

U.S.
"

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE

Librarian of Congress

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 1957



LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

Washington : 1958

7.10.1

Z 733
.257 A

4 - FEB 12
Copy / 1958

L. C. Card 6-6273

Contents

	Page
<i>Joint Committee on the Library</i>	IV
<i>Library of Congress Trust Fund Board</i>	IV
<i>Forms of Gift or Bequest to the Library of Congress</i>	IV
<i>Officers of the Library of Congress</i>	v-VIII
<i>Letter of Transmittal to Congress</i>	IX

REPORT OF THE LIBRARIAN OF CONGRESS

<i>Library of Congress Organization Chart</i>	x
<i>Introduction</i>	1-6
Chapter	
I. <i>The Processing Department</i>	7-20
II. <i>The Legislative Reference Service</i>	21-23
III. <i>The Reference Department</i>	24-40
IV. <i>The Law Library</i>	41-47
V. <i>The Administrative Department</i>	48-56
VI. <i>The Copyright Office</i>	57-69

APPENDIXES

I. <i>Library of Congress Trust Fund Board, Summary of Annual Report</i>	73-74
II. <i>Statistics of Acquisitions and Acquisitions Work</i>	75-79
III. <i>Statistics of Cataloging and Maintenance of Catalogs</i>	80-86
IV. <i>Statistics of Binding</i>	87
V. <i>Statistics of Card Distribution</i>	88-92
VI. <i>List of Publications</i>	93-100
VII. <i>Photoduplication Statistics</i>	101
VIII. <i>Statistics of Reader and Reference Service</i>	102-103
IX. <i>Recording Laboratory Statistics</i>	104
X. <i>Statistics of the Division for the Blind</i>	105
XI. <i>List of Concerts, Readings, and Lectures</i>	106-107
XII. <i>Statistics of Employment</i>	108-109
XIII. <i>Financial Statistics</i>	110-127
XIV. <i>Legislation Specifically Relating to the Library of Congress</i>	128
XV. <i>Decisions of the Comptroller General on Questions Relating to the Library of Congress</i>	128
INDEX	129-157

Joint Committee on the Library

June 30, 1957

Representative Omar Burluson, *Chairman*.

Senator Theodore Francis Green, *Vice-chairman*.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE: Senators Thomas C. Hennings, Jr., Herman E. Talmadge, Carl T. Curtis, John Sherman Cooper; Representatives Paul C. Jones, Frank E. Smith, Karl M. LeCompte, Robert D. Harrison. *Chief Clerk*: Jack W. Watson.

Library of Congress Trust Fund Board

An act of Congress, approved March 3, 1925, as amended, created the Library of Congress Trust Fund Board, a quasi-corporation with perpetual succession and all the usual powers of a trustee, including the power to "invest, reinvest, or retain investments" and, specifically, the authority "to accept, receive, hold, and administer such gifts, bequests, or devises of property for the benefit of, or in connection with, the Library, its collections, or its services, as may be approved by the Board and by the Joint Committee on the Library." (U. S. C. 2: 154-163)

A notable provision of the act (Section 2, last paragraph) permits endowment funds, up to a total limit of \$5,000,000, to be treated as a perpetual loan to the United States Treasury, at an assured interest of four percent per annum.

MEMBERS OF THE BOARD on June 30, 1957: George M. Humphrey, Secretary of the Treasury, *Chairman*; Representative Omar Burluson, Chairman of the Joint Committee on the Library; L. Quincy Mumford, Librarian of Congress, *Secretary*; Mrs. Agnes E. Meyer [*Term expires March 9, 1960*]; and Benjamin Mosby McKelway [*Term expires March 8, 1958*].

Forms of Gift or Bequest to the Library of Congress

OF MATERIAL:

"To the United States of America, to be placed in the Library of Congress and administered therein by the authorities thereof."

OF MONEY FOR IMMEDIATE APPLICATION:

(a) *General Gift*—"To the United States of America, to be deposited with the Treasurer of the United States to the credit of the Library of Congress, subject to disbursement by the Librarian of Congress."

(b) *Specific Gift*—"To the United States of America, to be deposited with the Treasurer of the United States to the credit of the Library of Congress, subject to disbursement by the Librarian of Congress in furtherance of [*describe specific purpose]."

*Gifts or bequests may be contributed for any specific purpose consistent with the general program of the Library of Congress by indicating the purpose in the wording of the form of the gift or bequest.

Example: Gift or Bequest to the Library Program for the Blind—"To the United States of America, to be deposited with the Treasurer of the United States to the credit of the Library of Congress, subject to disbursement by the Librarian of Congress in furtherance of the Library Program for the Blind."

OF ENDOWMENTS OF MONEY, SECURITIES, OR OTHER PROPERTY:

"To the Library of Congress Trust Fund Board, to be administered for the benefit of, or in connection with, the Library of Congress, its collections, or its service."

NOTE.—Title 2, Section 161, of the U. S. Code provides: "Gifts or bequests or devises to or for the benefit of the Library of Congress, including those to the board, and the income therefrom, shall be exempt from all Federal taxes, including all taxes levied by the District of Columbia."

Officers of the Library of Congress

(July 1, 1956—June 30, 1957)

L. Quincy Mumford, Librarian of Congress

Office of the Librarian

Marlene D. Morrissey, Executive Assistant
Alva B. Walker, Administrative Secretary

Information and Publications Office

Elizabeth E. Hamer, Information and Publications Officer
Vincent L. Eaton, Chief Editor
Helen Anne Hilker, Press Officer

Office of the Chief Assistant Librarian

Verner W. Clapp, Chief Assistant Librarian (until October 1, 1956)
Rutherford D. Rogers, Chief Assistant Librarian (from December 2, 1957)
Lucile M. Morsch, Deputy Chief Assistant Librarian

Exhibits Office

Herbert J. Sanborn, Exhibits Officer

Reference Department

Burton W. Adkinson, Director
Roy P. Basler, Associate Director
John Lester Nolan, Assistant Director

Air Information Division

George A. Pughe, Jr., Chief
Michael Kwapiszewski, Assistant Chief

Air Research Division

William T. Walsh, Jr., Chief

Division for the Blind

Donald G. Patterson, Chief (until April 30, 1957)
Robert S. Bray, Chief (from May 1, 1957)
Thomas B. Hedges, Assistant Chief (until June 7, 1957)

General Reference and Bibliography Division

Henry J. Dubester, Chief
Robert D. Stevens, Assistant Chief (from April 9, 1957)
Slavic Room: John T. Dorosh, Curator

Hispanic Foundation

Howard F. Cline, Director
Francisco Aguilera, Assistant Director and Editor, *Handbook of Latin American Studies*

Loan Division

Legare H. B. Obeir, Chief
Harold O. Thomen, Assistant Chief
Library Station at the Capitol: Charles H. Stephenson, Jr., Custodian

Manuscript Division

David C. Mearns, Chief, and Assistant Librarian for the American Collections
Robert H. Land, Assistant Chief

Map Division

Arch C. Gerlach, Chief
Walter W. Ristow, Assistant Chief

Music Division

Harold Spivacke, Chief
Edward N. Waters, Assistant Chief
Archive of Folk Song: Mrs. Rae Korson, Acting Chief
Collection of Stradivari String Instruments: Mrs. Gertrude Clarke Whittall, Honorary Curator
Recording Laboratory: Robert B. Carneal, Chief Engineer

Orientalia Division

Horace I. Poleman, Chief and Head, South Asia Section
Chinese Section: Edwin G. Beal, Acting Head (until January 7, 1957), and Head (from January 8, 1957)
Hebraic Section: Lawrence Marwick, Head
Japanese Section: Edwin G. Beal, Head (until January 7, 1957), and Acting Head (from January 8, 1957)
Near East Section: Robert F. Ogden, Head

Prints and Photographs Division

Alice Lee Parker, Acting Chief (until September 30, 1956), and Assistant Chief (from October 1, 1957)
Edgar Breitenbach, Acting Chief (from October 1, 1956)
Photograph Collection: Hirst D. Milhollen, Specialist in Photography

Rare Book Division

Frederick R. Goff, Chief

Science Division

John Sherrod, Jr., Chief
Aeronautics Section: Marvin W. McFarland,
Head

Serial Division

Paul L. Berry, Chief
Government Publications Reading Room:
John H. Thaxter, Head

Slavic and Central European Division

Sergius Yakobson, Chief

Stack and Reader Division

Willard Webb, Chief
Gordon Patterson, Assistant Chief
Motion Picture Section: James H. Culver, Head
Microfilm Reading Room: John M. Hunt,
Supervisor

Technical Information Division

Robert S. Brøy, Chief (until April 30, 1957)
Lillian A. Hamrick, Assistant Chief (until April
30, 1957), and Acting Chief (from May 1, 1957)

Law Library

William Lawrence Keitt, Law Librarian
Francis X. Dwyer, Assistant Law Librarian
American-British Law Division: William H.
Crouch, Chief
Law Library at the Capitol: Joseph A. Daly,
Assistant in Charge
European Law Division: Vladimir Gsovski,
Chief
Far Eastern Law Division: Choung Chan, Chief
Hispanic Law Division: Helen L. Clagett, Chief

Legislative Reference Service

Ernest S. Griffith, Director
Hugh L. Elsbree, Deputy Director (until March
26, 1957)
Merlin H. Nipe, Acting Deputy Director (from
March 27, 1957)
Burnis Walker, Executive Officer

American Law Division

Wilfred C. Gilbert, Chief

Economics Division

Gustav Peck, Chief

Education and Public Welfare Division

W. Brooke Graves, Chief (until February 5, 1957)
Helen E. Livingston, Acting Chief (from February
5, 1957)

Foreign Affairs Division

Roger Hilsman, Chief
Charles R. Gellner, Assistant Chief

History and Government Division

Merlin H. Nipe, Chief
John T. Rodgers, Assistant Chief (until February
5, 1957)
William R. Tansill, Assistant Chief (from Feb-
ruary 5 to March 26, 1957), and Acting Chief
(from March 27, 1957)

Library Services Division

Norman A. Pierce, Chief

Senior Specialists Division

Ernest S. Griffith, Chief

Processing Department

John W. Cronin, Director
Lewis C. Coffin, Assistant Director
Jean B. Metz, Selection Officer
David J. Haykin, Editor, Dewey Decimal
Classification Editorial Office, and Specialist
in Classification and Subject Headings
Seymour Lubetzky, Specialist in Bibliographic
and Cataloging Policy

Binding Division

George E. Smith, Chief
Henrietta M. Mierke, Assistant Chief

Card Division

Alpheus L. Walter, Chief
Elizabeth H. Harding, Assistant Chief

Catalog Maintenance Division

Edward A. Finlayson, Chief

Descriptive Cataloging Division

Richard S. Angell, Acting Chief (until August 31,
1956)
C. Sumner Spalding, Chief (from September 10,
1956)
Jane C. Hall, Assistant Chief

Exchange and Gift Division

Alton H. Keller, Chief
Jennings Wood, Assistant Chief

Order Division

Francis H. Henshaw, Chief
William H. Kurth, Assistant Chief

Serial Record Division

C. Sumner Spalding, Chief (until September 9, 1956)

Mary E. Kahler, Assistant Chief (until September 8, 1956), Acting Chief (from September 10, 1956, until February 4, 1957), and Chief (from February 5, 1957)

Subject Cataloging Division

Richard S. Angell, Chief

Leo E. LaMontagne, Assistant Chief

Union Catalog Division

George A. Schwegmann, Jr., Chief

Robert D. Stevens, Assistant Chief (until April 9, 1957)

Johannes L. Dewton, Assistant Chief (from June 17, 1957)

Copyright Office

Arthur Fisher, Register of Copyrights

William P. Siegfried, Assistant Register

George D. Cary, General Counsel

Abe A. Goldman, Chief of Research

Cataloging Division

Joseph W. Rogers, Chief

Examining Division

Abraham L. Kaminstein, Chief

Reference Division

Richard S. MacCartency, Chief

Service Division

Luther H. Mumford, Chief

Administrative Department

Robert C. Gooch, Director

Duard M. Eddins, Assistant to the Director (from June 3, 1957)

Alvin W. Kremer, Keeper of the Collections

Accounts Office

Kenneth N. Ryan, Accounting Officer

Mary E. Kilroy, Assistant Accounting Officer

Budget and Management Office

Julius Davidson, Assistant Director for Budget, Fiscal and Management Improvement

William W. Rossiter, Budget Officer

Buildings and Grounds Division

Merton J. Foley, Chief

Irvin E. Boniface, Assistant Chief

Disbursing Office

James A. Severn, Jr., Disbursing Officer

Martin L. Ford, Assistant Disbursing Officer

Guard Division

Joseph E. Mullaney, Captain of the Guard

Office of the Secretary

Mildred C. Portner, Secretary of the Library

Ida F. Wilson, Assistant Secretary

Personnel Division

Stephen Gould, Director of Personnel (until February 15, 1957)

Robert M. Holmes, Jr., Acting Director of Personnel (from February 16, 1957)

Photoduplication Service

Donald C. Holmes, Chief

Charles LaHood, Jr., Assistant Chief

Tabulating Office

(Vacant), Tabulating Officer

HONORARY CONSULTANTS OF THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

Acquisition of Children's Books: Irvin Kerlan

Aeronautics: Charles A. Lindbergh

American Historiography: St. George Leakin Sioussat

American Letters: Maxwell Anderson, Elizabeth Bishop, Richard P. Blackmur, Cleanth Brooks,

John Crowe Ransom, Eudora Welty

American Negro Studies: E. Franklin Frazier

Documentation of International Organizations: Waldo Chamberlin

English Bibliography: Arthur A. Houghton, Jr.

History of Canon Law and Roman Law: Stephan George Kuttner

History of International Intellectual Relations: Waldo Gifford Leland

Islamic Archaeology and Near Eastern History: Myron B. Smith

Luso-Brazilian Culture: Robert C. Smith

Materials for Research in American History: Solon J. Buck

Motion Pictures: Roger Albright

Philately: James Waldo Fawcett

Planning of the Collection: Harry Miller Lydenberg

Typography and Design: Warren W. Ferris

FOREIGN CONSULTANTS OF THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS IN EUROPEAN COUNTRIES

Germany

Contemporary German History: Paul Kluge

Social Psychology: Curt Bondy

COMMITTEE TO SELECT PRINTS FOR PURCHASE UNDER THE PENNELL FUND

Alice Lee Parker, Arthur W. Heintzelman, and Benton Spruance

PERMANENT COMMITTEE FOR THE OLIVER WENDELL HOLMES DEVISE

L. Quincy Mumford, Librarian of Congress, Chairman, *ex officio*

Joseph P. Blickensderfer, Administrative Editor

LIBRARY BRANCH OF THE GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Albert O. Luther, Superintendent
John C. Davis, Foreman of Printing
Hugh R. Wood, Foreman of Binding

Letter of Transmittal

The President of the Senate:

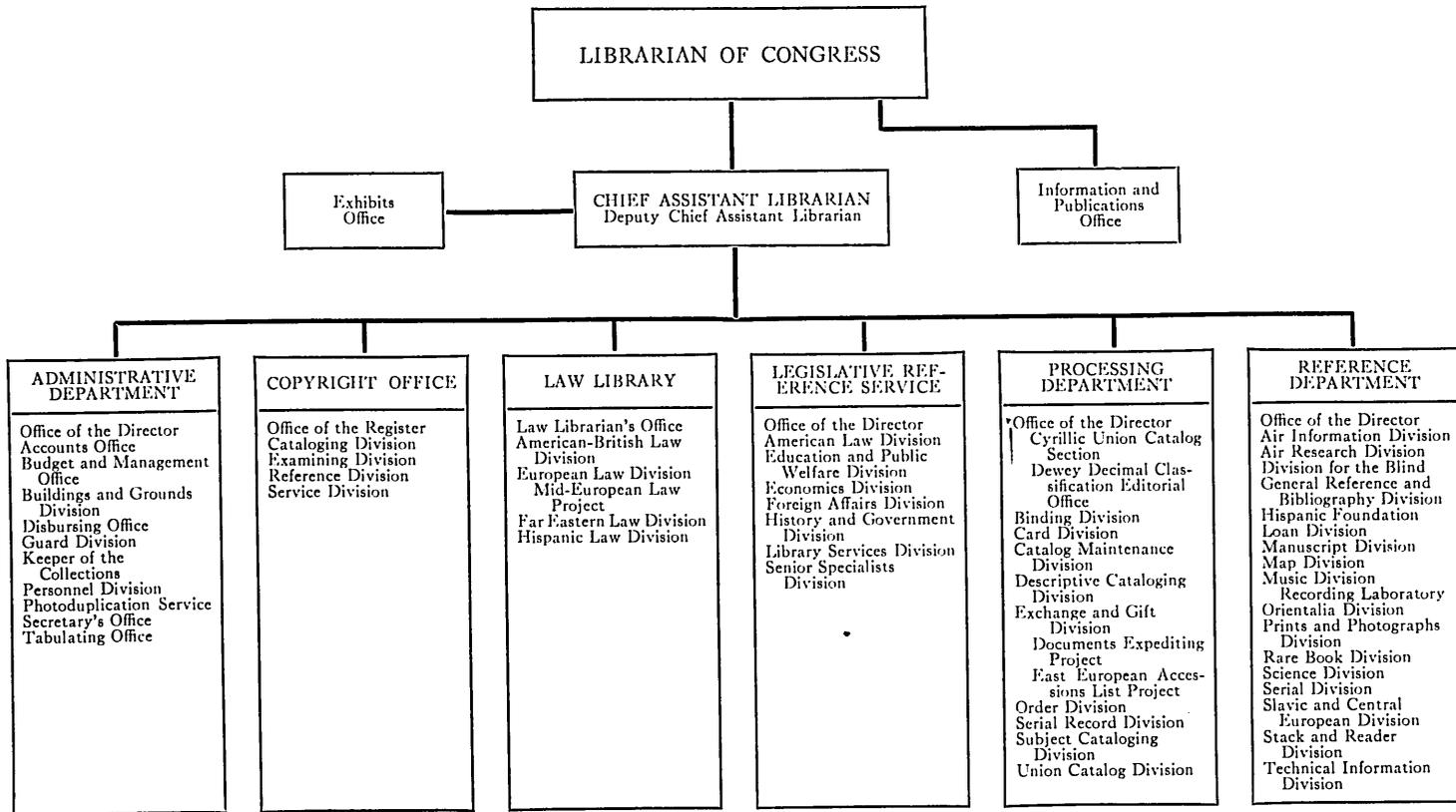
The Speaker of the House of Representatives:

SIR: I have the honor to submit, as required by law, a report of the affairs of the Library of Congress, including the copyright business, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1957. The report consists of the material herewith presented and a supplement thereto published, for the convenience of the public, under the title *Quarterly Journal of Current Acquisitions*. The four issues of the supplement covering the year ending June 30, 1957, are submitted herewith, as is a copy of the annual report of the Library of Congress Trust Fund Board.

L. QUINCY MUMFORD
Librarian of Congress

THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS
Washington, D. C.

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS
Organization Chart



THE ANNUAL REPORT OF THE LIBRARIAN OF CONGRESS

Introduction

THE work that the Library of Congress has accomplished during the fiscal year 1957 is the subject of this report. It is covered in six chapters, each devoted to one of the departments that form the Library's operating structure. In this section will be described some of the major developments of the year, many of which will be more specifically treated in the separate chapters.

Some of these developments were connected with the reference services: work for the Members and Committees of Congress continued to increase, and the number of reports and inquiries handled for them reached a new high. Other developments affected the Library's collections—their growth, their use, and the methods that have been employed to make them serviceable tools for research. Still others, such as those arising from the standardization of cataloging practices, the distribution of printed catalog cards, and the cooperative publication of guides to books and periodicals currently being received, reflected developments in the relationship in which the Library of Congress stands to the other libraries of the Nation. Several reflected special services performed by the Library to the Federal library system and to agencies in the Executive Branch of the Government. And a number of them had to do with aspects of international cooperation such as general exchanges of all kinds, bibliographic standardization, and copyright.

Major Developments of the Year

Much of what the Library has accomplished has been owing to the strong support that has been furnished it by Congress. The direct appropriations for 1957, total-

ing \$10,637,608, were 3.7 percent above the appropriations for 1956 and provided for 59 new positions as well as for increased costs of binding, automatic ingrade salary increases, additional sound-reproduction records for the blind, new technical publications of the Card Division, developmental work in Braille printing, and replacement of certain used equipment. Congress once more responded with understanding to the Library's needs by voting an increase of \$1,009,892 for fiscal 1958, which will furnish means to strengthen the basic reference and cataloging services, to meet salary increases, contributions for employee retirement, and other statutory requirements, and to offset rising costs of books and materials.

The work of bringing into a single draft codification the many permanent Federal laws relating to the Library of Congress was completed during the year. This has been a major objective of the present Librarian since he entered upon office in 1954 and follows requests made in that year by the Committee on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Rules and Administration of the Senate.

The revision has been limited to the codification or restatement of existing statutes, with new sections restricted to language or authority to be found in existing Federal law and legislation, including appropriation acts, or composed to represent or clarify authority believed to be fairly drawn from existing law. The importance of such codification can be seen from the fact that since it was established by "An Act to Make further provision for the removal and accommodation of the

Government of the United States," approved April 24, 1800, the Library of Congress has not had a single organic charter to guide its development, as a review of the many acts of legislation passed since then and affecting it in one way or another has affirmed. Perhaps the closest approach appeared at the close of the 19th century, in the Act of February 19, 1897, making appropriations for the Legislative, Executive, and Judicial Expenses of the Government (29 Stat. 539); but since then its functions have been enlarged by a number of important acts, such as the Library of Congress Trust Fund Board Act (Mar. 3, 1925, ch. 423, 43 Stat. 1107), the establishment of the Library's program for the blind (Act Mar. 3, 1931, ch. 400, 46 Stat. 1487), and the charter for the Legislative Reference Service (Act Aug. 2, 1946, ch. 753, title II, sec. 203 (a, b), 60 Stat. 836). The present codification, which was submitted to the Joint Committee on the Library in April 1957, includes authorizations for such functions, and, if adopted, would thus operate to round out basic Library legislation.

Also in need of measured reexamination has been the law on copyright, which has had little amendment to meet changing circumstances since the fundamental legislation was enacted in 1909. In 1955 the House Committee on Appropriations authorized a 3-year project for reviewing the entire copyright law with a view to recommending to Congress appropriate revisions. Seven objective studies of major problems of substance involved in the revision were drawn up for circulation to specialists for criticism. In general, these studies have been designed to cover, in the case of each, the historical development and present application of the law, problems that have arisen under the present law, proposals that have been advanced for its revision, the corresponding law in other countries, the issues to be resolved in revising the law, and alternative possibilities for resolving these issues.

Earned revenues from fees received by the Copyright Office were the largest in the history of the Office, amounting to

\$892,612, and \$890,019 was turned over to the Treasury during the fiscal year. Copyright registrations of books, periodicals, musical compositions, and other articles totaled 225,807, furnishing a rich store of currently published material upon which the Library drew without cost for its collections.

The organization of the Library, outlined in the chart at the beginning of this Introduction, underwent little change, but there were several internal developments that deserve recording. In the Law Library, the sections that had been carrying on work in area fields were changed to divisional status, with defined responsibilities, as the American-British Law Division, the European Law Division (covering the European nations and their colonial possessions* with the exception of Spain and Portugal, together with the USSR, the countries of the Middle East, and the countries of Africa): the Far Eastern Law Division (for China, Manchuria, Japan, Korea, and Thailand): and the Hispanic Law Division (for Spain, Portugal, the Latin American republics, the Philippines, and Puerto Rico). In the Legislative Reference Service, adjustments of staff between the History and General Research Division and the Government Division brought into being the History and Government Division and the Education and Public Welfare Division, and a Natural Resources Section was established in the Economics Division. A central office was established in the Library for the Permanent Committee for the Oliver Wendell Holmes Devise. Certain functions were reapportioned in the interest of better operations, the principal example being the transfer of the cataloging of music and of preparing printed card copy for copyright materials from the Copyright Office to the Descriptive Cataloging Division.

If there is one fact that is constantly borne upon the minds of all who work in the Library of Congress, it is the breadth of its collections, and the unremitting law of growth that characterizes them. Annual custom and the necessities of record-keep-

ing dictate that they be given a new count, if only to show how large and diverse a store of research material has been accumulated to serve the Nation. At the close of fiscal 1957 there were in the Library a total of 36,118,639 of what—since they are of diverse nature—can only be called by the impersonal word “items” or “pieces.” Breaking them down into categories, they consisted of 11,057,773 books and pamphlets from all periods and places since the printing press first came into existence to serve man’s needs; 15,469,572 manuscripts, consisting principally of personal papers of statesmen who have made their impression on the American Nation; 2,946,854 photographic negatives, prints, and slides, constituting an unmatched store of graphic material by which the past can be recreated for the eyes of the present; 2,317,388 maps and views, the greatest accumulation of cartographic material in existence in a single place; 1,958,186 pieces of music, including early librettos and holographs of musical masterpieces; 583,591 fine prints and reproductions, an artistic treasure of surpassing value; 395,494 volumes of talking books for the blind, the lending of which constitutes one of the Library’s most valuable human services; 159,015 bound volumes of newspapers, important records for the historian of past and present; 134,762 reels of microfilms, 82,144 microprint cards, and 27,016 microcards, reproducing in small compass several hundred million pages of books and manuscript and other material; 118,832 reels of motion pictures; 101,490 phonograph recordings; and 766,522 broadsides, photostats, posters, and other types of material which can only be designated, because of its diversity, as miscellany.

While this statistical recounting may bear impressive witness to the size of the national holdings, it should be emphasized that the Library of Congress is not growing indiscriminately, taking in everything that it can acquire without regard for its actual worth. Indeed, one of the uppermost thoughts in the minds of those who have guided the Library’s course in the past year has been the principle that judicious selection of what is to be retained or discarded

is essential in the interests of efficiency and economy of management. Thus, of some 2½ million pieces of material transferred from other components of the Government, only about 1 in 5 was retained for the collections; and a selective policy similarly has been applied to what is deposited for copyright or offered as a gift. In last year’s report was mentioned the systematic review and reexamination of acquisitions for all types of material that had been initiated to insure the controlled growth of the Library. The effects of this reexamination are perhaps reflected in the figures for actual additions to the collections, which in fiscal 1956 amounted to 1,130,243, but in 1957 to 786,982. And screening of existing collections to dispose of what can have little or no permanent value has caused the elimination of hundreds of thousands of pamphlets, surplus maps, telephone directories, photographs in poor condition, and similar material. The Library of Congress’ direction of growth will continue to be governed by carefully worked out principles of selection.

The uses to which the collections were put were as diverse, in many respects, as the collections themselves. The various public reading rooms accommodated 671,914 fact-seekers during the year, and 322,264 requests for information were answered by assistants or specialists who served them. The divisions of the Reference Department, excluding the Division for the Blind, handled 186,425 inquiries that came by telephone and 64,735 received by mail. A total of 200,935 pieces were lent for use outside the Library buildings, and the volume of loans to libraries throughout the country increased 4.5 percent over last year. Circulation of books to the blind by the Library totaled 96,916 volumes, compared to 73,190 in fiscal 1956. Statistics on these services will be found in appendixes VIII and X.

That the Members of Congress year by year make increasing use of the Legislative Reference Services, created to serve its particular needs, is evident, and especially noteworthy has been the use of the Service by the Committees of both houses. In ac-

tual numbers, the Service handled 61,540 requests for information compared to 60,451 last year; this amounted to just a little under 3 times the amount recorded 10 fiscal years ago, in fiscal 1947 (20,876). Other departments of the Library handled an additional 42,415. Also of note is the fact that last year, perhaps more than any year previously, there was a larger diversity of Congressional interests as reflected in these requests than ever before—on a great variety of subjects in the international field and domestic affairs. The titles of the Legislative Reference Service's published reports (a list of which appears in appendix VI, C) bear witness to the fact that there is little or nothing upon which accurate information is not needed today to carry on the business of legislating for the Nation.

Exchanges of publications, both foreign and domestic, brought in nearly 4 million pieces, from which the Library selected what it needed and used the rest in exchange, and the number of active exchange agreements with institutions at home and abroad increased from 14,404 to 16,066. Receipts from the Soviet Union continued to rise, and the total number of arrangements negotiated with Russian libraries and other organizations reached 174, as compared with 39 last year. The reciprocal exchange of official publications between the Governments of the United States and Japan, which had begun as early as 1874 but had been interrupted by World War II, was again formalized on September 5, 1956, by an exchange of notes between the American Embassy in Tokyo and the Japanese Foreign Office, designating the Library of Congress as the recipient of Japanese official publications for the United States and the National Diet Library as the recipient of United States public documents.

Last year saw the launching of *The National Union Catalog* as a cooperative venture in presenting the cards currently printed by the Library of Congress (which previously were being reproduced in the successive issues of *The Library of Congress Catalog—Books: Authors*) together with

information on titles received by other libraries on the North American continent. It has become clear that the venture is successful and that *The National Union Catalog* is rapidly becoming in its scope and coverage a truly national record of book acquisitions. As such, it has far-ranging uses, not only as a bibliographical tool for librarians and researchers but as a means of distributing the work of the Nation's interlibrary loan system more evenly. More than 400 libraries have been reporting their current receipts, and the number of entries and locations carried in the *Catalog* has substantially grown with each successive quarterly issue. The 3-volume annual cumulation, issued shortly after the fiscal year ended, was estimated to contain 88,000 titles, more than 25,500 of them published in 1956. By the end of the fiscal year work had begun on the forthcoming 5-year cumulation (1953-57) of the *National Union Catalog* and its predecessor, *The Library of Congress Catalog—Books: Authors*, which was expected to encompass more than 700,000 catalog entries.

The National Union Catalog is the largest of the Library's undertakings in spreading information about current receipts. Other guides of a special nature that continued with increasing scope and coverage were *The Library of Congress Catalog—Books: Subjects; New Serial Titles*, for which about 200 libraries were reporting their acquisitions at the end of the year; the *Southern Asia Accessions List*, which, with the aid of a grant from the Ford Foundation, was changed from a quarterly to a monthly so that the information it contained could be made more rapidly accessible to its users; and the *Handbook of Latin American Studies*, the 19th volume of which covered important reference books issued in the years 1953-55. For the National Library of Medicine, the Library continued to prepare copy for its published *Catalog*, and a number of bibliographies were produced for other components of the Government by means of transferred funds: *Marine Borers*, compiled under contract for the Office of Naval Research; *Air Pollution*, at the request of

the United States Public Health Service; and *A Provisional Bibliography of United States Books Translated into Portuguese*, with a companion volume for United States books translated in Spanish, prepared for the United States Information Agency. Other publications worthy of being recorded among the year's achievements were *A Guide to Bibliographic Tools for Research in Foreign Affairs*; *Africa South of the Sahara: A Selected, Annotated List of Writings, 1951-1956*; and *Aviation Cartography*. A complete list of the year's publications will be found in appendix VI.

Of inestimable importance for the libraries of the Nation is the distribution of printed catalog cards, by which the Library of Congress to a considerable extent has served as the central cataloging agency for the United States. Card sales again reached an alltime high, passing the million-dollar mark for the second successive year. A total of 26,953,659 were distributed. Gross sales of the cards together with the Library's book catalogs and technical publications amounted to \$1,464,250, and the transfer of \$1,440,999 to the United States Treasury meant the reimbursement of 97 percent of the appropriation of \$1,487,100 for the catalog card distribution service for fiscal 1957.

Two meetings of the Permanent Committee for the Oliver Wendell Holmes Devise, established by Public Law 246 (84th Congress), approved August 5, 1955, to administer the bequest made by the late Justice Holmes to the Nation, were held during the year. The Committee consists of the Librarian of Congress as Chairman *ex officio*, together with four members appointed by the President of the United States from nominees suggested by the American Philosophical Society, the Association of American Universities, the American Historical Association, and the Association of American Law Schools. A headquarters for the Committee was established in the Library of Congress, an editor-in-chief was appointed, an outline of the history approved, authors were selected for six of the seven projected parts of the history of the Supreme Court, and

proposals from publishers to print it were considered. A report to Congress on the work of the Permanent Committee will be published in the fall of 1957.

Two important measures affecting the Library's collections and services were introduced during the first session of the 85th Congress, and passed after the fiscal year had ended. Public Law 147, approved August 16, 1957, authorized an appropriation of \$720,000 for arranging, indexing, and microfilming the papers of the Presidents of the United States in the Library's collections, "in order to preserve their contents against destruction by war or other calamity and for the purpose of making them more readily available for study and research to the fullest possible extent" consistent with any limitations placed on their use. Public Law 308, approved September 7, 1957, removed the limitation on the amount that can be appropriated annually for the Library's program to provide books in Braille, talking books, and sound-reproducing machines for blind readers. The former ceiling of \$1,125,000 included a limitation of \$200,000 on the amount of appropriated funds that could be expended annually for books in raised characters, and the new law removes this ceiling as well. The enactment of this measure offers a welcome avenue by which increasing costs of manufacture of machines and reading material for the blind may be met, and some of the acknowledged deficiencies in the program of serving them may be overcome.

In the last year's report, departing from strict fiscal-year chronology, the resignation of Verner W. Clapp as Chief Assistant Librarian to become President of the Council on Library Resources, Inc., was recorded. Mr. Clapp's outstanding attainments and the deep affection felt for him by his associates were signalized by the spontaneous establishment by members of the staff and his friends throughout the country of the Verner W. Clapp Publication Fund, to be used for the facsimile reproduction of important documents in the Library—an undertaking in which he was particularly interested. The first of

these facsimiles, a finely executed reproduction of Captain John Smith's map of Virginia (1612), was issued in the spring of 1957.

Mr. Clapp's successor as Chief Assistant Librarian will be Rutherford D. Rogers, who will assume his duties in December 1957. Mr. Rogers' extensive experience in administering large reference libraries has admirably qualified him for dealing with the basic and recurring problems that the Library of Congress faces today. A graduate of Iowa State Teachers College, with a master of arts degree in English and comparative literature and a degree in library science from Columbia University, Mr. Rogers has served as Reference Librarian for the Columbia College Library (1938-41), as its Acting Librarian (1941-42) and Librarian (1942), as Director of the Grosvenor Library in

Buffalo (1948-52), Director of the Rochester Public Library and the Monroe County Library System (1952-54), Chief of the Personnel Office in the New York Public Library (1954-55), and latterly as Chief of the New York Public Library's Reference Department.

No account of the highlights of the year can conclude without an acknowledgment of the splendid work performed by the staff. What the Library has accomplished has been due to the collective effort of those who have shared in carrying out its manifold operations. Implicit in the chronicle that follows is the record of the effort of a group of human beings of exceptional skills and competences who have unsparingly given their time, their effort, and their devotion to the Library's program.

CHAPTER I

The Processing Department

THE Processing Department is concerned with the acquisition of material for the Library's collections—through gift, exchange, and other sources of increase—and with organizing them for use, which includes such merely physical operations as binding and labeling as well as the intellectual processes of cataloging and classifying. It also handles the sale of printed cards, maintains the general catalogs and the union catalogs, and prepares the book catalogs by which the holdings of the Library of Congress and libraries throughout the Nation are made known in published form. It has 9 divisions, 2 of which are concerned with acquisitions and the other 7 with cataloging and allied operations.

Acquisitions Activities

The year saw the successful completion of one longstanding project. In 1950 the Joint Committee on Slavic Studies of the American Council of Learned Societies and the Social Science Research Council approached the Department of State for assistance in obtaining for a small group of American research libraries current Russian publications not procurable through normal commercial channels. The State Department agreed to help and made available the services of its Publications Procurement Officer in Moscow. The Library of Congress was asked, and agreed, to serve as the fiscal and distributing agent for the project. Funds to cover the costs of distribution were granted successively by the Rockefeller Foundation, the Ford Foundation, and the American Council of Learned

Societies. The first shipments were received in February 1951 and continued through April 1957, when the relaxing of restrictions by Soviet authorities on the exportation of publications made continuance of the project unnecessary.

The facilities available made it necessary to limit participation in the program to seven libraries: the University of Washington, the University of California at Berkeley, Columbia University, Harvard University, the New York Public Library, the Hoover Institution on War, Revolution, and Peace, and Yale University. The withdrawal late in the program of two of the participants made it possible to add Indiana University to the list. The Joint Committee on Slavic Studies allocated the materials to the various libraries on the basis of their holdings, known interests, and geographic distribution, and the Library of Congress shipped them. During its life the project distributed over 21,000 titles at a total cost to the participating libraries of \$42,000.

The Selection Officer examined some 250,000 items during the year which had been received from noncopyright sources. Of these, 100,000 were forwarded for searching. Over 19,000 of them were identified as duplicates of titles already in the Library's collections and about 4,000 others as variant editions or translations of works already present in the original. The receipts of the Copyright Office were also examined daily. Of more than 100,000 pieces inspected, 27,000 were selected for cataloging, and an additional 2,000 were selected for temporary use or for collec-

tions that are not given cataloging treatment. Many older uncataloged periodicals on the shelves of the Serial Division were examined, resulting in the disposal of much ephemeral material and in offering to other libraries titles represented by only a few issues. A review of the old "Pamphlet Collection" for the purpose of discarding duplicates and unwanted materials was completed. Approximately 60,000 items, including calendars, advertising matter, reprints, workbooks, and syndicated newspaper columns, were discarded, bringing the total number removed in 3 years to more than 560,000.

These activities on the part of the selection staff are related to the review of the Library's acquisitions policies mentioned in last year's *Annual Report* and to the effort to avoid adding materials of marginal worth to the collections. This review was continued and a subcommittee of the Acquisitions Committee drafted two sections of a projected *Selection Manual*, one covering Class P (Language and Literature) and the other Class B (Philosophy—Religion). A tabular form of presentation was adopted, indicating acquisitions source, degree of coverage for both current and retrospective materials, and the number of copies to be added to the collections. Pending further review, the sections in draft will not be available for public distribution.

As in previous years, the Library benefited from visits by members of its staff to foreign areas. Mrs. Anna T. Hart, of the Order Division, while on vacation in Europe, visited a number of bookdealers in London, Brussels, Antwerp, and Paris. Emma G. Montgomery, Head of the Hispanic Exchange Section, was named United States Delegate to the Meeting of Experts on the International Exchange of Publications in Latin America, which was held in Havana in October 1956 under the auspices of UNESCO. Of special interest in the United States was the Second Seminar on the Acquisition of Latin American Library Materials, held at the University of Texas in June 1957 and attended by William H. Kurth, Assistant Chief of the

Order Division, and Howard F. Cline, Director of the Hispanic Foundation. The Seminar, which centered its attention on the acquisition of Mexican publications, drew a large delegation of librarians, publishers, and booksellers from Mexico.

The Department of State, and especially its Division of Acquisition and Distribution, directed by George A. Pope, again provided indispensable assistance by making available its overseas information and procurement facilities.

Order Division

The program begun in fiscal 1956 for placing as many as possible of the Library's periodical subscriptions on a 3-year payment basis in lieu of the usual annual basis was extended to all American periodicals suitable for inclusion. It is too early to give a definitive report on the result, but it seems that the anticipated savings in terms of subscription rates, paper work, and staff time will be fully realized. The first full year of operating the telecommunications system which employs the facilities of the Public Buildings Service of the General Services Administration has more than met expectations. This has been of particular benefit in acquiring the more important older source materials offered simultaneously by dealers to libraries throughout the world. The accelerated method made it possible to secure 4,902 of 5,715 items requested, or 72 percent as compared to about 50 percent of those sought in previous years.

Under the blanket-order system, reliable bookdealers in foreign countries selected current publications for the Library within the framework of its acquisitions policies and available funds. This system continued to serve the Library well, especially in countries where the issue of bibliographical information is delayed and editions are small and go quickly out of print. Two actions taken by the Comptroller General of the United States simplified the handling of invoices. One eliminated the requirement that dealers must certify formally on the correctness of their bills and

the other made easier the adjustment of invoices containing errors in computation.

Exchange

Nearly 4,000,000 pieces were received through domestic and foreign exchange, transfer from other Federal agencies, and official deposit. About 2,500,000 came from the agencies but only 500,000 of these were selected for the collections. The residue was added to the duplicates collection for exchange, transfer to other Government agencies, donation to educational institutions, or sale under surplus-property regulations as waste paper.

The reciprocal exchange of official publications between the Governments of the United States and Japan was formalized on September 5, 1956, by an exchange of notes between representatives of the American Embassy in Tokyo and the Japanese Foreign Office. The notes named the Library of Congress as the recipient of Japanese official publications on behalf of the United States and the National Diet Library as the recipient of United States public documents on behalf of the Japanese Government.

Exchange of official publications with Japan dates from 1874, when the Japanese Government responded favorably to a proposal made by the Smithsonian Institution. It continued until 1941, when it was interrupted by World War II. At the Library's request, the International Exchange Service of the Smithsonian Institution continued to collect and store a full depository set of United States public documents until exchange could be resumed. After the war the Japanese Government designated the Ueno Library, under the jurisdiction of the Ministry of Education, to serve temporarily as the agency responsible for exchanging official publications. In 1948 Verner W. Clapp, then Chief Assistant Librarian, and Charles Harvey Brown of Iowa State College, as members of the United States Library Mission to Japan, served as advisers on the establishment of the National Diet Library; following the establishment of the library, the Library of Congress entered into an informal agree-

ment with it for the exchange of official publications pending the resumption of diplomatic relations between the United States and Japan.

The signing of the agreement with Japan brings to 45 the number of formal agreements which the United States now has with other countries for the exchange of official publications. The Department of State continued negotiations for agreements with the Governments of Egypt, Italy, the Republic of Korea, Portugal, Uruguay, and Venezuela. It also assisted the Library in renegotiating the exchange agreement with the Government of Czechoslovakia, which began under the Brussels Conventions of 1886 but had become largely inoperative.

The systematic survey of the Library's exchange arrangements in foreign countries was extended to cover Angola, Ceylon, Ghana, Mexico, New Zealand, and Uruguay and efforts are being made to fill gaps in the collections that have been revealed by these studies. The number of active exchange agreements entered into by the Library increased from 14,404 to 16,068 and receipt of publications from the British Commonwealth of Nations, western Europe, eastern Europe, and the USSR was particularly stimulated. Promising new exchange arrangements were entered into with the Saltykov-Shchedrin Public Library in Leningrad and with the Academy of Sciences of the Georgian SSR in Tiflis. The total number of agreements with institutions in the Soviet Union for the exchange of publications increased from 39 to 174. The procurement of publications of international organizations continued to receive special attention and a project for the acquisition of the publications of libraries and library associations was completed.

The transfer to the Midwest Inter-Library Center of nearly 250,000 foreign doctoral dissertations, mentioned in last year's *Annual Report*, was accomplished and these dissertations are being integrated with the Center's own holdings. Duplicates identified in the process of integration will be sent to the Florida State

University Library under an arrangement with the Southeast Interlibrary Research Facility.

Lewis C. Coffin, Assistant Director of the Processing Department, continued to serve as the Library's representative on the Interdepartmental Committee on International Exchanges, which is concerned with formulating governmental policy on international exchange of publications.

Gifts

Many important collections and single pieces were received as gifts, of which only a few can be mentioned.

To the distinguished collection of Lincolniana assembled by Alfred Whital Stern were added 121 books, pamphlets, broadsides, political cartoons, and memorabilia. Halsted Vander Poel presented an important group of manuscripts, books, and pamphlets, including a collection of holographs and corrected typescripts of James Stephens, 3 holographs of Arthur Symons, 21 letters by George Moore, a Thomas Hardy holograph, a Flemish Bible printed at Antwerp in 1599, 40 17th-century English political tracts, and first editions of Lord Byron and Thomas Hardy. Arthur A. Houghton, Jr., made possible the purchase of a copy of Strabo's *Geographia* printed in Venice in 1495 and a rare Paris imprint in the production of which Benjamin Franklin was concerned. Mr. and Mrs. Bancroft Hill gave Thomas Jefferson's inscribed copy of the first American edition of Cicero's *De Re Publica*. A manuscript copy of Beaumarchais' *Le Mariage de Figaro*, reputed to be the stage copy used at the first public performance, was presented in memory of the late Ray Livingston Murphy. Gustave Pabst, Jr., gave 147 etchings by Auguste Brouet; and the National Child Labor Committee presented 5,000 photographs taken by Lewis W. Hine, a pioneer in the field of documentary photography.

A number of significant music collections and compositions were received. Broadcast Music, Inc., gave a representative collection of original manuscripts by contemporary composers. Rudolph Ganz

presented the holograph full score of the Fifth Piano Concerto of Camille Saint-Saëns. Albert Sirmay gave the typewritten libretto of George Gershwin's *Porgy and Bess*. Mr. and Mrs. Raoul Berger presented Liszt's autograph transcription of a Beethoven song and Mrs. Henry H. Stewart gave 9 volumes of early American music. Important groups of papers or autograph scores of Samuel Barber, Leonard Bernstein, Henry Cowell, Rudolph Ganz, Sergei Rachmaninoff, Richard Rodgers, Arnold Schoenberg, William Schuman, and Leo Sowerby were received; and the commissions of the Fromm Music Foundation and of the Serge Koussevitsky Music Foundation in the Library of Congress brought significant groups of manuscript scores by other eminent modern composers. More than 3,200 recordings were received from 73 manufacturers.

Among the important manuscript collections received by gift were the papers of Gen. Joseph Wheeler, Vice Admiral Emory Scott Land, Irwin Edman, Maxwell Anderson, Herbert Putnam, Gen. Henry T. Allen, Grover Cleveland Loening, and John Franklin Jameson. Additions were made to the papers of James A. Garfield, William Howard Taft, Bainbridge Colby, Josephus Daniels, Nelson Wilmarth Aldrich, George W. Norris, Thomas J. Walsh, Kenneth Roberts, Burton E. Stevenson, Herbert Corey, Whitelaw Reid, and Harvey W. Wiley. Pinkerton's National Detective Agency, Inc., gave the early records of that organization; and the World Calendar Association presented records covering the entire period of its existence, from 1931 to 1956.

These and other important gifts were described in the *Quarterly Journal of Current Acquisitions*, in the *Library of Congress Information Bulletin*, and in press releases.

Acquisition through Microfilming

Last year's *Annual Report* noted the grant by the Ford Foundation of \$15,000 to the Library to support its joint program with the Committee on Documentary Re-

production of the American Historical Association by which the services of Fulbright Fellows are used for microfilming documentary materials in foreign archives. During the second year of the grant, John I. Kolehmainen of Heidelberg College arranged to have filmed in the Finnish State Archives the "Finnish Notes to the Tsar of Russia," 1870-1917. Notes for the period 1811-70 were filmed last year under the grant and the series, which in the original runs to 250,000 pages, is now complete. Prof. William R. Braisted of the University of Texas continued the filming of political papers of the Meiji period in the National Diet Library of Japan. Prof. Donald G. Barnes of Western Reserve University began the filming of the Cornwallis papers in the Public Record Office in London, a project expected to be completed in 1958. Prof. Peter Amann of Bowdoin College had filmed in the Archives de France an important group of documents concerning the Revolution of 1848. Prof. Martin Wolfe of the University of Pennsylvania and Prof. Mary Lucille Shay of the University of Illinois jointly arranged for the filming of unpublished inventories and instructions to ambassadors in the Archivio di Stato at Turin, and arrangements were made by Prof. Talbot R. Selby of the University of the South for filming inventories in the libraries of Florence and Lucca. As the year ended, Prof. Charles R. Webb of San Diego State College was engaged in filming unpublished inventories in the Bibliothèque Nationale in Paris and Prof. Ralph H. Lutz of Stanford University was seeking permission to film inventories in the Österreichisches Staatsarchiv in Vienna. These microfilms will, in all instances, be deposited in the Library.

With the generous cooperation of Maurice Frink, Executive Director of the State Historical Society of Colorado, "finis" was written to the Cooperative Project for Microfilming Western Americana in Europe. Begun more than a decade ago (February 1946), it originated with the Western Range Cattle Industry Study conducted by the Society. Herbert O. Brayer

was then in charge of the Study, and the Library of Congress agreed to cosponsor, with the Society, his efforts to microfilm records in Europe (especially Great Britain and Holland) of British and Dutch corporations operating in the Western States from 1860 to 1900, and secondary accounts of such activities. It was agreed that copies of the films would be given to the Library in return for its support. With the delivery of 76 reels of microfilm the project came to a close.

In order to preserve and make accessible important source material on the 1956 uprising in Hungary, the Library microfilmed 199 issues of 21 Hungarian newspapers published between October 24 and December 31, 1956. A microfilm (6 reels) of papers of Alexander H. Stephens, Vice President of the Confederate States, was presented by Mother Gertrude Buck and officials of Manhattanville College of the Sacred Heart, where the originals are located. Warman Welliver gave 3 rolls of microfilm containing copies of all the extant letters of Lorenzo de' Medici, and the Modern Language Association of America added microfilms of other source materials in Italian libraries to its deposit.

Under the James B. Wilbur Fund the Library continued copying manuscripts of American interest in English repositories. The largest microfilm shipments again were those from the Public Record Office in London. These included copies of 618 additional volumes (255 reels) of British embassy and consular correspondence, completing the Library's holdings of Foreign Office records, class 115, through the year 1901; 20 volumes (6 reels) of miscellaneous materials, dated between 1783 and 1828, in class 6 of the records of the Board of Trade; all of class 12 (146 volumes, on 30 reels) of the Audit Office records, concerned with claims of American Loyalists; and 20 volumes (12 reels) of original correspondence of the Secretary of State, 1720-61, and intercepted letters, 1775-83, in class 5 of the Colonial Office records. The microfilming of these Colonial Office records marks the beginning of a project by which the Library

hopes gradually to supplant with photocopies the handwritten transcripts it acquired, as the only form then feasible, in the early days of its European copying program.

John W. Cronin, Director of the Processing Department, again served as the Library's representative on the inter-organizational Microcard Committee. George A. Schwegmann, Jr., Chief of the Union Catalog Division, was appointed chairman of the Foreign Newspaper Microfilm Project of the Association of Research Libraries and secretary of the Copying Methods Section of the Resources and Technical Services Division of the American Library Association. He continued to serve as a member of the Subcommittee on Listing Domestic Periodicals for Microfilming of the ALA Committee on Resources of American Libraries.

Publications Relating to Acquisitions

Now in its 48th year, the *Monthly Checklist of State Publications* is an accessions list of documents received from official agencies in the 48 States, the territories, and insular possessions of the United States. It is the only substantially comprehensive current bibliography in its field and is sent free to all agencies which provide copies of State publications for the Library's collections. To expand the coverage of the *Checklist*, Alton H. Keller, Chief of the Exchange and Gift Division, visited State libraries and agencies, including State-supported colleges and universities, in Arizona, Arkansas, Illinois, Oklahoma, and Texas. Iowa, Nebraska, New Mexico, and Wyoming, visited in 1953, and Indiana, Kansas, Missouri, and Ohio, visited in 1954, were revisited in the interests of improving arrangements for acquiring the official publications of those States. The results have again been gratifying. Approximately 12,900 titles were listed in the *Checklist* as compared with 10,200 recorded last year. Despite the increase in workload, a backlog awaiting listing was completely eliminated.

The Serial Record Division continued to

prepare *New Serial Titles*, one of the Library's major bibliographical, reference, and acquisition aids. Over 270 libraries were reporting their holdings at the end of the year, among them the principal research libraries of the United States and Canada. The 1956 annual volume, the first in the second series of cumulations, contained over 103,000 locations, more than in any previous cumulation, for nearly 25,000 serial titles.

The Cyrillic Bibliographic Project received and listed in the *Monthly List of Russian Accessions* 11,485 monographs and 8,975 periodical issues, as compared with 9,200 monographs and 7,600 periodical issues last year. The number of entries translated, indexed, and typed for reproduction increased from 103,000 to 154,000.

The number of libraries reporting their current acquisitions to the *East European Accessions List* increased from 65 to 99. Nearly 7,500 monographs were listed and the contents of an equal number of periodical issues were analyzed, as compared with 5,800 monographs and 6,400 periodical issues last year. In addition, over 18,000 periodical issues were listed without analysis and the total number of entries increased from 137,000 to approximately 157,000.

Cooperative Acquisitions Projects

Documents Expediting Project.—This cooperative endeavor, supported by 63 libraries, facilitates the procurement and distribution to them of current United States documents which are not distributed by the Superintendent of Documents and are difficult to obtain through the usual channels. It is operated under contract by the Library of Congress for the Joint Committee on Government Publications of the Association of Research Libraries, the American Library Association, the American Association of Law Libraries, and the Special Libraries Association. The chairman of the joint committee is Benjamin E. Powell, Librarian of the Duke University Libraries. The Florida State University Library and the Oklahoma State Library joined the project for the first time

during the year. Nearly 90,000 items were sent to members under the established distribution system; an additional 9,000 were distributed under special programs; and over 1,200 individual requests were handled. The publication of the project's quarterly *Bulletin* was continued.

Russian Duplicates Exchange Project.—The year marked the termination of this project for listing the Library's surplus copies of Russian publications and exchanging them with 35 other American libraries which pursue active programs in the field of Slavic studies. Initiated in 1949, the project had been maintained with support from the Joint Committee on Slavic Studies of the American Council of Learned Societies and the Social Science Research Council. Seventy-five percent of the duplicates were distributed, to the mutual benefit of the recipient libraries and the Library of Congress. During the final year over 8,500 titles were sent to participating libraries.

Cataloging Activities

A development of great potential importance arose out of three meetings held in the Library by the Joint Committee on the *Union List of Serials* (representing 10 American and Canadian library associations, the Bibliographical Society of America, the National Academy of Sciences-National Research Council, the Library of Congress, and the H. W. Wilson Company, publishers of the first and second editions of the *Union List* and their supplements. Following a meeting in October 1956, the Library of Congress, on behalf of the Joint Committee, requested and received from the Rockefeller Foundation a grant of \$6,000 to be used to finance a preliminary study and plans for a permanent and self-supporting form of the *Union List of Serials*.

The Joint Committee was fortunate in obtaining the services of Wyllis E. Wright, Librarian of Williams College and former chairman of the Joint Committee, to conduct the study. Mr. Wright met with the Committee in January and again in May to discuss his comprehensive report, which

was issued in its final form by the Committee under the title *A Permanent Program for the Union List of Serials*.

The following are the principal recommendations contained in the report: (1) A Union Catalog of Serials, as inclusive as possible, should be established at the Library of Congress. It should provide as complete and exact bibliographical information as is available and be set up in such a way that alphabetical lists, subject lists, lists by country of origin, and regional union lists can be issued as desired. (2) Third and later editions of the *Union List of Serials* should be issued, which will be as inclusive as *New Serial Titles*. (The second edition appeared in 1943 and there are supplements through 1949.) The basic listing should be supplemented by special volumes to provide for types of material which require special arrangement, *e. g.*, newspapers. (3) Approximately the same number of libraries as were represented in the second edition should be invited to participate. (4) The method of reporting should be varied, probably including a checking edition, report forms, microfilm, or any combination of these. (5) Cooperating libraries should be subsidized at an agreed-upon rate for the titles they report and would be expected to continue to report serials holdings to the Union Catalog of Serials. (6) These reports should be published in *New Serial Titles*, which would become a continuing supplement to the *Union List of Serials*. (7) A special subsidy should be sought for reprinting the second edition of the *Union List of Serials*, with information from the two supplements included, to serve until a third edition appears within 8 to 10 years. (8) Revised editions of the *Union List* should be issued approximately every 25 years, with 5-year supplements to keep the information up to date. (9) During the preparation of the third edition, an intensive drive should be made to consolidate incomplete files by exchange of material among libraries. A special subsidy should be sought for this purpose. (10) The Joint Committee should incorporate as a separate corporation.

It has been estimated that the Union Catalog of Serials would probably contain more than 500,000 titles. Foundation support was being sought by the Joint Committee at the end of the year for the execution of the program.

Last year's *Annual Report* recorded the launching of *The National Union Catalog*, a current author catalog of books acquired by American libraries. By the end of fiscal 1957 more than 400 libraries were reporting their cataloged acquisitions of currently published works. The first annual cumulation (1956) of *The National Union Catalog* contained 17,858 entries prepared by the Library of Congress and 7,775 by other libraries for 1956 imprints. It cited 71,198 locations in the libraries of the United States and Canada for the titles represented by these entries. The cumulation for the first 3 months of 1957 contained 11,743 entries from the Library of Congress and 2,848 from other libraries for 1956 and 1957 publications. A total of 17,919 locations were cited. The cumulation for the second quarter of 1957 contained 13,334 entries from the Library of Congress and 11,610 from other libraries. A total of 35,328 locations were cited. In addition, the two quarterlies reproduced 7,352 Library of Congress cards for pre-1956 publications. That more entries (11,610) were submitted by cooperating libraries in the second quarter of 1957 than in all of 1956 (7,775 entries) was viewed as an encouraging trend. It is not possible to predict when the growth will reach its level, but it is obvious that *The National Union Catalog* is rapidly becoming truly national in scope and coverage.

In September 1956 Seymour Lubetzky, Specialist in Bibliographic and Cataloging Policy, began drafting a revised code of cataloging rules for the Catalog Code Revision Committee of the ALA's Cataloging and Classification Section. This project is sponsored jointly by the Library and the ALA. The final result will be the issue of a third edition of the *ALA Cataloging Rules for Author and Title Entries* which will also incorporate the Library's *Rules for Descriptive Cataloging*. In the course

of the year two sections were prepared and considered by the Committee, and work was begun on a third. The first section includes an introduction on the nature and function of the library catalog, a formulation of general objectives and principles, and a group of general rules. The second section presents rules for the entry of anonymous works and the third will present rules for the entry of works of corporate authorship. These tentative drafts are based on a historical, theoretical, and practical analysis of the present cataloging rules and of the bibliographical problems which give rise to them. Prepared especially for the Catalog Code Revision Committee, they are not available for public distribution.

David J. Haykin received from the ALA the 1957 Margaret Mann Citation for outstanding professional achievement in cataloging and classification. Mr. Haykin was cited for "nationally distinguished leadership in the systematic development of subject cataloging and classification." Since 1932 he has served the Library successively as Chief of the Division of Documents, Chief of the Cooperative Cataloging and Classification Service, Chief of the Subject Cataloging Division, Editor of the Dewey Decimal Classification Editorial Office, and Specialist in Classification and Subject Headings. He is the author, among other works, of *Subject Headings: A Practical Guide* and has been engaged on the development of a subject-heading code reflecting Library of Congress practice. It is expected that this will be completed late in 1958.

Another member of the staff who received a high honor was Richard S. Angell, Chief of the Subject Cataloging Division, who was named as one of the 16 recipients of Rockefeller Public Service Awards, given annually to career civilians in the Federal Government "on the basis of intellectual maturity, leadership, character and competence, interest in public service as a career and particular promise of future usefulness to the government." Mr. Angell's award was for the purpose of studying the technical and administrative

aspects of bibliographical control. He was on leave from September 1, 1956, to June 30, 1957, pursuing studies at Columbia University, Western Reserve University, and the Case Institute of Technology.

Dewey Decimal Classification

The efforts of the Dewey Decimal Classification Editorial Office were devoted almost exclusively to the preparation of preliminary schedules for the 16th edition of the *Dewey Decimal Classification*. It completed schedules for 722 of the 1,000 numbers in the Dewey Decimal Classification (000-999), either for the first time or as revised drafts based upon restated criteria, totaling approximately 13,000 table entries. Constant help was given on every schedule by the staff of the Decimal Classification Section of the Subject Cataloging Division.

Inasmuch as schedules for 189 numbers had been distributed before the fiscal year began, only 89 numbers plus the table of form divisions remained to be completed at the end of the year. All of these were by then in draft form and under review.

During the coming year the Editorial Office will turn its attention to adjustment of the schedules, preparation of the index, and organization and development of the prefatory and auxiliary matter. The 16th edition, which, it is expected, will be off the press during the final quarter of 1958, will contain approximately 18,000 numbers as compared with 30,000 in the 14th edition and 4,600 in the 15th. The index will be relatively exhaustive and will contain some 25,000 more entries than the 63,000 in the 14th edition. Plans are also under consideration which will give users of the Dewey Decimal Classification the same kind of current service that is available to users of the Library of Congress Classification. It is planned that the 16th edition will be kept up to date and interpreted, in the light of books actually classified at the Library of Congress, by a periodic publication which will contain current information on additions, expansions, and relocations.

David J. Haykin, editor since January 1954, resumed in September 1956 his full-time duties as the Library's Specialist in Classification and Subject Headings and was succeeded as editor by Benjamin A. Custer. In October 1956 and again in April 1957 the Decimal Classification Editorial Policy Committee met in the Library and provided a number of important directives for the guidance of the Editorial Office. The Special Advisory Committee on the Decimal Classification of the Cataloging and Classification Section of the ALA Resources and Technical Services Division continued to furnish valuable advice and assistance to the Editorial Policy Committee on matters of policy and to the Editorial Office on individual schedules and numbers.

Committees

The Processing Committee held 10 meetings during the year. A transliteration table for Armenian, developed by the Orientalia Processing Committee, was considered and approved, and was forwarded to the ALA's Committee on Descriptive Cataloging for consideration. A transliteration table for Thai was also approved and forwarded; it is a modified version of the General System of the Royal Institute of Thailand. One meeting of the Processing Committee was devoted to a discussion of the *Manual of Romanization, Capitalization, Punctuation, and Word Division for Chinese, Japanese, and Korean*, drafted by Charles E. Hamilton, chief cataloger of the East Asiatic Library, University of California. This manual has now received the approval of both the Library of Congress and the ALA. A *Manual for the Application of the Arabic Transliteration Table*, prepared by Dorothy Stehle, was studied concurrently at the Library of Congress and the University of Michigan, with a resultant recommendation for its acceptance by the ALA. The principle of preparing entries for all library materials capable of integration in a single catalog was also reviewed, its significance in the drafting of rules for cataloging oriental

materials, phonorecords, films, prints and photographs, and manuscripts was considered, and the principle was accepted as a sound basis on which to build the Library's catalogs.

The Orientalia Processing Committee had an active year, with 21 meetings. They resulted in real progress toward the development of transliteration or romanization systems and rules for the cataloging of materials in oriental languages comparable to those used for occidental languages. Perhaps the most notable achievement was the completion of rules and procedures for the cataloging of Chinese, Japanese, and Korean publications, a joint achievement with the Special Committee on Cataloging Oriental Materials of the ALA under the chairmanship of G. Raymond Nunn of the University of Michigan. The completion of the rules and of a manual for these languages has made possible local and cooperative printed card cataloging of Far Eastern materials. A scheme for the transliteration of Persian should be ready for submission to the ALA in the fall of 1957.

Two topics occupied the attention of the Music Processing Committee throughout the year. The first was a reorganization of the sections of the *Rules for Descriptive Cataloging* dealing with music collections, parts of collections, and parts of individual musical works. The second was the preparation of a draft General Order on the processing of music, which was issued on May 29, 1957, and became the charter for a reorganization of music cataloging on entirely new lines.

The Committee on Film Cataloging held one meeting, during which terminology in collation, form subject headings, and other problems were discussed.

The draft of a chapter on pictures, designs, and other two-dimensional representations, to appear in the new cataloging code, was revised by the Committee on Rules for Cataloging Prints and Photographs. Minor changes in the rules to allow more latitude in their application were made and new examples were added. After the ALA has reviewed them, they

will be published in a preliminary edition.

John W. Cronin, Director of the Processing Department, again served as chairman of the Committee on Policy and Research of the ALA Resources and Technical Services Division's Cataloging and Classification Section. He also represented the Library on the interorganizational Joint Committee on the *Union List of Serials*. C. Sumner Spalding, Chief of the Descriptive Cataloging Division, served as chairman of the Committee on Administration of the ALA Library Administration Division. He was appointed to membership on the Executive Board of the ALA Resources and Technical Services Division and to the Steering Committee of that division's Code Revision Committee.

Cooperative Cataloging

The first issue of the *Film Reference Guide for Medicine and Allied Sciences* was published in September 1956. This was prepared for the Interdepartmental Committee on Medical Training Aids as a contract publication, and was produced by photo-offset from an edited file of catalog cards. It includes bibliographic descriptions and information on the sources of availability for 1,164 motion pictures and filmstrips that are pertinent to the medical training programs of the five Government agencies (Department of the Army, Department of the Navy, United States Air Force, Public Health Service, and Veterans Administration) comprising the Committee. Under a renewed contract with the Committee, editorial work was completed for a second edition of the *Film Reference Guide*, including information on 1,536 films, and for a third edition, including 1,796 films. A revised contract is under negotiation whereby future issues of the *Film Reference Guide* will be annual rather than semiannual.

Cooperative copy for printed catalog cards was received for approximately 11,000 titles from more than 100 libraries. This is slightly under the number of titles received last year and reflects a continuing shift away from providing cooperative copy for printed cards to sending catalog

entries to *The National Union Catalog*. The libraries of Harvard University, the University of Illinois, the University of Minnesota, and New York University each supplied copy for more than 500 books; and the library of Florida State University participated in the program for the first time. Cataloging information concerning over 2,200 motion pictures and filmstrips, a 22 percent increase, was supplied by 215 agencies. The cooperative cataloging of dissertations on microfilm, phonorecords, talking books, and books in Braille continued at approximately the level of last year.

Descriptive Cataloging

The establishment of a separate Music Section in the Descriptive Cataloging Division in February 1957 was a noteworthy event in the history of that division. The new section was made responsible for the descriptive and subject cataloging and the shelflisting of music, librettos, and phonorecords received by copyright, purchase, gift, and exchange. Its staff consists of four persons from the Music Section of the Copyright Office's Cataloging Division, two from the Subject Cataloging Division, and two who had already been in the Descriptive Cataloging Division. In this particular subject field, descriptive cataloging and subject cataloging, including both subject heading and classification assignment, are performed by each cataloger. The integration of functions and the reduction in handling should result in increased operating efficiency in the processing of music materials.

The efforts of the division's staff were directed toward making available to readers and card subscribers the books and cards most in demand, achieving preliminary control for as much of the remainder as possible. The addition of new positions in the Preliminary Cataloging Section was of great assistance toward this end, but problems of recruitment and training arose. One step taken to meet the latter problem was to discontinue training new employees in both the searching and preliminary cataloging operations during their first 6

months, completing the training only for those who at the end of that time had demonstrated a capacity to perform these functions satisfactorily. Group training was also used to advantage. Inroads were made on the unsearched arrearage of "Priority 3" and "Priority 4" material and there was a 26 percent gain over last year in the number of entries prepared. Other sections of the division increased production in nearly every category.

Subject Cataloging

Production in the Subject Cataloging Division was at approximately the same level as last year's but there were small increases in the total of new numbers developed in the classification schedules and in changes of tracings in connection with the development of subject headings. The number of new titles awaiting subject cataloging was somewhat reduced and the number of volumes on hand for labeling was brought down from 15,000 to 5,000. The Shelflisting Section for the first time in many years attained currency in its handling of new material. The transfer of the Monograph Record to the Serial Record Division assisted toward making this possible. The Decimal Classification Section, as in the previous 2 years, devoted a large portion of its time to assisting in the preparation of the 16th edition of the *Dewey Decimal Classification*.

A second edition of the classification schedule for *History: General and Old World* (Class D) was prepared and a new edition of the *Index to Languages and Dialects* (Class P-PM Supplement) appeared during the year. A number of other schedules were reprinted with supplementary pages of additions and changes made since the publication of the last editions. Werner B. Ellinger continued his work on the development of a classification for Law (Class K). His paper on American law, in preparation for issue as "Working Paper No. 7," will supplement the treatment of English law and legal literature which was prepared and distributed last year. The long task of reading proof

on the sixth edition of *Subject Headings Used in the Dictionary Catalogs of the Library of Congress* had been completed by the end of the year. This edition will include all additions and changes through December 1955.

Serial Record

By the end of the year the Serial Record Division had processed 1,625,000 serial pieces, had virtually eliminated a long-standing arrearage, and had achieved a high degree of currency in all its operations. The liquidation of the arrearages released storage space for more vital uses and a costly series of shifting, screening, and searching operations was ended. The Monograph Record, which was transferred from the Subject Cataloging Division, is being eliminated as a separate file through the incorporation of the decisions on the cataloging and classification of series contained therein. It is expected that this will be completed by December 1957.

Catalog Maintenance

More than 1,975,000 cards were prepared and distributed by the Catalog Maintenance Division to the Library's general catalogs and special files and nearly 1,500,000 cards were filed into the Main, Official, Annex, and Music Division catalogs, the latter representing a 4 percent increase over last year. At the end of fiscal 1957 the number of cards in the catalogs was as follows: Main Catalog, 9,795,000; Official Catalog, 10,407,000; Annex Catalog, 4,154,000; and Music Division catalogs, 1,614,000. The staff filed 203,000 cards into the Process File and answered nearly 22,000 requests for information about books in the process of cataloging. A beginning was made in the task of withdrawing "Priority 4" cards from the Process File and filing them into the Official Catalog. Complete sets of "Priority 4" cards were placed in trays adjacent to the Main Catalog and the Annex Catalog.

Congestion in the card catalogs is a continuing problem. The Main Catalog is in relatively good condition because of the

redistribution of cards undertaken last year but the Official Catalog is in need of attention. The shifting of its contents will be undertaken to provide room for expansion over the next 2 years.

The annual cumulations of the catalogs in book form appeared on schedule and preliminary work was begun on the 5-year cumulation of *The National Union Catalog* (1953-57). Some minor changes in the preparation of this catalog were effected in the interests of economy. The major developments have been reported earlier in this chapter.

Union Catalogs

The Union Catalog Division received 925,000 cards as compared with 825,000 in fiscal 1956, an increase of nearly 12 percent. The total included approximately 150,000 Library of Congress cards, more than 650,000 from about 400 other North American libraries, and nearly 120,000 obtained by microfilming entries in the Philadelphia, Cleveland, and North Carolina regional catalogs. Thirty-five libraries contributed over 8,800 cards for foreign titles received under the Farmington Plan. For protective purposes, entries representing 1955 and earlier imprints acquired by other libraries and not cataloged by the Library of Congress continued to be microfilmed and placed in storage. At the end of fiscal 1957 the National Union Catalog and its supplements contained 14,160,000 cards for imprints prior to 1956. During the year a new catalog of juvenile books was established in the Union Catalog Division, containing printed cards for books (exclusive of textbooks) written for children below the high school age-level.

The division received and searched 20,380 requests for the locations of titles published before 1956, as compared with 19,450 requests last year, and it located more than 80 percent of them either in the National Union Catalog or through the *Weekly List of Unlocated Research Books*, which is checked by 76 large research libraries. The remaining titles will be listed in the annual *Select List of Unlocated Research Books*, which is sent to

libraries as a wantlist for use in their book-purchasing programs. The special service of searching unfilled Card Division orders and supplying photographic copies of cards in the National Union Catalog was continued with the cooperation of the Photoduplication Service. Over 2,100 searches were made as compared with 1,785 last year.

All American Imprints Inventory entries for imprints prior to 1800 were transferred in March 1957 to the American Antiquarian Society, where they will be maintained in a separate catalog. Other portions of these files will be placed as opportunity permits in institutions prepared to make the maximum use of them. Graduate students of the Library Science Department of the Catholic University of America, as a part of their requirements for degrees, compiled 15 checklists based on these files, and 8 others were in progress at then end of the year. Richard H. Shoemaker of Rutgers University checked all American Imprints Inventory entries for the period 1801-5 as a part of the project to publish a bibliography for the years 1801-19 which will fill the gap between Evans' *American Bibliography* (1639-1800) and Roorbach's *Bibliotheca Americana* (1820-60).

The United States Information Agency again transferred funds to continue the project for maintenance of a union catalog of the book-holdings of 225 Information Center libraries throughout the world. These libraries forwarded reports on over 85,000 additions to their collections. Library of Congress cards were purchased for these titles and filed into the union catalog, which now contains 855,000 cards representing 120,000 distinct titles and 735,000 book-locations. The project staff answered 1,580 requests concerning titles in this catalog and prepared for publication a 1956 supplement of 1,750 titles to USIA's *Books Recommended for the Overseas Program*.

The Microfilming Clearing House, maintained by the Union Catalog Division, keeps a record of extensive microfilming projects and issues information concerning

them in its *Bulletin*, published as an occasional appendix to the Library's *Information Bulletin*. The Clearing House files now contain entries for 7,200 newspapers in the United States and 2,100 in other countries that have been microfilmed. A third edition of *Newspapers on Microfilm* was prepared for publication.

The Slavic Union Catalog was maintained on a current basis. During the year 29,700 Library of Congress cards and 36,900 cards in Cyrillic or transliterated characters received from other libraries were filed. Deducting the cards which were eliminated through the transfer of multiple library symbols to a single card, this catalog increased during fiscal 1957 by 29,800 cards.

Binding

As noted in last year's *Annual Report*, the Library in fiscal 1956 had 2,500 serial volumes bound in "economy" type binding under contract by a commercial bindery. The experiment was successful and was continued in fiscal 1957 with the forwarding of 5,200 volumes for "economy" binding and 500 volumes for "full" binding by commercial binderies. The resulting product again appears to be quite satisfactory and invitations to bid for additional contracts will be issued early next fiscal year. In another experiment, the Government Printing Office bound 500 volumes for the Library in "economy" binding, with equally satisfactory results and a saving over the cost of "full" binding. The use of the supplementary source of supply made possible a 2 percent increase in the number of volumes forwarded for binding.

George E. Smith, Chief of the Binding Division, was appointed a member of the ALA Bookbinding Committee. He also served during the year as a member of that committee's Subcommittee on Lesser Used Materials. The Subcommittee was charged with the task of preparing specifications which would complement the American Library Association-Library Binding Institute standards for Class "A" binding. Its draft specifications were cir-

culated among libraries and discussed with binders at meetings in New York and Kansas City. The comments and suggestions received were incorporated into a revised set of standards entitled *Minimum Specifications for Binding for Lesser Used Materials for Libraries*. These standards were adopted by the ALA for a trial period of 2 years.

More than 58,000 maps were mounted, laminated, or otherwise reconditioned as compared with 40,000 treated last year. There was a small increase in the number of prints and photographs given preservative treatment and the program for restoring deteriorated books by means of print transfer was continued. The Binding Committee held 10 meetings during the year, concerning itself chiefly with commercial binding, "economy" type binding, and the general development of the Library's binding program.

Card Division

Fiscal 1957 was the most successful in the long history of the Card Division, and for the second successive year the sale of the Library's printed catalog cards passed the million-dollar mark. Cards sold numbered 26,953,659, an increase of 9 percent over last year, and this figure does not include the sale of 2,458,849 proofsheets. Gross sale of these cards brought in \$1,146,782 during fiscal 1957, as compared with \$1,044,228 in fiscal 1956. Total sales, including the sale of the Library's book catalogs and technical publications, amounted to \$1,464,250, an increase of 12

percent over the year before. This made it possible for the Card Division to return to the United States Treasury 97 percent of its entire appropriation. A most encouraging development is the increase in the number of smaller libraries and industrial institutions making use of the card service.

Nearly 1,300 American publishers sent advance copies of their new publications for rush cataloging and printed the Library's catalog card numbers in the books themselves, an increase of 272 firms over last year. They sent 9,422 titles as compared with 7,366 in fiscal 1956.

For the "Carnegie Book Shelf Project" the Library of Congress supplied approximately 450,000 cards. These cards for 250 sets of 350 titles each were sent to the New York Public Library for overseas distribution under a grant from the Carnegie Corporation of New York. In another special project, 7 sets of cards for 1,226 serial titles were forwarded to the Davenport Public Library to aid in the establishment of a union list of the serial holdings of the Davenport-Moline-Rock Island area. The number of motion pictures and filmstrips for which cards were available grew from 22,700 to 26,000. The Rhode Island Division of Audio-Visual Aids placed an initial order for 192 sets of a selected number of titles from this list and installed one set or more in each of the public school systems, thus becoming the first State to adopt this particular service on a State-wide basis. There were 932 new subscribers to the regular card service.

CHAPTER II

The Legislative Reference Service

ALTHOUGH the primary function of the entire Library is to serve the Congress of the United States, one of its departments, the Legislative Reference Service, exists solely for this purpose. Its duties, as defined in Section 203 of the Legislative Reorganization Act of 1946 (2 USC 166), are to advise and assist the Committees of Congress, upon request, in the analysis, appraisal, and evaluation of legislative proposals pending before them; upon request, or upon its own initiative in anticipation of requests, to gather, classify, analyze, and make available data bearing upon legislation for use by Congress, its Committees, and its Members; and to prepare summaries and digests of public hearings before Committees of the Congress, and of bills and resolutions of a public general nature introduced in either House.

Several changes in the Service's structure were adopted during the year, aimed at developing intermediate levels of supervision to reduce the bulk of materials reviewed by division chiefs, and to handle more expeditiously certain types of research required for the Congress. The organization of the Service, as redefined in General Order 1629, issued on February 5, 1957, consists of the following 8 divisions: The Office of the Director, which provides general direction of research and administration of the Service, and is responsible for the assignment and clearance of inquiries and for handling requests involving translations, charts, and graphs; the American Law Division, which handles inquiries in the field of Federal, State, and local law, prepares the *Digest of Public General Bills*,

and maintains and services a collection of Congressional documents; the Senior Specialists Division, which prepares authoritative studies on legislative problems for Members and Committees of Congress; the Economics Division, which handles inquiries in economics, conservation, and natural resources; the Foreign Affairs Division, which handles inquiries in the field of foreign affairs and national defense; the Education and Public Welfare Division (formed partly from the former Government Division), which handles inquiries in education, public welfare, and Indian Affairs; the History and Government Division (formerly the History and General Research Division, to which specialists from the Government Division were added), which handles inquiries in history, American government, public administration, and fields not covered by other divisions of the Service, and maintains the Congressional Reading Room; and the Library Services Division, which furnishes bibliographic and reference service and maintains collections of research material required for the Service's operations or for distribution to the Congress. Specific internal measures included the organization of the handling of constituent inquiries under the supervision of one person each in the Economics Division and the Foreign Affairs Division to expedite this type of work; the creation of a Natural Resources Section in the Economics Division as an experimental unit to relieve the chief of some review of research; and the establishment of a Government Section in the History and General Research Division as part of the reconstitution of the latter.

The number of inquiries handled by the Legislative Reference Service reached a new high, totaling 61,540 as compared with 59,425 last year. There was a definite falling-off in volume during the months of August through December, as is usual during an election year, but by June 1957 inquiries were averaging 7 percent over the corresponding 1956 figure. The two language specialists assigned to the Service produced 4,312 pages of translations, and many charts and graphs were prepared for Senate and House Committees as well as individual Members.

The nature of the inquiries addressed to LRS reflected a greater diversity of Congressional interests than it had ever before been called upon to meet. By November 1956 some 222 major problems likely to face the first session of the 85th Congress had been identified by the Service—nearly 50 more than the previous high. During the first 8 months of the new session 14,013 bills and resolutions had been introduced, compared to 11,911 in the corresponding session of the 84th Congress. The greatest single increase in inquiries was in the field of foreign affairs, where there was a 50 percent rise over fiscal 1956. Other areas for which the Service's specialists were called upon in great volume were civil rights, the decisions of the October 1956 term of the Supreme Court, problems of retirement and the aged, Federal-State relations, Government sponsorship of school construction, the Library Services Act, and Federal aid to education.

A number of questions of policy affecting the operations of the Service were clarified by discussions with the Committee on House Administration and the Senate Committee on Rules and Administration. The most important action of the Senate Committee was its endorsement of the House policy of requiring reimbursement for extended work done for the various Committees. The number of individual consultations of members of the Legislative Reference Service staff by Congressmen and the Committees showed a definite increase. Close relations continued with the Senate Foreign Relations, Finance, and

Judiciary Committees, and similar relations were established with the Senate Banking and Currency, and Post Office and Civil Service Committees, and the Education Subcommittee of its Labor and Public Welfare Committee. Especially significant work was performed for the House of Representatives' Committees on Foreign Affairs, Un-American Activities, House Administration, Agriculture, Education and Labor, and Interior and Insular Affairs.

For a number of years Committees have increasingly used the LRS staff for specific projects, either on a reimbursement or a loan basis. An all-time high was reached in fiscal 1957, accounted for in considerable measure by the very extensive use of Service specialists by the Senate Foreign Relations Committee. Fourteen Committees of Congress called upon LRS for this type of assistance, for which a total of \$97,564.64 was obtained on reimbursable contracts; and in addition two members of the staff were lent to Committees and transferred to their payrolls while so serving.

Many studies and reports prepared by LRS in answer to specific requests were published by order of Congress. A complete list of them is given in part C of appendix VI. Representative of the more substantial ones were *Congress and the Monopoly Problem; Fifty-Six Years of Antitrust Development, 1900-1956*, by Wilfred C. Gilbert, Edwin R. Kennerly, Grover S. Williams, and Hugh P. Price, prepared for the House Select Committee on Small Business; *Development of Scientific, Engineering, and Other Professional Manpower (with Emphasis on the Federal Government)*, by Charles A. Quattlebaum, printed in three simultaneous editions for the Joint Committee on Atomic Energy, the Senate Committee on Government Operations, and the House Committee on Education and Labor; *Federal Assistance to Labor Surplus Areas*, by Sar A. Levitan, published for the House Committee on Banking and Currency; and *Guided Missiles in Foreign Countries*, by Eilene Galloway, prepared for the Senate Committee on Armed Services. Four cumulative volumes and 8 sup-

plements of the *Digest of Public General Bills* were prepared and issued by the Bill Digest Section of the American Law Division, which was confronted with the most serious problem of its history when, on the opening day of the first session of the Eighty-Fifth Congress, a total of 2,134 House bills and resolutions were introduced.

Although the workload of the Service increased during fiscal 1957, no positions were added to its staff. The low rate of turnover of personnel continued: of the 156 members of the staff on June 30, 1956, who had permanent or probationary tenure, 142 were present on June 30, 1957. The peak staff during the year was 195, which was 4 less than the highest level of employment in fiscal 1956. Relatively few

major staff changes took place. Hugh L. Elsbree, Deputy Director and Senior Specialist in American Government, resigned to join the faculty of Wayne University. In the American Law Division, Mrs. Rebecca L. Notz, after many years of distinguished service, retired on December 31, and Frank Horne, who had served for almost 15 years, resigned to join the staff of the Department of the Interior. Mr. Horne was succeeded by Spencer M. Beresford. Israel M. Labovitz was appointed Senior Specialist in Social Welfare, and W. Brooke Graves, formerly Chief of the Government Division, became Specialist in American Government and Public Administration in the Senior Specialists Division.

The Reference Department

THE Reference Department served 1,874,113 pieces to 610,944 persons who came to the Library to use its collections. It answered 186,425 telephone requests for information and 64,735 requests received by mail. It lent 20,808 items to 1,694 libraries in this country and abroad, an increase of 4.5 percent over last year. It searched 51,245 items and reviewed 45,142 lists and offers in order to recommend 65,869 items for acquisition. It integrated 1,588,603 items into the collections and earmarked for discard 2,334,214 which were not needed. These are the statistical highlights of the year.

The work of any given year can be understood fully, however, only in the context of the total library situation over a period of years, which indicates the general course the work is taking and the developing patterns of service by which accomplishments can be measured. The years since World War II have been troubled ones and the events of that period have focused the attention of the citizens of this country on areas of the world in which there was little or no previous interest. During this time remote places in Korea, in Egypt, and in Indochina became as important to the American people as a town a few miles away; the new nations of Israel, of Pakistan, of Indonesia, and of Ghana came into being; the United Nations began its first meetings; and a host of other international organizations were born.

All these events and many others had a direct effect on the programs and activities of the Library. The period started with the influx of huge masses of material

in the aftermath of World War II. Japanese and German materials were sent to the Library in lots amounting to hundreds of thousands of items, at a rate so rapid that the normal channels of processing and control were overwhelmed, and in a bulk so large that storage areas became packed.

The creation of a multiplicity of international organizations and of new states also presented problems for the staff, for each of these bodies begins from its very birth to issue publications, far too often in very limited quantities. It is imperative that the Library take steps from the beginning to acquire the publications of such bodies if they are to be acquired at all, and once they are acquired such publications inevitably require specialized knowledge for their interpretation and reference use.

The advent of the atomic age has brought significant changes, among them a growing emphasis on the physical sciences; and the Library of Congress, with the largest collection of materials in the sciences in this country, has had imposed upon it an increasing responsibility for servicing these collections.

Through all these changes there has been a single constant: the relatively small size of the regular staff of the Reference Department, which has remained substantially the same for the last 10 years.

The collections of the Library, however, have grown from 22 million to more than 36 million items during the past decade. This growth has made locating information in the collections increasingly complex; it has also created a problem of space and organization which makes the material

increasingly difficult to work with. Despite these difficulties, many of the reference services performed by the Library have increased in both quality and quantity, in part as a result of improvements in organization of personnel, in arrangement of segments of the collection, and in operating procedures. Credit for this increased productivity is due above all, however, to the individual members of the staff, many of whom have worked long hours of overtime without compensation and have demonstrated ingenuity in revising techniques and improving efficiency.

Acquisitions

"When the Reference Department was established on July 1, 1940, the book-selecting function of the Library became one of its primary responsibilities," wrote the Librarian of Congress in his *Annual Report* for the year 1941.

Uneven though they may have been, the Reference Department's acquisition efforts over the decade, as reflected in the pages of the *Quarterly Journal of Current Acquisitions*, have brought about a number of distinguished additions to already distinguished collections, especially in respect to music, manuscripts, and rare books. Orientalia, Slavica, maps, and other materials in unusual languages and special form have received the attention required by rapidly changing international events. Nor have developments been qualitative only, for an examination of the statistical tables in the annual reports for the decade will reveal quantitative growth that is both startling and intimidating; holdings of manuscripts, for example, increased from 8,620,162 to 15,469,572; maps and views from 1,869,970 to 2,317,388; motion-picture reels from 61,100 to 118,832; and photographic negatives and prints from 1,063,879 to 2,946,854. A reflection of the various acquisitions activities in the past year may be seen in the increased time given to them (25,474 manhours compared with 22,092 in fiscal 1956), as well as in the specific examples that follow.

Foremost among these activities is the recommending of individual titles, which

must be carried on daily and even hourly if lacunae are to be filled and current publications obtained while available. Through scanning dealers' catalogs, national bibliographies, offers from individuals and institutions, and in other ways, recommending officers learn of materials they know are needed for the collections and indicate these needs for action by the processing divisions. During the year 45,142 lists and offers were scanned, 51,245 items were searched in a preliminary fashion to determine whether or not they were already present in the Library, or, in some cases, elsewhere in the country, and 65,869 items were recommended for acquisition.

Selection is not confined to considering offers of material. Recommending officers participate as well in making decisions on the disposition of material after receipt, an activity of great importance in view of limitations on manpower for processing and on space for custody. Specialists must decide what is to be done with material in unusual form or languages, and determine the kind of processing treatment to be used in accordance with the intrinsic importance of the material, its reference use, and similar factors. In addition to the routine handling of current receipts of this character (such as maps, music, and manuscripts), attention was also given to a number of older collections that had been awaiting use for some years; for example, a large group of pamphlets containing valuable World War II material, a sizable collection of older Slavic publications, and vast collections of photographs were reviewed.

The rejection process yearly becomes more important as unwanted materials arrive unsolicited or are brought to light in arrearages. With shortages of space and resources becoming more critical, selection efforts have been intensified and greater quantities of material have been earmarked for disposal. Large numbers of telephone directories; over 155,000 duplicate and surplus maps; 10,000 glass negatives essentially duplicating others; 500,000 World War I photographs in poor

condition; 100,000 duplicate photographs and reproductions from old copyright deposits; a large body of aeronautical materials; many duplicates of foreign motion-picture films; and large quantities of duplicate newspapers are examples of the materials rejected at the source or removed from arrears during the year. Special mention should be made of the application of more rigid standards of selection in accepting Government serials transferred from other agencies. This was mainly responsible for a 40 percent reduction in overall receipts of Government publications.

In addition to their work in selecting and rejecting material, the reference specialists are responsible for advising the Processing Department in initiating, carrying out, and revising exchange and purchase arrangements and gift solicitation efforts. In the past year, a number of purchasing arrangements were reviewed and changes recommended; among them should be mentioned those for procuring Chinese books and periodicals and Korean publications. The results are described in the chapter on the Processing Department.

An essential preliminary to all acquisitions activities is the surveying of collections and preparation of wantlists. During the past year the Library's holdings of the official serial publications of the German Federal Government were surveyed and a study was made by James B. Childs of its governmental structure in order to compile an extensive wantlist of its publications. A similar survey of the publications of the East German Government is under way. Other staff surveys made in the Serial Division covered the official publications of 17 countries, largely in the Middle East. The Library's holdings of basic Eastern European bibliographies were surveyed by the Slavic and Central European Division. Periodicals in the field of science and technology and those from Eastern Europe were also analyzed.

In the Map Division, a survey revealed that the highest percentage of unfilled requests was for modern city plans, foreign area specialty maps, and medical maps.

Appropriate steps to remedy these deficiencies were taken.

An extensive survey was conducted of the publications of international organizations to which the United States contributes support. This will be used, as will other surveys mentioned above, to intensify the Library's efforts to strengthen holdings wherever required by changing international conditions.

A program for soliciting the papers of eminent American men of letters was drawn up; and activity continued in soliciting the papers of statesmen, military leaders, scientists, and other national figures. Illustrative of this activity is the work of the Manuscript Division in making a solicitation of 45 collections: thus far 5 have been received in whole or in part; 4 have been promised; and 15 are being considered for placement in the Library. Measures to acquire gifts of nonmusical recordings were continued with gratifying results, and a campaign to acquire works of certain Latin American authors was continued.

Special emphasis was placed on a number of areas. The periodical production of East Europe and Japan was reviewed in the light of the Library's needs. Receipts from the Portuguese overseas areas, the Dutch Caribbean, and other areas known to represent weak spots in the Library's holdings were studied. Preparation for and participation in the Second Seminar on the Acquisition of Latin American Library Materials by several members of the Library's staff also benefited the acquisitions program for the Latin American area.

As in previous years, special emphasis was given to the acquisition of microfilm in order to replace deteriorating files, to vacate urgently needed space, and to save binding costs. Current subscriptions were placed for films of heavily used and otherwise important domestic and foreign newspapers. In addition, a good beginning was made on acquiring films of back issues to replace inkprint issues occupying extensive sections of stack space. Far Eastern and Near Eastern files were accorded a high priority for filming because of their ad-

vanced stage of deterioration. The acquisition of United Nations Russian-language documents on microfilm was of value in saving both space and binding costs.

Attention was also given to acquiring microfilm records of material in foreign depositories, among them the British Russian Union Catalogue at the National Central Library in London and the catalog of the Pontificio Istituto per gli Studi Orientali in Rome.

As in past years, the Reference Department was not only represented on the Acquisitions Committee but contributed indirectly to the Committee's work through advice and recommendations from the reference divisions. Attention was given within the Department to several fields in which policies required clarification or formulation; among these, fine arts, prints and photographs, music, recordings and the publications of United States municipalities were the subject of studies and recommendations. The role of the Science Division was clarified and its responsibility for the science content of the Library's collections affirmed. Relations with other libraries, particularly those in Federal agencies, were considered in connection with the acquisition and service of materials in several fields; among these were meteorology, maps, foreign doctoral dissertations, and philately.

Processing Activities

In the organization of materials for reader use the Reference Department must play a large role. Because of form, alphabet, or language, certain materials cannot be given conventional cataloging but must be organized by the divisions concerned with their custody. Immediacy of need also requires that reference divisions assume responsibility for some materials prior to their cataloging or other treatment by the Processing Department.

Although this concern has always been present and the responsibility has been recognized by the Department, full observance has not always been possible because of manpower shortages, the unusually heavy influx of material after the close of World

War II, and the pressure of demands for service. Ten years ago, when the custodial divisions were still feeling the effects of the war, the annual report of the Reference Department carried this statement: "Quite apart from service to the public, the Divisions of the Department share, in varying degree with other Departments, the responsibility for the work of acquisitions and processing and it is the Reference Department which bears the custodial burden with respect to the Library's collections. Traditionally, however, the Department has considered the public service its primary function, and checking catalogs, indexing manuscripts, or collating serials for binding have always yielded in priority to locating and serving materials for readers and replying to oral or written requests for bibliographic assistance."

Over the past decade there has been a trend away from this point of view. The realization has grown that in order to carry out the primary function of public service, dependable controls over materials required for service are essential. Manpower has accordingly been diverted to this purpose from the never too adequate supply, expedients have been devised for temporary, and at times unconventional, methods of organization, special projects have been established, outside assistance employed, and close cooperation carried on with the processing divisions in establishing new controls and in revising existing methods. As a result, one now finds a higher degree of organization throughout many of the collections, especially for such materials as atlases, motion pictures, unbound serials, Slavica, and Near Eastern publications. Considerable progress may be seen in the control by "lot" of such materials as photographs and manuscripts. Commercial recordings and music acquired by gift and copyright deposit are now more accessible even in uncataloged form. Other examples could be cited. This is not to imply that these materials are in an ideal state of organization, but their present condition does bear witness to the intensive efforts given to organizing them in recent years.

Evidence may also be seen of the collaboration between the Reference and Processing Departments in the division of responsibility for the control of certain materials and the interchange of advice and recommendations on handling materials within their respective jurisdictions. In general, the Processing Department has assumed the responsibility for the treatment of material that can be cataloged according to approved bodies of rules. The Reference Department has taken as its responsibility the organizing of material for which rules have not yet been formulated, or for which special techniques or immediate treatment are required.

Along with this division of responsibility, certain other trends may be seen. Traditionally, the Processing Department has devoted its major attention to the formulation and employment of standardized cataloging techniques with the printed book, usually in the language of a Western country, as the basic unit. Over the past decade, however, there has been growing emphasis on the development of rules and techniques for cataloging materials in special forms, in non-Western languages, and in non-roman alphabets. Motion pictures and filmstrips, phonorecords, books in raised characters, manuscripts, pictures, designs, and other two-dimensional representations, and works in Chinese, Japanese, Korean, Armenian, Arabic, and other non-Western languages are among the types of material that have been the subject of extensive staff and committee work by both departments as well as by professional groups outside the Library. As rules for cataloging them have been developed and approved, responsibility for their processing has moved from the Reference to the Processing Department. Some exceptions may be seen perhaps as part of another trend not yet clearly discernible; maps and atlases, for example, remain the Reference Department's responsibility, as do certain classes of motion pictures.

Within the past few years there has also developed a trend toward conventional cataloging of material in groups rather than as individual items. Although pam-

phlets have long been handled in this way, the development of rules for cataloging such special materials as manuscripts, prints, and photographs in lots as well as by units exemplifies a new and welcome approach to the problems of organization.

The organizing of material by the Reference Department, to which 97,557 man-hours were devoted in the past year, covers a wide range of activity that can be summed up as consisting of cataloging, the maintenance of catalogs and files, and the physical arrangement and preparation of material. Statistical data on such activities are in appendix III, E.

Cataloging activities included the preparation of preliminary entries in the Microfilm Reading Room for new receipts in order to assure a prompt and complete record until printed catalog cards are made available from the Processing Department. The preparation of these preliminary cards was kept nearly current during the year.

Copy for printed cards for atlases is prepared in the Map Division; during the year 1,150 atlases were brought under card control.

The Motion Picture Section of the Stack and Reader Division has taken over the cataloging, through brief entries, of certain classes of copyrighted films which will not receive printed cards. This kind of entry is also made for films in several collections not acquired by copyright, notably the Kleine Collection, on which work is now progressing.

In the Rare Book Division, over 2,500 entries were prepared for materials in the Alfred Whital Stern Collection of Lincolniana. These and entries for the remainder of the collection will be published in book form.

The beginning of the year saw the completion of the brief cataloging of the Moso collection in the Orientalia Division by Li Lin-tsan of the National Central Museum of Formosa. Persian material has now been completely shelved and the preliminary cataloging of Thai books has been started.

In the Prints and Photographs Division,

descriptive and subject cataloging was given to 220 lots of photographs, which included important aeronautical and Slavic materials, among others. The classified catalog of copy negatives was increased by 3,223 cards which permit quick access to negatives from which prints can be reproduced.

Maintenance of files included the addition of 10,000 multilithed cards to the Prints and Photographs Division's dictionary catalog, the filing of 7,200 cards listing the locations of lots of photographs, and the establishment of a shelflist in the Science Division for the recently reorganized reference collection, and of a file of the Slavic Reading Room Reference Collection. In the Rare Book Division filing was brought up to date with the addition of 17,054 cards to its catalogs.

Conversely, files in the Science Division for serial titles in classes Q, R, S, and T were discontinued, and the Hispanic Catalog (which had not been active for some time) was placed on deposit in the Instituto de Cultura Puertorriqueña.

In the Serial Division, an outstanding accomplishment was the completion of a file by countries, which will give a new and much-needed means of access to periodical titles received in that Division.

Physical organization of material has become more important as accessions increase and space demands become more pressing. The need for the immediate service of material and for the application of expert knowledge to organization has again been a factor in determining the year's activity.

The Slavic Reading Room succeeded in eliminating nearly all of its arrearages in binding and completed an extensive sorting project which released space and freed material which had long been immobilized. The Prints and Photographs Division added 1,800 items to its classified single-picture collection and prepared for matting, mounting, and repair 2,500 photographs and posters. In the Manuscript Division, 774,450 pieces were organized for reader use (a significant statistic in re-

lation to the 366,536 pieces received), an accomplishment made possible in part by the use of interns, and through gift, trust, and savings funds. Progress was made in perfecting the arrangement of the William Howard Taft papers and the letters received by Theodore Roosevelt. The Serial Division, which has perhaps the most pressing problems of arrangement, succeeded in reorganizing into more usable form its unbound newspapers, Federal and State publications, and United Nations and other international-organization publications.

Custody and Service of Materials

The growth of the Library's collections has made their custody and service increasingly difficult. The stack areas devoted to the storage of the collections grow more and more crowded. During the last few years in particular, the collections of special materials have grown by leaps and bounds—microfilms, microcards and other forms of microprint, various types of recordings such as longplaying records and sound tapes, and motion pictures and filmstrips, all of which require special facilities and equipment for storage and use. The custody of the collections is further hampered by the fact that sufficient funds have not always been available for the purchase of the most suitable and up-to-date equipment and by the fact that some essential equipment such as metal shelf supports were not available on the market. In the face of these difficulties the Library has employed temporary arrangements which make the best of an extremely difficult situation. Microfilm readers and motion-picture projectors have been salvaged from those discarded by other components of the Government, and in many cases parts of several pieces of disabled equipment have been put together to make a single piece of equipment in good working order. Wooden shelving constructed in the Library's carpentry shop has been used in the absence of funds to purchase steel shelving. Areas not originally designed for

the housing of collections have been employed for that purpose.

New techniques and materials have also been sought for the better preservation and protection of the materials in the Library's care. Equipment for laminating documents was first installed 10 years ago, and hundreds of thousands of maps and manuscripts have been protected in this fashion. Early paper prints of motion pictures have been transferred to safety-film stock and many recordings on deteriorating acetate discs have been converted to magnetic tape, which it is hoped will prove more permanent.

The postwar years have seen an increasing use of microfilm as a means of preserving disintegrating materials which would otherwise have been lost, and many materials are originally acquired in this form. The total number of reels and strips of microfilm in the Library's collections has more than doubled since 1947, and the present 135,000 are estimated to be the equivalent of several hundred million pages of original material. Microcards and microprint are a postwar development and the Library's collections, which included no such items 10 years ago, now contain more than 85,000 such pieces.

Despite the fact that the reduction of printed materials to microform makes for a considerable saving of space, the rapid growth of the collections of such materials create corresponding space problems. During the year the staff of the Microfilm Reading Room resorted to double-shelving a large segment of its collections because of the unavailability on the market of steel shelves of the necessary size. The collections of newspapers on microfilm maintained by the Serial Division increased so rapidly that it became necessary to find additional shelving. By experiment it was found that these microfilm reels could readily be stored in the normally "dead" aisle space which results from the shelving of large folio volumes of newspapers on double shelves with the binding facing one aisle and the fore-edge facing another.

The collections of bound newspaper volumes have presented an even greater prob-

lem of space. At the beginning of the year nearly 13,000 bulky volumes were stacked on the floor of decks 3 and 6 in the Annex, were poorly organized, and blocked ready access to the volumes stored on regular shelves. During the year it was necessary to add 3,000 volumes to this floor storage, but the situation is gradually being alleviated. The volumes have been shifted and reorganized so as to relieve the immediate danger of overloading the decks and to provide for more ready access; temporary wooden shelving sufficient for 3,500 volumes has been provided in previously unused space at the ends of decks 3 and 6; and a program for the purchase of microfilm replacements for files of older newspapers will ultimately make it possible to discard a large part of the bulkier originals.

Other improvements in the housing of the collections in the custody of the Serial Division during the year included an accelerated program of weeding out of material from the Federal Agencies Collection; the completion of the piece-by-piece examination of the Pamphlet Collection, resulting in the disposal of some 60,000 rejected pamphlets and the boxing and re-shelving of the items retained; and the relocation of the Government Publication Reading Room, with a resultant consolidation of the collections of current periodicals, newspapers, and government publications. The staff of the Periodical Reading Room, the Government Publication Reading Room, and the Serial Division Office were brought adjacent to one another by a series of moves which made the collections more readily accessible for reference.

The number of maps and charts in the custody of the Map Division has increased since the end of fiscal 1947 by 447,418, a larger number than are in the individual collections of most map libraries in the world. The problem of caring for such a mass of materials is complicated by the fact that maps are unwieldy to handle because of their size. Special cabinets are required to house them, and the sheer weight of millions of maps plus the wooden and steel cases which contain them make it necessary that the stack areas be sturdily constructed.

In 1952 the map collections were moved to the Annex, where the stack area was better fitted to withstand the weight of the collections and where space could be provided for the reference staff in an area reasonably close to them. Since then the Library has gradually acquired more suitable cabinets for the maps and the supports of the decks on which the collections are stored have been strengthened. During the year the collections were consolidated on decks 1 and 2 of the Annex and deck 2 was strengthened so as to provide space for further expansion.

Slow but methodical progress continued to be made in the physical preservation of the collection of rare atlases and maps, and about a third of them have been cleaned or rebound and boxed. Fourteen very rare Portolan charts in the custody of the division were mounted in thick plexiglass to facilitate their storage, reference study, or exhibit without damage.

Since 1947 the Library's collection of motion pictures has almost doubled in size, from 61,100 reels to 118,832 reels at the end of fiscal 1957, although no active program of acquisition has been undertaken. Up to a few years ago many of the films produced were on highly flammable nitrate stock, and the storage of these has required special vaults away from the Library itself. Fortunately, within the past few years film producers have ceased almost entirely to use nitrate stock, so that the majority of the selections from current copyright receipts can be stored under the nearly ideal conditions of controlled temperature and humidity in the Annex. The enormous task of sorting, arranging, and culling duplicates has now been completed. During the year the area in the Annex devoted to film storage was enlarged slightly and improved through the installation of tile flooring.

The older collections of motion pictures on nitrate stock, stored in vaults at Suitland, present a major problem of custody because of their flammability and a tendency to deterioration, which requires an annual inspection of every reel and the removal of any footage which has started to

spoil. As usual, a foot-by-foot inspection of the entire collection was made during the year. In some few cases it has been possible to preserve motion pictures on deteriorating nitrate film by the expensive process of transferring the images to safety (cellulose acetate) stock. The project to transfer the Mary Pickford collection of early pictures to safety film, arranged for through a generous grant made by Miss Pickford to the George Eastman House in Rochester, N. Y., was completed.

In a library as large and as old as the Library of Congress many volumes not thought to be particularly rare or valuable at the time of acquisition gain in these characteristics with the passage of time. As a result there are certain volumes still in the general collections of the Library which deserve better protection than can be afforded in the general stack areas. The Rare Book Division has continued its longstanding program of identifying such works and incorporating them into its collections; during the year 211 volumes were thus transferred.

Many thousands of items are lent outside the Library's buildings each year. The total has shown a steady increase, from 168,506 in fiscal 1947 to 200,935 in fiscal 1957. Circulation of materials within the buildings increased by 160,290 pieces over the previous year's total to reach 1,874,113 items in 1957. This increase was largely accounted for by a greater use of specialized materials in the custody of the Map, Music, Orientalia, and Manuscript Divisions, although the circulation of materials from the general collections by the Stack and Reader Division was also slightly more than in last year. An examination of the current figures for circulation of books within the Library and a comparison with figures for the preceding decade seems to indicate a growing trend of increased use of the specialized collections and only a slight increase in use of the general collections. There may be some justification for inferring from these statistics that the character of the Library's users is gradually changing from the general user interested

mainly in printed works in the more common European languages (including English) to the more demanding type of researcher who, having exhausted printed resources in other libraries, calls upon the Library of Congress for specialized works in little-used languages or in the form of nonbook materials.

Additional figures on the circulation of materials are in appendix VIII.

Reference Services

The reference services of the Library of Congress provide the key which unlocks the treasures of information in the Library's keeping for the Members of Congress, Government officials, scholars, and the general public. In a very real sense these services provide a measure of the usefulness of a library's collections and reveal the special competence of the staff. The wide range of subjects at various levels of knowledge on which the Library gave reference service is illustrated by the following small sampling of topics in which readers were interested during the year: World maps on azimuthal equidistant projection centered on the North Pole or in the USSR, the medical history of the Lewis and Clark Expedition, animals of the Bible, the history of ballet in America, early voyages in the Pacific Ocean, American reaction to the French Revolution, early industrial development in Burma, the geology of Sumatra, medical and surgical practices in ancient India, the history of Sino-Russian relations, German-language publications issued in the United States, early Croatian literature, Soviet views on banning atomic weapons tests, the economic growth of the USSR as compared with the United States, Hungarian-English dictionaries, publications on science issued in the countries of the Near East, the synchronization of electrical motors, antique aircraft, medical applications of radioactive isotopes, the use of infrared and ultraviolet rays in reading faded manuscripts, Abraham Lincoln's law practice, and the cholera epidemic of 1832 in New York City. Some of the questions could be answered readily with a few minutes' search by a trained staff member.

Others, however, such as a request by a Congressional Committee for Soviet views of the testing of nuclear weapons, required many hours of effort by a team of research workers in the Slavic and Central European Division, who scanned newspaper and periodical sources and translated pertinent passages to compile a report running to many pages in length.

Sometimes the expert knowledge of the staff makes it possible to give unusual service in answer to a question. In attempting to fill a request from the National Taiwan University Library for a microfilm of the Manchu version of the court record of the first emperor of the Ch'ing Dynasty, the staff of the Orientalia Division discovered that the only known copy of the work is a manuscript in the National Peiping Library in mainland China, that the diary on which the official court records were based is now being published in Japan, and that the first two volumes (covering the material in which the Taiwan Library was interested) could readily be purchased in Tokyo.

The service provided by the Department at times reaches a wide audience either in this country or abroad through publication or exhibition by the agency to which service is rendered. Thus the Prints and Photographs Division furnished pictorial materials depicting the history of American labor for use in an overseas display by the United States Information Agency, provided approximately 100 Civil War photographs for use in the documentary motion picture *The True Story of the Civil War*, selected prints for use in a series of television programs about the history of political campaigning in America, and supplied numerous newspaper, periodical, and book publishers with pictorial matter to be reproduced in their publications. Likewise, at the request of the Central University of Venezuela in Caracas, the staff of the Hispanic Foundation, with assistance from other components of the Library, selected materials for exhibit at the First Festival of the American Book, held in Caracas in November 1956. The material used included rare maps to illustrate the

history of cartography in the Americas and rare books to illustrate the history of printing.

Sometimes a desirable service involves so large an expenditure of manpower that it can be undertaken only by means of transferred funds. Thus a grant from the National Science Foundation enabled the Reports Reference Center in the Science Division to expand its service through organizing the Atomic Energy Commission depository set of reports and establishing a shelflist of Publications Board reports and other files covering similar technical literature.

Unfortunately librarians have not yet devised a method of statistical reporting which serves to differentiate clearly the levels of skill which need be applied in supplying an answer. As indicated above, the reference queries handled by the staff in any year vary tremendously in difficulty and in importance. Nonetheless, the bare statistics do serve as an indication of trends in service, areas of interest, and to some degree level of difficulty. All types of reference inquiries handled by telephone, through correspondence, or for readers using the Library totaled 862,104 in fiscal 1957 as compared with 469,126 in fiscal 1947. In the first years of this decade there was a sharp upward trend, to a peak in fiscal 1950. A decrease in the Library's hours of public service was necessitated in October 1950 in order to gain manhours for work in the more critical specialized services. The immediate effect was a sharp drop in the amount of use of the Library by general readers, which was followed by a gradual and continuing increase in reference services in the areas of special subject knowledge. The statistics for the present year, however, which show a 16 percent increase in reference services to readers (234,711 in 1956 to 271,364 in 1957), seem to indicate that the apparent downward trend may have been halted. On the other hand, reference services by telephone and through correspondence have shown a steady upward trend over the entire decade. Telephone queries rose from 99,971 in fiscal 1947 to 186,900 in

1957, an increase of 88 percent, and there was a rise of 12,000 over the number in fiscal 1956. A total of 34,850 of the calls came from Congressional offices as compared with 17,148 similar calls in fiscal 1947, an increase of 104 percent. Correspondence prepared in response to reference queries increased from 16,715 letters in fiscal 1947 to 64,735 in 1957. The percentage of form replies necessarily increased greatly, but the individually prepared replies also increased by several thousand over the years. Other statistics on reference services will be found in appendixes VIII and X.

Bibliographies and Other Publications

In bibliographies prepared in the Reference Department the emphasis has been on their immediate usefulness in the work of the Library for the Congress, for the components of the Government, and for the public. The aim has been to provide tools useful for interpreting the Library's collections in subject areas in which the staff of the Library is called upon frequently for information. These bibliographies inevitably have a wider usefulness, for as Herbert Putnam noted in the Library's annual report for 1901: "Published bibliographies, such as the various lists issued by the Library of Congress . . ., based upon the expert use of a great collection, give aid to a multitude of readers and add efficiency not merely to the library which compiles them, but to every library which they reach . . . the service of the Library of Congress is little to be estimated by the number of inquirers who frequent it in person. It may render services in value immeasurably exceeding its cost without issuing a single volume to a reader within its walls."

During the last 10 years a new trend has developed of supplying extensive bibliographic services to other components of the Government on transferred funds. Before World War II, this type of service was the exception; since then it has become common. The Library has contractual ar-

rangements that are so large that they are conducted by three separate divisions within the Reference Department, which together have a total staff larger than that of the rest of the divisions of the department combined. Other projects have been set up to operate as sections or units administered by one of the regular divisions, such as, for example, the continuing Snow, Ice and Permafrost Research Establishment (SIPRE) Bibliographic Project, and the Reports Reference Center, established last year, both in the Science Division. Several bibliographies published by the Library in the past few years were produced for other agencies by means of transferred funds: for example, *Marine Borers*, compiled under contract for the Office of Naval Research, *Air Pollution*, compiled for the United States Public Health Service, and *A Provisional Bibliography of United States Books Translated into Portuguese*, as well as its companion volume on United States books translated into Spanish, both prepared for the United States Information Agency.

As might be expected, the bibliographies issued by the Library during the year reflected the current interests, and to some extent the hopes and aspirations, of the people of the United States. Some of these bibliographies evinced the importance now being given to foreign affairs, with particular emphasis on the troubled areas of the world most affecting the Nation's foreign policy, while others reflected current interest in various aspects of the sciences, the humanities, and the history and achievements of those who founded and developed our country.

The Southern Asia Accessions List, prepared by the staff of the Orientalia Division and now in its sixth year, is of such timely importance that it was felt desirable to change its frequency of publication from a quarterly to a monthly basis so that the information could be given more rapidly to its users. A continued grant from the Ford Foundation has provided the staff necessary for compiling and editing it.

The growing political and economic

importance of Africa during the postwar years has increasingly stimulated American interest, and American scholars became more conscious of the need for access to international literature relating to Africa. To meet this need for information, the Library in 1954 issued *Continuing Sources for Research on Africa*, a survey of organizations that regularly publish works about Africa and a listing of periodicals that consistently report and discuss African issues. The response to this bibliography was so enthusiastic that all copies were sold, and a revised edition was issued in January 1957 to meet the continuing demand for this type of information. The increasing number of publications on this subject led also to the publication of *Africa South of the Sahara: a Selected, Annotated List of Writings, 1951-1956*, a bibliography of 616 entries, prepared by the General Reference and Bibliography Division. The response to it amply indicates its worth to the scholarly community. Immediately on publication an order for 100 copies was received from a university which wished to put a copy into the hands of every student attending a seminar on African studies, and letters from scholars, business firms, and Government agencies indicated that it will have a wide and lasting usefulness. At the close of the year a complementary bibliography on North and Northeast Africa was nearing completion.

An equally warm reception was given to *A Guide to Bibliographic Tools for Research in Foreign Affairs*. The usefulness of this guide may be judged from the fact that the entire first edition was exhausted within a few months after publication. A more specialized aid to scholarship in foreign affairs was *Czech and Slovak Abbreviations*, a selective list of frequently used abbreviations, many of them of recent coinage, found in publications issued in Czechoslovakia in the postwar period. The availability of such a list with its English translations lightens the task of translators and scholars using Czech or Slovak materials.

The Handbook of Latin American

Studies, now in its 19th year, has a well-established reputation as the most important single reference tool for United States students of Latin American history and culture. The usefulness of the *Handbook* was increased by a change in its pattern of coverage. Each of the first 18 volumes had been confined to publications issued in a single year, and to insure that as many as possible were included it had been necessary to wait several years to make certain that all had come to the attention of the editors; volume 18, for example, issued in 1956, covered publications printed in 1952. The 19th volume includes all publications which had come to the attention of the staff and the contributing editors since the preparation of volume 18, and essentially all the important works issued in 1953 through 1955 as well as a few publications issued in 1956 were included in it.

Two bibliographies mentioned earlier should give the literature of this country a wider audience in Latin America and on the Iberian Peninsula. *A Provisional Bibliography of United States Books Translated into Portuguese* and *A Provisional Bibliography of United States Books Translated into Spanish* include all types of literature written by native-born American authors.

Publications in the field of the pure and applied sciences, which were also addressed to the immediate needs of government, industry, and the public, included the bibliographies on *Marine Borers* and *Air Pollution* which have been mentioned, and *Aviation Cartography*. The last proved so much in demand that the copies issued by the Library were soon in low supply, and the Aeronautical Chart and Information Center was granted permission to reprint several hundred for its own use. Toward the close of the year the fifth volume of *A List of Geographical Atlases in the Library of Congress* was sent to the printer. This volume, listing world atlases received since 1920, is expected to match in wide usefulness the four earlier volumes, which are recognized as essential reference tools.

Work continued on a substantial guide

to American civilization, which will be ready for printing during fiscal 1958. It deals with all aspects of American life both past and present and is designed to serve as a standard work of reference in libraries throughout the world. Other items of American interest included the fourth and fifth parts of a *Checklist of Hearings before Congressional Committees through the Sixty-Seventh Congress* and a facsimile edition of *Captain John Smith's Map of Virginia*. The latter was the first facsimile to be published with funds from the Verner W. Clapp Publication Fund and was produced by collotype on fine imported paper. An accompanying brochure on the history and importance of the original map was written by Walter W. Ristow, Assistant Chief of the Map Division.

Publications relating to the Library itself included *Library of Congress Publications in Print*, a listing of publications currently available together with information on how they may be obtained, and *Library of Congress: A Selected List of References*, a bibliography of published writings which give information about the Library's background, the nature and extent of its collections, and its services.

A complete listing of publications issued by the Library or in preparation at the close of the fiscal year is given in appendix VI. A comparison of the current list with those for the preceding 10 years indicates a gradual trend in the direction of fewer but more substantial bibliographies each year. There has been a movement away from compiling numerous listings of books on narrow topics of momentary interest toward the preparation of a few considered bibliographies which are needed within the framework of the current reference service of the Library and are expected to have an enduring value elsewhere as well.

Concerts and Literary Programs

The concert season was extraordinarily active and satisfying. Forty-three concerts were presented in the Coolidge Auditorium, 29 of them sponsored by the Gertrude Clarke Whittall Foundation and 14 by the

Elizabeth Sprague Coolidge Foundation. All were limited to chamber music, broadly defined, but the programs were wide in scope and the performing ensembles varied in nature. All the concerts were broadcast by radio station WGMS.

Of particular interest was the 12th Festival of Chamber Music sponsored by the Coolidge Foundation. There had been no festival of the kind since 1950, and special efforts were exerted to make this one memorable. Several new works commissioned by the Foundation were performed, among them Henry Cowell's Fifth String Quartet, Paul Creston's Suite for violoncello and piano (première), Peter Mennin's *Sonata Concertante* for violin and piano (première), and Gian Carlo Menotti's madrigal-fable, *The Unicorn, the Gorgon and the Manticore* (première). One work, similarly commissioned and scheduled for a first performance at the Festival, but which had to be postponed until several weeks later, was Luigi Dallapiccola's *Cinque Canti per Baritono e Alcuni Strumenti*. The artists participating in the Festival concerts included the Juilliard String Quartet, Ruggiero Ricci, Raya Garbousova, and Martial Singher.

In addition to the Festival, the Coolidge Foundation also sponsored concerts by the following groups: the Golden Age Singers of London in a program of Renaissance and modern part-songs; Vitya Vronsky and Victor Babin; the New York Pro Musica Antiqua in a program of medieval and Renaissance music; the Boston Woodwind Quintet in a program featuring the première of a new work by Walter Piston (commissioned by the Foundation); the Randolph Singers in a program of classical and modern part-songs; the Albeneri Trio; the Eastman String Quartet; and Walter Trampler and associates in a program of 20th-century music.

The Whittall Foundation again presented the Budapest String Quartet in a fall and spring series, the artists as usual playing on the Stradivari instruments presented to the Library by Mrs. Whittall. The following assisting artists appeared with the Budapest ensemble: Walter

Trampler, Mieczyslaw Horszowski, Julius Levine, Clifford Curzon, and Rudolf Serkin. Other ensembles sponsored by the Whittall Foundation were the Hungarian String Quartet, the Claremont String Quartet, the Quartetto Italiano, and the New York Woodwind Quintet. Of special interest was the public concert début of the Festival Quartet (Szymon Goldberg, William Primrose, Nikolai Graudan, and Victor Babin) in a Whittall Foundation concert. The season was brilliantly concluded by an evening of sonatas for violin and piano played by Isaac Stern and Alexander Zakin.

In addition to the 43 concerts, a lecture, *The Origins of Schoenberg's Twelve-Tone System*, was delivered by Egon Wellesz of Oxford University, one of Schoenberg's students. It was presented under the auspices of the Louis Charles Elson Memorial Fund and will be published during fiscal 1958.

The Gertrude Clark Whittall Poetry and Literature Fund sponsored 17 programs by outstanding writers and performers. All the programs were well attended and all were broadcast to wider audiences by radio station WGMS. Dame Ninette de Valois, Director of the Sadler's Wells Ballet of the Royal Opera House, Covent Garden, London, opened the series on October 15 with a lecture, *Ballet and the Contemporary Scene*. Her appearance in the Library constituted part of her first lecture tour in this country. On October 22 Katherine Anne Porter, outstanding craftsman among short-story writers, read from her works. On November 19 Archibald Henderson, authorized biographer of George Bernard Shaw, delighted his audience with Shavian reminiscences. His lecture was published in a brochure entitled *George Bernard Shaw, Man of the Century*. Sir Thomas Beecham, famous orchestra conductor, returned to the Library on February 25 to present to an overflow audience a lecture entitled *The Changing Musical World*, in which he turned his thoughts first to world-renowned singers and orchestras, and then to the motion picture, radio, and television.

Drama was well represented. The Canadian Players, who had appeared at the Library in previous years, returned on November 5 to present Ibsen's *Peer Gynt*. The Vox Poetica Repertory Company, under the direction of Theodore Marcuse, presented on March 18 a polished concert reading of T. S. Eliot's *Murder in the Cathedral*. The last program of the series set an important precedent for future events, marking as it did the first time that the Fund had presented a double performance of any program; on May 6 and May 7 Arnold Moss and his company of Broadway players offered a staged reading of *The Tempest* which will long be remembered by Washington audiences.

Poetry was represented by distinguished contemporary poets reading from their own works. Archibald MacLeish, making his first official visit to the Library since serving as Librarian of Congress, returned in the not unusual role of a reader of his own verse on December 4. Robert Graves, eminent English poet, novelist, and classicist appeared on February 11 to read his poems. The Iowa poet Paul Engle read from his own work on March 11, and Karl Shapiro, the Library's Consultant in Poetry in English during 1946 and 1947, returned to give a reading on March 25. This was followed on April 8 with a reading by David Ross in a program entitled *Poet's Gold*.

In January three outstanding novelists participated in a series of lectures on the novel, each discussing his own theory and practice as a writer: Irving Stone on the biographical novel, John O'Hara offering "remarks on the novel," and MacKinlay Kantor discussing the historical novel. The three lectures will be published in a single brochure during the fall of 1957.

In addition to the programs presented under the auspices of the Whittall Fund, the first public appearance at the Library of its current Consultant in Poetry in English occurred when Randall Jarrell gave a lecture, *The Taste of the Age*, in the Coolidge Auditorium on December 17. The deluge of letters that followed this lec-

ture witnessed the enthusiastic reception and wide dissemination of Mr. Jarrell's talk by the press.

A complete list of concerts, readings, and lectures presented during the year is given in appendix XI.

Exhibits

Forty-five new exhibitions were held in the Library's buildings and two major ones opened early in 1956 were extended through the year because of popular interest: one honoring the 250th anniversary of the birth of Benjamin Franklin, and the other featuring the centennial of Woodrow Wilson's birth. The Exhibits Office administered the program of exhibits, both in the Library and outside, and furnished technical assistance to the members of the staff in the various divisions where exhibits were arranged. The staff of the Reference Department assisted in the selection and preparation of materials.

The most popular major undertaking was "Image of America: Early Photography, 1839-1900," an exhibit arranged in connection with the International Exposition of Photography, held in Washington in March. Thousands of pictures in various collections were screened for the most significant material portraying aspects of America since the advent of the camera. The response to the exhibit was immediate and continuing on the part of the officials of the International Exposition, the press, the public, and thousands of camera enthusiasts. The visual importance of the show was expressed by one of the librarians visiting this country under the auspices of UNESCO and the United States Office of Education, Mr. Badr el Din el Bib, a member of the staff of the Ministry of Education, Cairo, Egypt, who said: "From this exhibit, I have gained more of an understanding of the United States than from all of my reading about it." A multilithed edition of a listing of entries with brief comments was prepared and distributed, and a fuller printed and illustrated catalog, containing an historical essay on photography by Beaumont

Newhall, Curator of the George Eastman House, Rochester, N. Y., was prepared for publication in the fall of 1957.

The acquisition of the magic collection of John J. and Hanna M. McManus and Morris N. and Chesley V. Young was featured in an exhibit that included highlights from this collection and from the Harry Houdini collection in the Library. Dr. Young assisted in the selection of material and in preparing the explanatory captions.

Among the notable print shows were the Fifteenth National Exhibition of Prints, a selection of "Fine Prints Recently Acquired," and the "International Exhibition of Colour Woodcuts." The latter was organized by the Victoria and Albert Museum in London, and the Library cooperated with the Cincinnati Art Museum and the San Francisco Art Museum in bringing it to the United States. In connection with these exhibits an improvement was made in the South Gallery of the Main Building through the installation of wall panels, in place of cases, for the effective display of prints.

An exhibition commemorating the 350th anniversary of the settlement of Jamestown was formally opened on May 16, in the presence of Senator Harry Flood Byrd, Senator A. Willis Robertson, and Representative Edward John Robeson, of Virginia.

The Exhibits-of-the-Month during the year featured a wide variety of subjects and personalities. Among them were: the centennial of the birth of George Bernard Shaw, the Alexander Hamilton bicentennial celebration, the sesquicentennial of the birth of Jean L. R. Agassiz, and the centennial of the death of the Greek poet and patriot Dionysius Solomos. Documents from the Hamilton exhibit were lent to the Treasury Department for the special commemoration arranged by the Alexander Hamilton Bicentennial Commission. The Greek Embassy provided photostats of original manuscripts for the Solomos exhibit.

Seventy loans for exhibition purposes were made to institutions in this country and abroad. Among the more important were two exhibitions of prints by contem-

porary American artists, lent to the United States Information Agency for display abroad, and several original manuscripts concerning the Marquis de Lafayette's visit to the United States, lent to the Archives Nationales for the observance of the bicentennial of his birth. These exhibits helped to advance the cultural relations of this country abroad, as did the Walt Whitman exhibition that was lent to the Embassy of the People's Republic of Rumania for showing in Bucharest at the Rumanian Institute of Cultural Relations with Foreign Countries.

Services of Consultants and Specialists

The size and comprehensiveness of the Library's collections, which include all types of informational material ranging from children's literature to the most abstruse treatises written in the many languages of the world, make it necessary on certain occasions to call upon the specialized skills of outstanding experts in subjects not within the normal competence of the Library's staff. Such experts are employed as temporary consultants.

Quite often the work of a consultant reveals unexpected strengths in the Library's collections. Such is the import of a survey by Charles Jelavich, associate professor of history at the University of California at Berkeley, who served as consultant to the Slavic and Central European Division for the purpose of surveying the pre-World War II Yugoslav periodicals and Bulgarian-language collections, particularly a group of some 700 books published in the years 1806 through 1877 which were acquired several years ago. In his report, published in the *Quarterly Journal of Current Acquisitions* for May 1957, Professor Jelavich states that the Library's Bulgarian collection can be "regarded as one of the most complete in the entire Western World for the so-called 'Renaissance' period of Bulgarian history."

Consultants working under the direction of the Hispanic Foundation included C. Harvey Gardiner of Washington Univer-

sity, St. Louis, who is compiling a bibliography of the published writings of William H. Prescott; Manuel Carrera Stampa of the Colegio de Mexico, whose work on the translation into Spanish of an American manual on archives administration by Theodore R. Schellenberg was made possible by a grant from the Rockefeller Foundation; María del Carmen Velasquez, also of the Colegio de Mexico, who prepared a bibliography of historical writings on the Americas which will be published in the near future; and Thomas Mathews, Librarian of the University of Puerto Rico, who surveyed the Library's collections of Puerto Rican materials.

A grant from the American Council of Learned Societies made possible the completion of the preparation for publication of the *Catalog of Rare Chinese Books in the Library of Congress* through the use of the skills of outstanding experts not on the Library's staff. Kai-Hsien Liu of the Chinese-Japanese Library of Harvard University finished the task of transcribing the text for photo-offset reproduction and John T. Find prepared the author and title indexes and also transcribed them for photo-offset reproduction.

John Young, of the Institute of Languages and Linguistics of Georgetown University, served as a consultant to the Orientalia Division in a project to select and annotate 1,000 Japanese-language publications relating to mainland China from the large quantity of uncataloged materials transferred to the Library from other components of the Government at the close of World War II.

A study entitled *Economics in Modern Sweden*, prepared by Karl-Gustav Landgren, assistant professor of economics at the University of Uppsala, was made possible by a grant from the Svenska Bankföreningen of Stockholm. The work was translated into English by Paul Gekker, Economic Attaché at the American Embassy in Stockholm.

Through the years the Library has acquired immense collections of children's books, mainly through copyright deposit but also to a limited extent through gift

and purchase. In order to strengthen these collections, the Library was extremely fortunate in securing the services of Irvin Kerlan, Associate Medical Director for the Food and Drug Administration, as Honorary Consultant on the Acquisition of Children's Books. Dr. Kerlan's extensive knowledge gained through his own activities as a private collector of such works and as a lecturer on the subject at many teachers' colleges and universities will be valuable to the Library in its program to strengthen its collections of children's books for the use of authors, illustrators, teachers, and others who work with children.

The Chair of Poetry in the English Language, established in 1936 by a gift from the late Archer M. Huntington, was filled by the appointment of Randall Jarrell to a 2-year term as Consultant in Poetry. Professor Jarrell was granted leave by the University of North Carolina Woman's College in order to accept the appointment. In addition to lecturing at a number of colleges and universities and at the Library of Congress, appearing on radio and television programs, advising on acquisitions in the field of belles-lettres, judging several college poetry contests, answering numerous letters requesting literary advice, and advising literary visitors, Professor Jarrell began a program of evaluating and developing the Library's archive of original poetry recordings and helped in planning a more extensive program of collecting papers and manuscripts of American writers.

Services to the Blind

From 1931 to date, the Library's program of books for the blind has provided in multiple copies 4,584 titles in Braille and 396 in Moon type for those who read by touch, and 3,143 talking books on 12-inch discs for those who use record-players.

Multiple copies of 196 talking books, 140 titles in Braille, and 2 titles in Moon type were provided during fiscal 1957, adding a total of 338 titles for the regional library system. The total represents an increase over last year's production of 28½ percent.

Twenty-five of the talking-book titles were re-recordings of books provided prior to 1948. The practice of re-recording a selection of the older wanted books makes it possible to convert to microgroove recording each year a proportion of the worn and old-style records listed in *Catalog of Talking Books for the Blind, 1934-1948*.

The loan of books to blind readers is a service which increases steadily each year. According to reports covering statistics on services rendered by the 28 regional libraries during calendar year 1956, 58,197 persons were lent a total of 1,451,090 volumes (exclusive of magazines and music scores), an increase of 61,577 volumes over the 1955 calendar year circulation. It is interesting to note that this increase was reflected solely in the category of talking books. There was a slight decrease in the number of Braille and Moon readers as well as in the number of volumes circulated from those categories.

The regional library operating in the Division for the Blind served 4,745 registered talking-book borrowers, 418 more than were served during fiscal 1956. They were lent a total of 64,069 containers of talking books. The number of Braille readers served was 1,674 and they received 22,629 volumes. The number of Moon readers was 13, who borrowed 218 volumes. Thus the total combined circulation was 86,916 volumes to 6,432 readers. During the year steps were taken which will ultimately transfer this regional library function to the States of North and South Carolina and Maryland and Virginia, so that the Library of Congress will ultimately confine its service to blind readers in the District of Columbia.

The same difficulties which governed talking-book service last year persisted and of necessity will continue to persist. The number of borrowers has substantially increased, output of new books has not been sufficient because of the prohibitive pro-

duction costs to satisfy all demands, and older recordings have been progressively deteriorating with use. Lengthy reserve lists are maintained for new and popular titles and it is only natural that readers express dissatisfaction with having a long wait (a year or more in some instances) to obtain a book they are anxious to read now.

A Model D talking-book machine with a two-speed motor was introduced, and 7,000 were ordered for distribution to the States for loan to blind persons who wish to borrow talking books from libraries. Repairs were made to 1,589 machines. Despite these measures, it was clear through repeated experience that the available supply of machines fell far below the actual demand for them.

A measure for meeting these problems of service was afforded by Public Law 308, 85th Congress, approved September 7, 1957, removing the limitation on the amount that can be appropriated annually for the Library's program to provide books in Braille, talking books, and sound-reproducing machines. The ceiling previously imposed was \$1,125,000, which was in effect at the time of the Library's request for funds for fiscal 1958, and included a limitation of \$200,000 on the amount of appropriated funds that could be expended annually for books in raised characters. This ceiling was also removed by the new law.

Publications issued by the Division for the Blind are listed in appendix VI. The centralized cataloging of books in Braille and of talking books provided 63,038 printed cards covering 362 titles in dictionary sets. Volunteer workers contributed over 1,400 hours of help in labeling and shelfmarking the talking-book containers.

Other statistics on service to the blind will be found in appendix X.

CHAPTER IV

The Law Library

THE Law Library, established by Act of Congress as a separate department of the Library in 1832, covers the literature of nearly all known legal systems, both ancient and modern. It is the major legal research library of the Government and the only one containing comprehensive collections of foreign law.

The major administrative change of the year was accomplished by the issue of General Order 1624, dated November 6, 1956, providing that the Law Library's four sections be given divisional status and defining their responsibilities. Each was assigned the development, maintenance, and servicing of the legal collections of its particular jurisdiction. The American-British Law Division has responsibility for the materials of the United States, its territories and possessions, the British Commonwealth of Nations, and Eire; the European Law Division for those of the European nations (excluding Spain and Portugal) and their colonies, the USSR in Europe and Asia, the countries of the Near and Middle East, and the countries of Africa; the Far Eastern Law Division for those of China, Manchuria, Japan, Korea, and Thailand; and the Hispanic Law Division for those of Spain, Portugal, the Latin American Republics, the Philippines, and Puerto Rico. The Office of the Law Librarian constitutes a fifth administrative unit.

Reader service is maintained by the American-British Law Division, in the Anglo-American Law Reading Room in the Main Library Building for the Government and the general public, and in the Law Library in the Capitol for the exclusive use of Members of Congress, Congressional

Committees, and their staffs. Service on foreign law materials is given in the Foreign Law Reading Room, which is maintained jointly by the European and Hispanic Law Divisions, as well as in the quarters of the Far Eastern Law Division.

General Order 1628, dated January 25, 1957, formally transferred custody of legal materials in oriental and cognate languages from the Orientalia Division of the Reference Department to the Far Eastern Law Division of the Law Library as space, staff, and service facilities permit. The staff of the latter is equipped to service materials in the Chinese, Japanese, Korean, and Thai languages. Legal materials in Western languages on the law of India, Pakistan, Ceylon, Burma, and Malaya remain in the custody of the American-British Law Division, and those on the law of Indochina and Indonesia in the custody of the European Law Division. Corresponding materials for those countries in oriental and cognate languages will remain in the custody of the Orientalia Division until space, staff, and facilities permit their removal to the Law Library. This material is serviced through the collaboration of the language experts of the Orientalia Division and the legal staff of the Law Library.

Acquisitions

The very nature of law as well as the universality of the interests of the United States call for as comprehensive coverage as possible. No country, age, or legal system should be neglected. To achieve such coverage the staff must exercise a knowledge of the law itself as well as of all pertinent sources of bibliographic information.

This task entails the examination of bibliographies, checklists, handbooks, and catalogs of other collections, as well as current national bibliographies, book reviews, and offers from individuals, institutions, dealers, and publishers. Moreover, orders must be placed promptly, if the material recommended for acquisition is to be obtained. In recent years receipts of material ordered have been much improved, particularly in the field of foreign law. This improvement was due partly to the availability of a larger staff for prompt searching, thanks to the cooperation of members of the privately financed Mid-European Law Project in the Law Library; partly to the use in both the Law Library and the Order Division of better methods of handling orders involving large numbers of items; and partly to the employment of teletype by the Order Division for the rapid placing of orders. In addition to scanning sources of bibliographic information and searching titles in the Library's catalogs, members of the staff prepare purchase recommendations. During fiscal 1957 more than 1,800 lists and offers were scanned; over 21,000 items searched; and 4,380 purchase recommendations were prepared. The American-British Law Division, because it has the most complete collections, recommended only 12 percent of the items which it searched, while the European Law Division recommended 24 percent, the Far Eastern 20 percent, and the Hispanic 21 percent.

The purchasing activities of all four divisions were affected by the fact that the amounts of annual appropriations have not kept pace with rising costs in recent years. The annual appropriation for fiscal 1942 and that for fiscal 1957 was \$90,000, and it has gone slightly above and below that sum over the 15 years. In the meantime, higher costs for labor and materials have caused a gradual rise in the prices of current publications, and purchases of these to complete the collections have tended to exclude much retrospective material that a large research library finds quite useful but not indispensable.

Much of the material acquired by a law library necessarily is of a serial nature. For

fiscal 1957 a total of \$39,555 was spent for serial continuations. Of this \$27,457 (69.5 percent of the money available for acquisitions) went for American and British materials, \$5,946 (15 percent) for European, \$598 (1.5 percent) for Far Eastern, and \$5,531 (14 percent) for Hispanic.

Not all material received in any one year is cataloged during that year. Therefore, in counting its acquisitions for fiscal 1957, the Law Library uses figures for material actually forwarded to it by the Processing Department, much of which may have been acquired previously. The number of volumes and pamphlets so received was 20,713. The American-British Law Division received 10,060, or 48.6 percent of the total (8,430 pieces of American and 1,630 of British). The European Law Division received 7,093 pieces, or 34.2 percent, the Far Eastern Law Division 149 pieces, or 0.7 percent, and the Hispanic Law Division 3,411 pieces, or 16.5 percent. An estimated 750 pieces of Far Eastern law material were also received in the Orientalia Division. An analysis of all receipts by source of acquisition reveals that 46 percent came by purchase, 13 percent from copyright deposits, and 41 percent from other sources, *i. e.*, gift, statutory source, transfer, and exchange. Outstanding items are described in the annual acquisitions report published in each August number of the *Quarterly Journal of Current Acquisitions*.

Processing Activities

The Order Division and the Exchange and Gift Division of the Processing Department negotiate for the acquisition of legal materials and accession them when they arrive. After accessioning, material passes through the Descriptive Cataloging Division and, when necessary, the Subject Cataloging Division. However, not all cataloging is done by the Processing Department. Legal items in Chinese, Japanese, and Korean are given brief temporary cataloging in the Far Eastern Law Division. In fiscal 1957 more than 5,000 entries were prepared, of which 4,780 were translated into English. The American-

British and the Hispanic Law Divisions prepare catalog entries and temporary entries for certain pamphlets and reprints which would not otherwise be cataloged. A total of 304 such entries were prepared by the American-British and 637 by the Hispanic Law Divisions.

Foreign legal titles, especially those published in the Latin language prior to the 19th century, are cataloged in the European Law Division. In addition to doing descriptive and subject cataloging, it prepares authority cards and cross-references. Copies of the cards so prepared are sent to the Descriptive Cataloging Division for filing in the Main Catalog, the Official Catalog, and the National Union Catalog. Entries for books printed prior to 1520 are sent directly to the Rare Book Division. During the year 652 items, including 149 incunabula, were cataloged and 101 authority cards and 158 cross-references prepared. In the course of these operations the European Law Division accomplished several related tasks. The collection of *Corpus Juris Civilis* was reorganized; the collection of Italian laws issued prior to the unification of Italy was put in better order; and approximately half of the Library's collection of legal incunabula outside the Rare Book Division (totaling 279) was completely rechecked and rearranged. There also was begun a project to bring the holdings of legal enactments of the Catholic Church under better control.

Both preliminary and printed cards for works cataloged by the Processing Department are sent to the Law Library, where they are marked with a notation of the tentative shelf-classification, and, after being alphabetized, are filed in its authority and subject catalogs and in the shelflist. Such processing included all currently received cards, 53,570 in number, of which 20,737 were main entries, 9,032 added entries, 9,674 subject entries, and 14,127 temporary entries; and in addition a backlog of 4,700 cards received last year was eliminated. Thus 58,270 cards were added to the Law Library's card catalog, which now contains more than a million

and a half entries. The Far Eastern Law Division, in addition, arranged and filed 6,785 cards in its recently established card catalog.

Shelf-classification of law books continues to be done in the Law Library. During the year a total of 22,740 volumes were shelf-classified, 9,115 by the American-British Law Division, 9,367 by the European, and 4,258 by the Hispanic. It is hoped that a test may soon be made of the effect which the use of a Class K schedule would have on the Law Library service. Upon completion of the transfer of the Chinese, Japanese, Korean, and Thai law collections from the Orientalia Division to the Law Library, these books will be classified in accordance with a Class K schedule now in the course of development for each of the four countries.

Among the unbound materials which were acquired were 11,516 pocket-part supplements, each of which had to be inserted in its parent volume. There were also an estimated 100,000 issues of serials and periodicals which had to be arranged and which later must be prepared for binding. The records and briefs for cases in the various Federal courts form still another category of material received unbound. Last year 5,510 pieces were received from the United States Supreme Court, 9,444 from the United States Courts of Appeals, and 2,250 from miscellaneous Federal courts. The first set of United States Supreme Court records and briefs is arranged by citation and bound. The second set of briefs only of the United States Supreme Court and the records and briefs of all other courts is put in order of docket numbers and boxed. Papers from the second set of briefs of the United States Supreme Court are available for inter-library loan.

The preparation of materials for binding, including monographs, serials and newspapers, is done in the Law Library. A total of 4,554 volumes were so prepared. Of these, 1,412 were full binds, 394 quarterbinds, and 313 rebinds. An additional 1,489 full binds resulted from the binding of 19,301 issues of serials and peri-

odicals. The Hispanic Law Division prepared 310 volumes and the European 2,030 volumes, which included the assembling of more than 12,000 issues of serials and periodicals. The United States Supreme Court records and briefs for the court terms 1944, 1947, and 1955 were also prepared for binding, totaling 885 volumes.

Other statistics of processing accomplished by the Law Library may be found in appendix III.

Custody and Service of Materials

The contents of the Law Library on June 30, 1956, as noted in last year's *Annual Report*, amounted to 902,718 volumes and pamphlets. Since then the collections have grown through acquisitions (20,713 volumes and pamphlets, mentioned earlier), through binding of serials and periodicals (1,489 volumes), through binding of records and briefs of the United States Supreme Court (885), and through purchase of books (2,023 volumes), with the appropriation in the Library's budget for books for the Supreme Court. As a result the Law Library's collections had reached the total of 927,828 volumes and pamphlets by June 30, 1957; of these, approximately 95,000 were located in the Library of the United States Supreme Court, about 15,000 were in the Law Library in the Capitol, and a small number were shelved in collections adjacent to the House and Senate. Adding an estimated 250,000 to 350,000 volumes bearing on law in one way or another in the Library's general collections, it is estimated that the total law collections number well over 1,200,000.

Not all materials in the Law Library are fully processed and properly shelved. Both the American-British and the Hispanic Law Divisions have large arrearages of books awaiting shelf-classification—about 50,000 volumes in all. The European Law Division, with the assistance of members of the Mid-European Law Project, succeeded in reducing its shelf-classification arrearage to 14,741.

The physical condition of the collections also leaves much to be desired. At least

50,000 volumes in paper covers received from Latin America, Europe, Asia, and parts of the British Commonwealth of Nations must be bound before they are fit for general circulation; otherwise they may be damaged by handling. In addition, about 250,000 issues of serials and periodicals should be bound into volumes in order to preserve them from damage or loss. Finally, there are at least 50,000 old law books whose disintegrating sheepskin covers call for rebinding. This lack of proper binding imposes a great handicap on the service.

The arrearage in the filing of American looseleaf services was for the most part brought under control, and most of the British services were being currently filed at the end of the year. Although more than 47,000 sheets were filed in Hispanic and other foreign services, much remained to be done to bring them to date. There is a large arrearage in the filing of several Hispanic services, and it has been possible to bring to date only about 30 percent of the German. The French, Dutch, and other foreign services were unfiled.

The need for additional space, described in last year's *Annual Report*, still is critical. It not only affects the service of the material on hand but also prevents the consolidation in the Law Library stacks of the Far Eastern law materials which have been assigned to its custody. A large part of them remain shelved in the Annex.

Rare legal materials are often acquired in microcopy, but, since there are no reading machines in the Law Library, they are serviced in the Microfilm Reading Room. They may be divided into several categories. First, there are the microfilms made in England and Wales during World War II for the American Council of Learned Societies, designated as the British Manuscripts Project, and the Microfilm Collection of Early State Records, cooperatively produced by the Library of Congress and the University of North Carolina. These two collections, to which additions are no longer being made, contain both legal and nonlegal items, which may be identified by means of published guides.

Second, there are reproductions produced by two large current projects, one issued by University Microfilms, Inc., which includes the items listed in the *Short-Title Catalogue* of early English books, the additions to which are noted in a pamphlet published annually; and the other issued by Readex first on microcards and currently in microprint, covering 17th- and 18th-century imprints recorded in Evans' *American Bibliography*, for which a list of titles copied has not yet been published. The transcripts of records of the Court of Quarter Sessions of the Peace, prepared by the Essex Record Office, and of the trials of Communists, copied by the Fund for the Republic, constitute a third category. The fourth might be said to consist of groups of microfilms of selected items ordered by the Law Library, such as those of the official gazettes of the Mexican States, which are covered by a published guide; and those of English legal treatises of the 17th and 18th centuries (filmed in England), early American legal treatises (filmed at the Harvard Law School), and French *coutumes* (filmed at the Bibliothèque Nationale), the contents of which are cataloged individually. A large group of microfilms of selected canon-law manuscripts from the Vatican Library has not yet been cataloged. Plans for fiscal 1958 call for making cards for the individual legal items in the large general collections which compose the first category and filing these cards in the Law Library's catalog. The legislative history of the Federal tax statutes issued on microcards by the Internal Revenue Service has been acquired and is also serviced in the Microfilm Reading Room, as is a current microcard service on the records and briefs of the New York Court of Appeals.

Forming an integral and highly important part of the law collections, legal serials and periodicals are maintained and serviced by the Law Library. Current issues and the last 20 bound volumes of the principal American and a few British law reviews are shelved in the Anglo-American Law Reading Room. Current issues of foreign legal periodicals are located in the

Foreign Law Reading Room and in the quarters of the Far Eastern Law Division.

Records and briefs for cases heard by the United States Supreme Court, the United States Courts of Appeals, the United States Court of Claims, and other Federal courts, and the official records and exhibits of the War Crimes Trials constitute two other special collections, one in the custody of the American-British Law Division and the other in the custody of the European Law Division. Use of all materials not shelved in the Anglo-American Law Reading Room is restricted to the hours of full daytime service, unless reserved in advance for use during the hours of limited service.

Readers in the Anglo-American Law Reading Room used 233,933 volumes during the year. Congressional readers in the Law Library in the Capitol used 8,656. A total of 42,514 volumes were used by the European Law Division's readers, 28,107 by those serviced by the Hispanic Law Division, and 1,483 by those working in Far Eastern law. These figures differ but little from those of last year. Of 10,188 volumes circulated outside the Library, 3,719 were lent directly to Congressional offices from the Law Library in the Capitol and 6,469 to Congressional offices and Government agencies through the Loan Division. Nine out of 10 of these volumes were from the American-British law collections. Additional statistics on reader service may be found in appendix VIII.

Reference Services

A great part of the legal reference work performed routinely by the Law Library demands not only a knowledge of specialized techniques of legal bibliography in order to assist readers to use the collections, but also an ability to analyze with discrimination a set of complex facts, recognize the legal problem involved, determine the principles to be applied, and search for and select materials of use in its solution. Members of the reference staff of the Law Library are thus called upon to perform more as lawyers than as librarians. Nine of the 22 employees performing reference

duties during the year were members of the bar in this country, 5 were members of the bars of other countries, 3 were law-school graduates, and 4 had taken or were taking courses in law. All professional members of the Mid-European Law Project, administered as part of the European Law Division, were graduates of foreign law schools, 11 also held American degrees in law, and 4 were members of the bar of the District of Columbia. The lawyers of the Project include former cabinet members, diplomats, judges, lawyers, and law professors from 10 East European countries.

Two members of an American bar were stationed in the Law Library in the Capitol to assist Members of Congress and their staffs and the staffs of Congressional Committees in their research. During the year they served 3,317 readers, conferred with 171 on problems presented for consideration, and answered 1,780 readers' reference questions. They also answered 3,796 telephone requests from Congressional offices for information and loans. Records show that 91 of the 97 who served as Senators and 172 of the 436 who served as Representatives, or the offices of these Members of Congress, used the facilities of the Law Library in the Capitol during the first session of the 84th Congress, while 96 of the 99 who served as Senators and 154 of the 438 who served as Representatives, or their offices, did so during the second. The small number of Representatives can be accounted for partly by the fact that the Law Library in the Capitol is housed in the quarters of the Senate Library, which is not within easy access of the Floor of the House.

The Law Library performs reference service for the Congress on inquiries involving foreign law. Much of the work done is of considerably wider scope than merely servicing material and providing bibliographical information. During the year, for example, the Chief of the Far Eastern Law Division was asked by Congressional Committees to give information on the application of Japanese and Chinese law to two cases of international impor-

tance. He was also asked to be present at the briefing of the head of the United States delegation prior to its attendance at an international conference in the Far East in 1956. Members of the European Law Division and of the Mid-European Law Project advised Members and Committees of Congress on matters concerning the law of their respective countries. The members of the Law Library's divisions also collaborated with the Legislative Reference Service in answering Congressional inquiries not exclusively concerned with foreign law.

In direct service to Congress, the European Law Division and the Mid-European Law Project prepared a total of 27 reports involving research in the law of 14 foreign countries, including the translation of laws and decrees; in addition, they made 168 translations in 15 languages, covering both legal and nonlegal matters. The reports were on such varied topics as the German law on birth records; the German pension insurance system with particular reference to the methods for financing it; methods of financing social security for old age and invalidism in France; the social security laws and system in Sweden; legitimation in Poland; adoption in Germany involving parties of different nationality; and the regulation of small craft under the laws of France and Norway.

A number of reports on British law were also prepared by the American-British Law Division in response to Congressional requests. Among the more important were a survey and report on the social security laws of Great Britain (National Insurance and National Health Service laws), with particular reference to methods of financing, types of benefits, and limitations on payment; a report on whether marriage of an uncle to his niece is permissible under the laws of any of the British Commonwealth countries or colonies; a survey and report on countries of the British Commonwealth which provide for jury trials in civil cases; and a report on the validity of a divorce on grounds of desertion obtained by the wife of a New Zealand national from her husband, an American

serviceman, under the terms of the New Zealand Matrimonial Causes (War Marriages) Act of 1947. The Far Eastern Law Division furnished reports giving information on nationality laws and on the law governing marriage, divorce, adoption, and legitimation in the countries of the Far East; on the Chinese Communist rule of law, court organization, and trial procedures; and on the various aspects of Japanese criminal law and procedure as applicable in the Girard Case. Reports furnished by the Hispanic Law Division dealt with such varied subjects as taxation in Colombia, social security in Guatemala, the ownership of land near the frontiers of Argentina and Mexico, and patent licensing in Argentina.

The activities of the staff of the Mid-European Law Project have also made possible several types of reference service which could not otherwise have been developed. The results of its members' research in Communist law have been made currently available in articles published monthly in *Highlights of Current Legislation and Activities in Mid-Europe*. Keys to the Law Library's rich collections of the legal literature of the Mid-European countries are being provided in a series of nine volumes on the legal sources and bibliography of those countries, issued by a commercial publisher. The volume on Hungary has already appeared, that for Bulgaria was scheduled to appear in July 1957, that for Czechoslovakia was sent to the printer, and one for Yugoslavia was nearing completion at the end of the year. *Church and State behind the Iron Curtain* was published last year, and a similar study, *Government, Courts, and Law in the Soviet Union and Eastern Europe*, was being prepared in cooperation with the International Commission of Jurists. Two shorter studies were written for use at the

European Conference of the Commission in Vienna in April 1957, one dealing with political crimes and the other with freedom of opinion. In addition to these formal publications, reports prepared by members of the Project and the staff of the European Law Division in response to inquiries from Members of Congress and Government agencies have been made available through nearprint reproduction for general distribution to the Government, the bench and bar, institutions of learning, and other libraries. More than 200 reports were distributed in this way. When a request for information concerns a topic treated in one of the reports which have been reproduced, a copy of the report is sent as an answer.

Besides the Congress, the reference staff also serves the executive branch, the Supreme Court, the bench and bar, and the general public. A total of 54,198 readers used the facilities in the Main Building—49,469 the American-British Law Division, 2,436 the European, 211 the Far Eastern, and 2,082 the Hispanic. Their research problems were considered in 4,323 conferences, and 48,277 of their reference questions were answered. Government agencies placed 7,584 telephone calls for information and loans, and the general public made 3,836 calls for the same purpose. On the whole, the figures were slightly lower than those for last year. Reference service by correspondence, however, showed an increase. More than 1,700 written inquiries were answered, including 100 handled with form letters (an increase of 21 percent), 68 with bibliographies specially compiled (an increase of 143 percent), 202 with translations totaling 621 pages (an increase of 5 percent), and 183 with special reference reports (a decrease of 31 percent). Other statistics on reference service will be found in appendix VIII.

The Administrative Department

Organization

THROUGH the provisions of the Legislative Branch Appropriation Act for the fiscal year 1957 (P. L. 624, 84th Congress), four new positions were added to the Administrative Department. Two clerical positions were set up in the Secretary's Office to reinforce its activities; a position was established to conduct an internal audit program over the Library's decentralized fiscal operations; and an assistant to the Director of the Administrative Department was added to the Department Office.

At the close of the year planning for the reorganization of the fiscal functions had advanced to the point that issue of a general order was expected early in fiscal 1958. The pattern of reorganization will follow the general lines of recommendations presented in a report of the General Accounting Office in fiscal 1955. The addition of an auditor is regarded as a major step toward accomplishing greater consistency in the Library's fiscal practices.

Personnel Division

The division held 7,861 interviews for positions and received 3,928 applications from persons outside the Library interested in employment. In addition, it received and referred to appropriate officials more than 2,000 applications filed by employees for vacancies. On the average there were 4.6 candidates for each of the 784 vacancies announced during the year. Personnel action recommendations processed by the division totaled 2,087, including 794 new appointments, 561 promotions, 453 trans-

fers and reassignments, and 229 extensions. There were 635 separation actions, of which 469 were resignations, 112 terminations of temporary appointments, and 28 retirements. There was only one reduction-in-force action. Two thousand five hundred and twenty-eight performance ratings were given, of which 68 were "outstanding."

General Order 1635 delegated to the Director of Personnel authority to act for the Librarian (with certain exceptions) in approving appointments, transfers, reassignments, promotions to, and resignations and separations from, positions below and including Grade GS-6. The same General Order authorized the Classification Officer, through the Director of Personnel, to determine the allocation of positions below and including Grade GS-9 (also with certain exceptions). These delegations of authority have resulted in swifter processing of personnel actions in the lower grades and have reduced paper work in some of the administrative offices.

For more than 2 years the Classification Section has been participating with the Civil Service Commission, other Federal agencies, and library associations in studies aimed at revising the classification standards and recruitment qualifications for librarians and library assistants. In the fall of 1956 it presented a draft of its recommended revisions to the Commission and since then conferences have been held with representatives of the Commission for the purpose of preparing a final draft, which is expected to be published in the fall of 1957.

The Civil Service Commission conducted a classification audit of approximately 40

representative positions in the Library. This was the second such audit made since the enactment of the Classification Act of 1949. Pursuant to recommendations previously made by the Commission, the Classification Section continued to plan for a complete classification review of Library positions every 18 months, but progress in this direction was handicapped by a high turnover of personnel in the section.

The turnover in personnel also had an adverse effect on the completion of classification actions; only 424 were processed, as compared to 843 for the previous year. They applied to positions in the Legislative Reference Service, the Copyright Office, the Manuscript Division, the Serial Division, and the Air Information Division.

Public Law 854, 84th Congress, liberalized the Civil Service retirement system by providing, among other things, higher annuities and a lower reduction rate in annuities for retirement before age 60, but only a few employees retired optionally after October 1, 1956, when the new law went into effect. The Library adopted the Government-wide policy of permitting employees to continue in employment beyond the age of 70 until the end of the month in which they complete 15 years of creditable Federal service. This benefits those permanent and indefinite employees whose appointments, under the former policy, would have been terminated at the end of the month in which they reached 70 even though lacking 15 years of creditable Federal service. While the adoption of the policy was being considered, employees in this group generally received extensions beyond the age of 70.

The Civil Service Commission amended its Group Life Insurance regulations to extend coverage for certain temporary employees who had formerly been ineligible. Less than one percent of the Library's employees entitled to participate in the Group Life Insurance plan elected to be excluded from it.

In November 1956 a Supervisor of Health Services was appointed in the Employee Relations Section to assume charge of all health and health-related activities,

including nurses and health room services, scheduling of physical examinations and review of reports, and health counseling. The Supervisor may also investigate accidents within the buildings and make recommendations for safety improvements. The Library continued its support and promotion of accident prevention, the Red Cross blood-donor program, the chest X-ray program, hospital and medical service insurance plans, and extension of nursing services to give as complete coverage as possible while the buildings are open. Visits to the health rooms totaled 9,826. Accidents resulting in injuries amounted to 246, a decrease of 11 compared with last year. Five hundred and thirteen pints of blood were donated to the Red Cross, an increase of 27 over fiscal 1956, and 1,897 employees received chest X-rays during the mobile chest X-ray unit's visit to the Library in February. Membership in the Group Hospitalization, Inc., and Medical Service plans totaled 1,429.

Two formal appeals were presented to appeals boards, one from a disciplinary action and one a grievance action. There were no performance rating appeals during the year. Thirty investigations were made by the Employee Relations Section into apparent falsifications of information on applications for employment.

Under the Library's program for annual recruitment of library-school graduates, 6 recruits were appointed in September 1956. Of these, 5 were promoted to regular positions while the sixth resigned late in the year to accept a position in another library. Seven new recruits were selected for fiscal 1958.

While this annual program facilitates the recruitment of competent librarians with general academic backgrounds, the Library continues to have difficulty in obtaining suitable applicants who are versed in the less-familiar foreign languages. A survey to be made in fiscal 1958 will gather information about the language skills of the Library staff, in the expectation that some hidden resources may be brought to light. Candidates with scientific or engineering

backgrounds have also been difficult to recruit.

Complete statistics on employment during the year are in appendix XII.

Budget, Finance, and Accounting

The Budget and Management Office and the Accounts Office continued their customary controls over the Library's fiscal operations. The 1957 direct appropriations, \$10,637,608 of \$10,677,253 requested, were 3.7 percent above the 1956 appropriations of \$10,260,508. The increase provided for 59 new positions, 35 under Salaries and Expenses, Library of Congress, 9 in the Copyright Office, 12 in the Card Division, and 3 in the Division for the Blind, raising the total number of positions budgeted on direct appropriations from 1,588 to 1,649. The increase further provided, among other things, for meeting higher binding costs due to wage increases, automatic in-grade increases, additional sound-reproduction records for the blind, developmental work in Braille printing, passenger-car replacement, and new technical publications of the Card Division.

A gross total of \$16,198,144 was available for obligation by the Library in fiscal 1957. Of this sum, \$10,664,262 was appropriated directly to the Library; \$3,771,754 was transferred from other components of the Government, and \$1,762,128 was derived from gift and trust funds.

Obligations incurred amounted to \$15,258,675, leaving an unobligated balance of \$939,469. Of this amount \$930,962 continued to be available for obligation in fiscal 1958 and \$8,507 lapsed for obligation purposes. Other data regarding finances may be found in appendix XIII.

There were deposited into the Treasury within the fiscal year as miscellaneous receipts \$1,441,000 from the sale of printed catalog cards and technical publications, \$890,019 from copyright fees, and \$3,456 from other sources, totaling \$2,334,475.

In the Disbursing Office, collections declined 6 percent from \$7,209,781 in 1956 to \$6,769,780 in 1957, while cash and check payments increased 54 percent, from \$22,-

718,140 to \$35,057,254. The office issued 27,609 checks (27,476 in 1956), prepared 48,424 cash salary payments (49,569 in 1956), processed 50,706 checks for deposit (46,026 in 1956), and issued 5,275 United States Savings Bonds (5,080 in 1956).

The Library received a bequest made by the late Archer M. Huntington in the amount of \$99,902, consisting of \$90,000 in United States Government Bonds which will be held for redemption upon maturity, and the balance in cash, of which \$8,385 was deposited in the permanent loan account and \$1,517 in the income account. In line with previous decisions on the use of the Huntington Charitable Trust A, the income from this bequest will be applied in equal parts to the maintenance of the Hispanic Society Room, and the support of the Chair of Poetry.

Under the provisions of the Library of Congress Trust Fund Board Act, Public Law No. 541, 68th Congress, approved March 3, 1925, as amended, the Library receives income from funds on deposit in the permanent loan account in the Treasury at 4 percent per annum, and from investments held by the Library of Congress Trust Fund Board or held otherwise. In addition, it receives gifts of monies for immediate disbursement in the interests of the Library's services and collections. At the close of fiscal 1957 the permanent loan account, under the statutory limit of \$5 million, stood at \$3,640,619. The yield from this source in 1957 amounted to \$144,595, providing a total of \$317,441 available for obligation, of which \$148,275 was obligated during the year. The principal of the investment account, estimated at \$675,000 on June 30, 1957, yielded \$18,240 in 1957, bringing the total available for obligation in income from this fund to \$52,827, of which \$26,636 was obligated during the year. The total receipts in the gift fund available for expenditure were \$486,527, as compared with \$484,265 in fiscal 1956. The balances available for obligation were \$620,143, and the total obligations incurred during the year were \$495,138.

Gift funds continued to finance the Documents Expediting Project for the distribution of Government documents to participating libraries, the Mid-European Law Project and the East European Accessions List Project (which are supported by the Free Europe Committee, Inc., in New York), editorial work on the 16th edition of the *Dewey Decimal Classification*, and other projects. New gifts received during the year included \$3,333 of \$10,000 to be received over a 3-year period from the American Library Association for work toward the preparation of the third edition of the *ALA Cataloging Rules for Author and Title Entries*; \$15,000 from the Ford Foundation to develop a coordinated program to improve library services throughout the country relating to South and Southeast Asia; and \$6,000 from the Rockefeller Foundation for preliminary planning toward a permanent and self-sustaining form of the *Union List of Serials*.

The appropriation to the Architect of the Capitol for Library Buildings and Grounds, Structural and Mechanical Care, was increased \$67,500 to \$800,000 for fiscal 1957 and included \$85,000 for Annex bookstack equipment, \$114,000 for roof repairs and replacements for the Main Building, \$109,000 for Annex elevator modernization and improvements, \$25,500 for procurement of map cases, \$24,600 for floor tiling, \$10,000 for pointing exterior stonework, and \$10,000 for repairs to mosaic ceilings and floor tile and marble floor tile in the Main Building. The appropriation for furniture and furnishings, \$75,000 as against \$68,000 in fiscal 1956, included \$38,500 for purchase of and repairs to furniture and equipment, \$10,000 for the procurement of typewriters, \$6,100 for movable partitions, \$10,000 for resurfacing readers' desks in the Main Reading Room, and \$10,400 for card cabinets and other office equipment.

Analysis of the \$3,640,619 in the permanent loan account shows the following purposes for which donors have given funds since 1925:

(1) For the development of the collections through the acquisition of Slavica, Spanish and Portuguese literature, fine prints, and photocopies of American historical materials in foreign archives, \$614,910.

(2) For the maintenance of chairs in American history, the fine arts, aeronautics, Spanish and Portuguese literature, poetry in the English language, and geography, \$402,841.

(3) For the support of bibliographic activity, \$46,128.

(4) For the furtherance of musical appreciation, performance, composition, and research, \$1,876,951.

(5) For the development of appreciation of poetry, the presentation of general literature, and the development of appreciation and understanding of good literature, \$301,150.

(6) For consultants and other purposes in the interest of the Library, its activities, and its collections, to be determined by the Librarian, \$353,204.

(7) For the maintenance of facilities for research in Spanish and Portuguese literature, \$4,192.

(8) For furtherance of work for the benefit of the blind, to provide reading matter for the blind additional to matter provided by Federal appropriations, and to employ blind persons in providing library services for the blind, \$41,242.

No payments were made during the year under the Tort Claims Act. Two small claims were filed with the Library, one for slight personal injury and one for minor damage to a harp, sustained when a section of the apron of the stage in the Coolidge Auditorium sank into the orchestra pit during a rehearsal on October 20, 1956. The circumstances justified transfer of these claims from the Library to the Office of the Architect of the Capitol.

A summary of the annual report of the Library of Congress Trust Fund Board constitutes appendix I of this *Report*. Appendix XIII, containing financial statistics, shows the investments held by the Board and the activity of each fund.

Tabulating Office

The all-time high in employment in the Library during 1957 added to the Tabulating Office's workload with payrolls, personnel changes, and attendance records. Additional work resulted from increased sales of printed catalog cards, which were reflected in the billing with IBM equipment. The Office continued preparing punched cards for *New Serial Titles*, loan records for the circulation of library materials to the Federal agencies, the Order Division's procurement accounts, the weekly listing of study-room assignments, and the distribution records of talking-book reproducers used by the blind. The staff worked a total of 27,784 manhours and machines were operated for a total of 26,266 hours.

To meet an emergency, the Tabulating Office assisted the Subcommittee on Privileges and Elections of the Senate Committee on Rules and Administration by tabulating data on campaign contributions for publication in *1956 General Election Campaigns. Report of the Subcommittee on Privileges and Elections Together with Minority Views Submitted to the Committee on Rules and Administration Pursuant to S. Res. 176, 84th Congress with Tabulation and Analyses of Contributions and Expenditure*, published in 1957.

Office of The Secretary of The Library

The Secretary's Office continued to concentrate in substantial measure on records control. This activity may be roughly divided into two related aspects: maintenance and service of the Library's central files, located in the Secretary's Office; and assistance and advice to other units in establishing and maintaining their files. It is not intended or desired that all of the Library's records be located in one place and administered by a single authority. On the other hand, it is essential that the records in the various organizational units bear a relationship to the central files and that uniform records-control practices be followed throughout the Library.

A reorganization of the central files was undertaken, based on studies conducted in previous months. Subject files, previously broken down by 3-year periods, were consolidated to bring all records for a given subject together. Further progress was made in revising and defining subject-classification outlines to serve as filing guides and finding aids. Studies are being continued into the relationship between the central files and files maintained elsewhere in the Library. The central files contain not only the records of the Librarian's Office but also documents reflecting the development and establishment of basic Library policies and the source materials for much of the Library's administrative and professional history.

The Secretary's Office assisted other offices of the Library in the solution of records-control problems; the preparation of subject outlines to aid those concerned with establishing and maintaining files; making studies of the flow, processing, and control of mail; and scheduling, removing to storage, and recommending the disposition of noncurrent records. Upon request, members of the office assisted Congressional offices with their records problems.

About 250 cubic feet of records were approved for destruction and 550 cubic feet were moved to storage for further screening. A careful selection policy, and conformance to the standards of the National Archives and Records Service, insures against the destruction of records that may have historical or administrative value.

The disposal of surplus Library of Congress publications was continued to the extent of 366 additional titles, consisting of 98,000 pieces. During the 3-year period in which this program has been carried out, a total of 686 titles (approximately 150,000 pieces) have been discarded. Archival copies of each title have been preserved.

Mail received during the year amounted to 3,424,873 pieces and 1,875,763 were dispatched. The Duplicating Unit produced 7,676,883 impressions, an increase of 287,662 over 7,389,221 in fiscal 1956.

Office of The Keeper of The Collections

As in previous years, the main concern of the Office of the Keeper of the Collections was the problem of adequate housing of the Library's collections within increasingly inadequate space. The amount of space in which to keep them remains the same, but the collections continue to grow. After careful planning and complicated maneuvering, a reorganization of the collections on Decks 10 and 12 in the Annex was accomplished, which afforded a measure of relief. The collections affected were principally materials classified as scientific, technical, and religious, and about a million and a half volumes were moved. Elsewhere in the Annex, some deck space was reclaimed by the removal of a large mass of unprocessed and unused material, but this cannot be profitably used until book-stack equipment is obtained for it.

The safety of Library materials lent for exhibit purposes was strengthened by the improvement of insurance coverage, the tightening-up of loan agreements, and other measures. Further progress was made in establishing a uniform procedure covering door passes. Additional discussions were held on the preservation of the collections in the event of war. Somewhat related to defense planning, too, but broader in its application, was the continued attention given by the Office of the Keeper of the Collections to the prevention of fires in the buildings.

The lamination research project, with which the Keeper of the Collections has been closely connected for 3 years and which was conducted by the National Bureau of Standards under the sponsorship of the National Archives, the Army Map Service, the Virginia State Library, and the Library of Congress, came to a close on June 30, 1957. In its final report, made shortly after the fiscal year ended, the NBS stated that, following accelerated aging and other tests, specifications have been developed for a satisfactory cellulose acetate film for documentary lamination purposes. It also found that the use of alkaline solu-

tion prior to lamination for deacidification of papers containing an appreciable amount of acid is warranted and that the use of tissue adds materially to most of the measurable strength properties of laminated documents. The Library has been employing both techniques in the process of lamination used for its materials.

The Keeper was also actively concerned with experiments in the commercial binding of Library materials for the purpose of effecting economies in costs and to supplement the work done by the Government Printing Office. In addition, he offered advice on preservation and protection problems in response to nearly 200 inquiries from libraries and other institutions in the United States and abroad.

Guard Services

Although the guards' routine sometimes includes such duties as escorting visiting dignitaries, investigating petty larceny, and ejecting disturbers of the peace, the basic responsibility of the Guard Division is to inspect the Library's premises and its contents and to maintain silent sentinels at exits, exhibit halls, and other key points. Between 6 p. m. and 7:45 a. m., when the buildings are generally unoccupied, the guards make five inspections of all areas, watching for incipient fires, water leaks, overheated motors, broken locks, open safes, and a myriad of other hazards that might endanger the buildings, the collections, or personnel. As time and manpower permit, other special and even more detailed inspections are made for particular purposes, such as the monthly inspection and inventory of firefighting equipment. While the buildings are open, the guards man the exits to see that Library materials and property are not taken out without proper authorization, and they are stationed in the exhibit halls to protect articles on display; they also direct visitors and give out information. In buildings containing collections of such immense value as the Library's this vigilance has proved its worth; no fires or water damage of any significance occurred during the year and no losses of any consequence were reported.

As in previous years, there has been difficulty in recruiting qualified personnel. The problem of the grade allocation of guard positions, explained in some detail in last year's *Annual Report*, has not been resolved and has contributed considerably to the recruitment difficulties.

Late in the fiscal year, university students were appointed to the guard force to offset vacancies, cover stations during summer vacation absences of the regular staff, and provide surveillance over the grounds. This initial experiment promised to be successful.

The Library buildings were open to the public every day during the year, except on December 24 and 25, 1956. There were 777,131 visitors during the year, or an average of 2,141 per day (2,278 per day on weekdays and 1,449 on Sundays and holidays). Although there was a decrease of Sunday and holiday visitors compared with fiscal 1956, an increase in weekday visitors more than offset this.

Library Buildings and Grounds

Previous reports have pointed out the need for several repair and restoration projects, especially in the Main Building. Some progress was made with the aid of funds appropriated to the Architect of the Capitol, who has the final responsibility for the maintenance and care of the two buildings. While the work completed or in progress will accomplish a great deal toward preserving the structures and their contents, much remains to be done, such as cleaning the statuary and repairing and restoring the decorations in the upper confines of the Main Reading Room.

Extensive repairs to the Main Building's copper roof were begun during the year and will be completed early in fiscal 1958. Aside from routine maintenance, this is the first work of any consequence on the roof since it was replaced about 25 years ago. The work being done also includes the replacement with copper of the glass skylights, except those around the dome. Funds were also made available for pointing up the exterior stonework around the upper part of the Main Building, and it is

expected that this will be continued in fiscal 1958. The roof repairs, coupled with the pointing-up, are expected to eliminate the leaks and seepage that have heretofore occurred during heavy rains or as the result of melting snow. During the next year funds will be available to make major repairs to the Annex roof, which has begun to show signs of deterioration and which has had merely routine maintenance since the Annex was opened nearly 20 years ago.

Another restoration job—refinishing the reading desks in the Main Reading Room—was well along toward completion by the end of the fiscal year. Pitted, gouged, and scratched, and even bearing the incised initials of long-forgotten patrons, the working surfaces of the desks, constructed out of a beautiful but somewhat vulnerable mahogany, showed the ravages of 60 years of heavy use by thousands of readers. At one time it was thought desirable to cover the desk tops with a plastic laminate, and an experimental installation was tried. The aesthetic effect of the plastic laminates in this Italian Renaissance room was anything but satisfactory, and the idea was discarded in favor of refinishing. The allotment for refinishing the desks was insufficient, however, to cover the refinishing of the Central Desk.

Following is a résumé of other work or equipment of importance to the maintenance of the buildings, improvement of services, and preservation of the collections, either contracted for or completed by the end of the year. A contract was awarded by the Architect of the Capitol to convert the two passenger elevators on the east side of the Annex to automatic operation with optional attendant operation in order to speed up passenger service in this overpopulated building. The same contract includes major repairs and improvements to the Annex's self-operated stack elevators. New floor tile was installed in several areas, including the whole of Deck 4, north and south, of the Annex. The east half of Deck 2, north Annex, was reinforced to increase its load-bearing

potential for the floor storage of map cases. Another contract was awarded, but not completed, for a new fumigation vault to be used for the treatment of certain books, manuscripts, pamphlets, and other library materials before they are taken into the collections. By the use of vacuum and lethal gas, complete destruction of all insects, larvae, and eggs is guaranteed, and the vault will thus be considerably more effective than the one now in use.

The Government Publication Reading Room was consolidated with the Periodical Reading Room in the south curtain, ground floor, Main Building, and the space vacated by the former was occupied by units of the General Reference and Bibliography Division and the Union Catalog Division. Other reallocations during the year in the Main Building provided additional space for the Reference Department Office and divisions of the Legislative Reference Service.

Within the next year or so it is expected that the Page School will move into the new Senate Office Building and that the United States Book Exchange will transfer its activities and collections outside the Library. This will release several thousand-square feet in the Main Building, but most of it is storage area, with limited possibilities for use, and it is not likely that it will alleviate the Annex's space problems.

The bookcleaner-laborers shifted some 10,526 vertical sections of books, containing about 1,750,000 volumes. This is nearly twice as many as were shifted last year, the increase being primarily the result of the execution of longstanding plans to improve the housing of the collections on Decks 10 and 12 in the Annex. Work was still in progress at the end of the year. Because of the heavy increase in the moving of books, there was a considerable decrease in cleaning compared with last year, but more than 7,600 vertical sections of books were cleaned.

Photoduplication Service

The Photoduplication Service is a self-sustaining activity which operates on a revolving fund established 20 years ago by

the Rockefeller Foundation. During fiscal 1957 the Service received 57,031 requests for photoduplicates and filled 39,130 orders, both figures being slight increases over fiscal 1956. Net sales amounted to \$428,004, with a profit of \$21,606 which did little more than offset losses sustained over the two preceding years. This profit represents the first full fiscal year's operation under the increased charges for photocopying, which were put into effect in November 1955 because of wage increases and the general upward trend in other operating costs. With assets of over \$325,000 to start fiscal 1958, the Service may again be considered to be in a healthy financial condition. Comparative statistics on orders received and photoduplicates produced are given in appendix VII.

In order to maintain a high quality of work, and to improve on it wherever possible, as well as to effect greater efficiency and economy in its operations, the Photoduplication Service acquires new equipment as the need arises, keeps abreast of technical developments, and adjusts its methods from time to time. An automatic print and card agitator was purchased to obtain greater precision in the process of trimming enlargement prints and catalog cards. A special refrigerator was acquired for the storage of color film, spectroscopic plates, electric flash batteries, and other items which experience has shown are subject to deterioration unless so treated. A device was also purchased that is designed to supply shadowless lighting, which is required whenever a photograph is taken of a three-dimensional object and resultant cross-shadows must be eliminated. The laboratory continued to test microfilm received and as a result of its researches in this field it is felt that the standards of microfilm manufacture have been improved. Considerable benefit was realized from the full-time employment of a qualified laboratory machinist who is able to make rapid on-the-spot repairs of equipment, to provide maintenance services, and to develop experimental cameras and other devices.

The collection administered by the Publication Board Reports Unit now totals 142,370 reports. Of these, over 18,000 are declassified Atomic Energy Commission reports, first made available to the general public late in 1954, while the remainder are reports of the findings of special postwar missions in occupied countries and declassified reports of Government-supervised or -supported laboratories. During the year \$119,389 were received for 25,804 photocopies of these reports, and 1,037 additional reports were serviced to 186 readers. Although the AEC reports make up only a little over 14 percent of the entire report collection, 38 percent of the laboratory orders for reports were in that category.

Servicing of the Russian translations microfilms listed in the Scientific Translation Center's *Bibliography of Translations from Russian Scientific and Technical Literature* was discontinued as of January 1, 1957, and all of the negatives were transferred to the Special Libraries Translations Center at the John Crerar Library in Chicago. For the 6-month period ending December 31, 1956, 818 photocopies of Russian translations were prepared, bringing in receipts of \$2,322.

The Photoduplication Service continued to accession and maintain custody of documents of the American Documentation Institute under an arrangement described in some detail in last year's *Annual Report*. Receipts amounting to \$2,055 were taken in during fiscal 1957 on orders for photocopies of these documents.

In addition to microfilming the current issues of three Washington, D. C., daily newspapers—the *Star*, the *Post and Times-Herald*, and the *News*—the Photoduplication Service has undertaken, at the request of the publisher, to microfilm the *News*

since its establishment on November 8, 1921. This has been completed for the periods November 8, 1921, through December 31, 1922, and January 1, 1943, through December 31, 1951; the *News* since then has been microfilmed on a current basis. Other newspaper microfilming projects include *El Mercurio* (Santiago, Chile), *Avanti*, *Quotidiano del Partito Socialista Italiano* (Rome, Italy), and *El Universal* (Caracas, Venezuela).

When the commercial supply of color postcards of the six murals in the Library depicting the evolution of the book and drawn by John W. Alexander became exhausted in 1956, the Photoduplication Service began making color reproductions from its own laboratory available for sale. These reproductions have long been in demand, as evidenced by 500 unfilled orders accumulated after the supply was exhausted. On the basis of experience so far with this one series of reproductions, it appears that it may be worthwhile to make color pictures of other works of art in the Library available to the public in a similar manner.

The permanent record microfilm collection which has been in the custody of the Photoduplication Service for 2 years continued to grow during fiscal 1957. As of the end of the year the collection contained 32,262 reels of negative microfilm, an increase of 1,069 over the previous year. Use of the collection also continued to expand; 6,299 reels were reproduced, either partially or completely, during the year as compared with 4,401 during fiscal 1956. The most active films in terms of demand for research were those of the early State records, of the Japanese Foreign Office Archives, and of the Mt. Sinai and Jerusalem manuscripts.

The Copyright Office

Report to the Librarian of Congress by the Register of Copyrights

A Review and a Look Ahead

John Russell Young, who was Librarian of Congress in 1897 when the Copyright Office was established as a separate department in the Library, began his annual report for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1898, with a statement of copyright receipts. The report showed that in the first full year of operation the Copyright Office turned over to the U. S. Treasury \$55,926.50 and that the total number of entries of copyright from July 1, 1897, to September 30, 1898, was 98,391. This volume of business prompted Mr. Young to urge that a sufficient number of strong pasteboard boxes be provided to hold the copyright documents, which were accumulating at the rate of about 80,000 a year and which were then tied up in paper parcels heaped on the floor.

That was 60 years ago, during an era of gaslight illumination and on the threshold of great adventures in communication. Not many years later, in 1909, the American copyright law, substantially as it is known today, was enacted. In the years since then, in order to comprehend as "writings" all of man's ingenious ways of expressing himself, it has been necessary to interpret and stretch, sometimes almost to the breaking-point, even the law's most elastic language.

Those early records, it should be noted, were gradually taken from their neatly tied

paper parcels and placed in pasteboard boxes. These boxes were later replaced by metal filing cabinets, which in turn to some extent have been superseded more recently by visual indexes; but even now the record-keeping, like the law itself, has not been keeping pace with electronic developments.

The Copyright Office looks forward not only to an early transition to automation for handling its records but also to a modern law to cope with the ever-expanding modes of communication and reproduction of sights and sounds. Reaching toward that goal, the Copyright Office has entered upon the third year of its program of studies bearing on the drafting of a new United States copyright law.

Fiscal Facts and Figures

A favorite graph used by the Copyright Office (see chart on page 59) portrays, by towering columns resembling the Manhattan skyline, the steadily increasing volume of copyright registrations year after year, with only occasional setbacks shaded to form the streets and alleyways between the skyscrapers. Conforming to the pattern of the country's economic production, registrations in the Copyright Office have shown a gradual but uninterrupted climb during the past 5 years, peaked, for that period, by total registrations in fiscal 1957 of 225,807 (see chart on page 60). This

brings the total number of registrations since the present registry system was established to 9,188,314.

Earned revenues from fees have correspondingly increased, exceeding by \$11,000 the earnings for fiscal 1956 and reaching a new high in fiscal 1957 of \$892,612.50 (see table on page 68). To accomplish the work of the Copyright Office, including studies on revision of the law, \$1,287,547 was appropriated for the fiscal year.

An analysis of the 225,807 registrations by class of work shows that approximately 76 percent were for books and pamphlets, periodicals, and musical compositions, totaling 172,841 entries. While over-all registrations increased slightly over the previous year, there were large increases for domestic musical compositions, periodicals, and renewals. There were substantial decreases for scientific drawings, photographs, dramatic compositions, and commercial prints and labels; domestic book registrations fell, but foreign book registrations showed a surprising rise. The upward trend for works of art has continued since the famous Supreme Court decision of 1954 (*Mazer v. Stein*) upholding the copyrightability of a statuette embodied in a lamp base. Copyright protection is increasingly sought for designs as "works of art," regardless of whether applied to an article of utility.

There were significant increases in all the recording functions of the Copyright Office. Almost 25 percent more notices of use (of musical compositions on mechanical instruments) were recorded, and 12 percent more assignments and other documents were recorded during fiscal 1957 than during fiscal 1956.

Approximately 3 percent of the applications filed during the fiscal year were rejected, nearly 85 percent being passed without correspondence. Most rejections were in connection with published works lacking notice of copyright, uncopyrightable items, and works other than books, periodicals, or musical compositions, although many renewal applications had to be rejected because of untimely filing.

During the year 8,449 searches of varying lengths were made for facts of record involving 31,668 titles, as against 8,576 searches involving 33,338 titles in fiscal 1956, an unusual year that saw the highest number of titles searched in the history of the Office. The total fees received for searches made in the last fiscal year amounted to \$11,733 as compared with \$13,494 in fiscal 1956.

Copyright index cards now number some 20 million, of which 667,591 were added during the year.

Acquisitions for the Library of Congress

More than half of the works deposited for copyright registration were transferred immediately to the Library for addition to its collections or use in exchange. Such transfers amounted to 200,952 copies, consisting principally of books, pamphlets, periodicals, maps, published music, prints, and motion pictures. The total number of items deposited was 356,263 (see table on page 68).

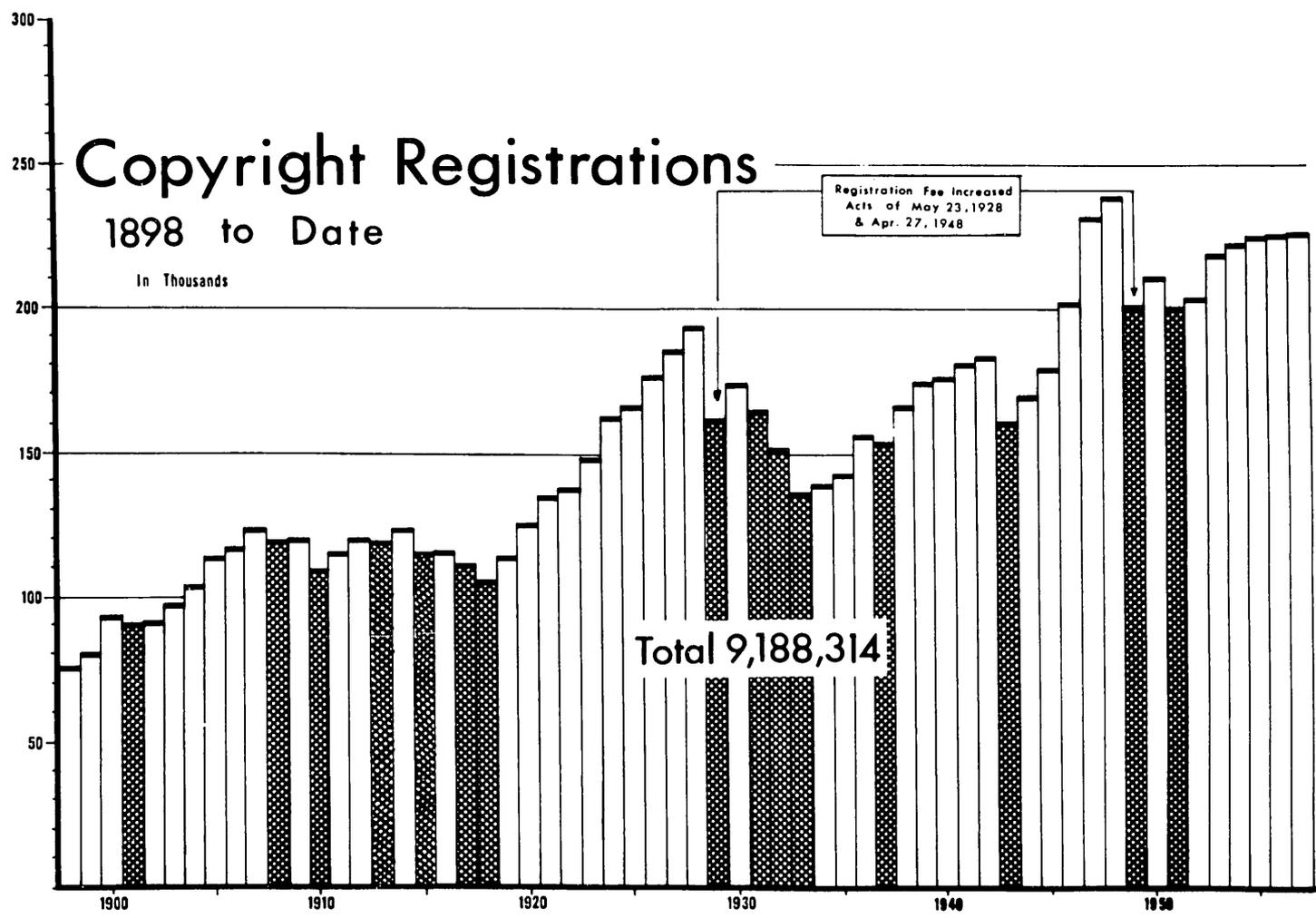
Notable among the year's acquisitions for the Library was the copyright deposit of part of the *Sky Survey Atlas*, a joint achievement of the National Geographic Society and Palomar Observatory, consisting of some 1,700 photographic prints valued at \$2,000.

The Compliance Section of the Reference Division, in effecting compliance with the deposit provisions of the copyright law and acting on Library requests, was instrumental in obtaining 12,514 registrations, deposits valued at \$174,581, and \$54,570 in fees, a substantial increase over fiscal 1956. The greatest gains were in the number of maps, periodicals, and television films so secured.

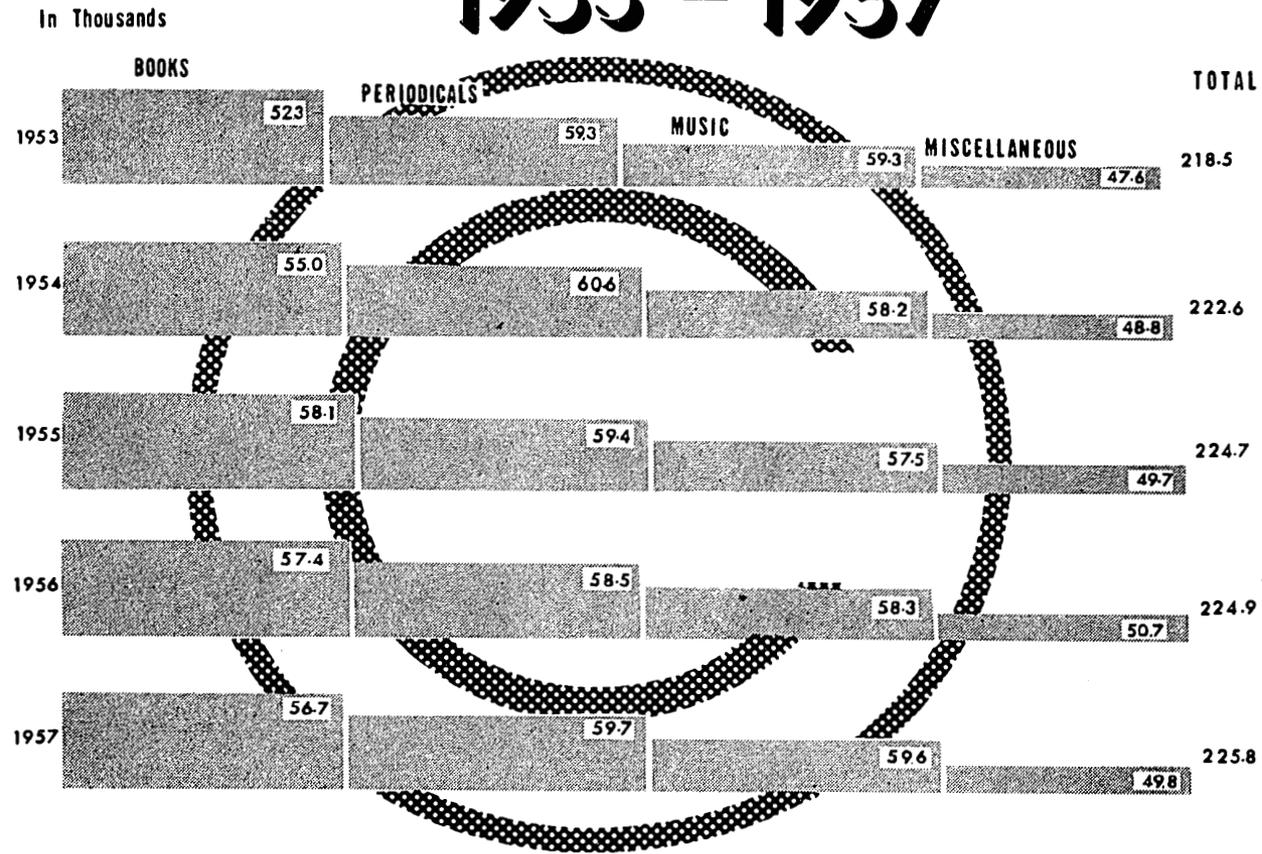
The Year's Developments

ADMINISTRATIVE

Following an analysis of uses made of the copyright records and catalogs, time studies of operations, various experiments, and correspondence, a number of changes were effected during the year. Cataloging



TOTAL REGISTRATIONS 1953 - 1957



units and work were reorganized so as to centralize cataloging editorial work. Arrangements were made to catalog all registrations directly by electric typewriters onto multilith mats, thus providing uniform and durable index cards. Twenty catalogers were transferred to the Descriptive Cataloging Division of the Library to facilitate the operations of the Library staff involved in cataloging materials received through copyright and added to the collections. Cataloging procedures in the Copyright Office were adopted to fit the specific needs of the Office. The cataloging of certain works for the Library of Congress formerly done by the Copyright Office was also transferred to the Descriptive Cataloging Division. Working space was reallocated for several units; a number of visible card files were installed; 62 new printed form letters were adopted and more informational material was published to save correspondence; and certain functions of the Office were shifted from one division to another in order to free qualified personnel for research studies. The Subject Control Unit established in fiscal 1956 and the Copyright Library have provided helpful resources for serving members of the staff engaged in research.

In registering claims to copyright the Office continued during the year to be a depository of many items of cultural interest reflecting the trends of the times. "Rock 'n' roll" momentarily gave way to the Calypso rage in the music submitted, tributes to the late James Dean were numerous, and, of course, the current idol Elvis Presley inspired some creative activity. Perhaps most symptomatic of the electronic age was the application submitted for *Push Button Bertha*, a musical composition produced by a robot called Datatron.

Although the copyright law does not mention television or even radio—and it is sometimes difficult to fit material for these mediums into the law's provisions—television scripts, animated cartoons, and motion pictures of all kinds came to the Copyright Office in great quantity. Some of

the many problems in this field might be solved, at least in part, if there were provisions in the copyright law adequately covering material intended for broadcasting and telecasting.

The privilege of depositing photographs in lieu of three-dimensional works of art and certain drawings and prints, as provided for in an amendment to the copyright law last year, has not been as widely used as anticipated. Some photographs were deposited for this purpose, however, and this relieved storage facilities to some extent. More and more costume jewelry is being deposited and many proprietors are finding it more economical to deposit the jewelry itself than photographic reproductions. The storing of such products presents increasingly difficult space and custodial problems.

Gaps in the copyright law challenge more and more the ingenuity of creative people. Barred by the familiar "no" to copyright registration for unpublished poems, slogans, exclusively functional designs, ideas for television programs or contests, new ways of making things, and phonograph or tape recordings, the originators have endeavored to prove that "where there's a will, there's a way." Jingle and doggerel artists sell their services for commercial exploitation, and, rendered into song, their output reaches the Copyright Office in the form of "singing commercials" registrable as musical compositions; slogans become the "literary matter" and new designs appear as illustrations in copyrighted advertisements; ideas are described narratively and published as "books" or presented in "lectures"; and many scripts submitted do not reveal the real means of dissemination, such as by phonograph or tape recordings. These devices are not, however, invariably and ultimately successful.

THE LAW

Laws Passed and Bills Proposed.—Many bills affecting copyright or the Copyright Office were proposed during the year but only three became law. Two of the laws of the 2d Session of the 84th Con-

gress—P. L. 705, a provision for reimbursing the Post Office for postage-free mail, and P. L. 896, making the Federal laws applicable to Guam—were signed in time to be mentioned in last year's report; the third, P. L. 821, which became law on July 27, 1956, authorized the Postmaster General to detain mail for temporary periods in certain cases, exempting, however, copyrighted works registered in the Copyright Office.

Principal proposals for legislative action during fiscal 1957 were concerned with: a statute of limitations for civil actions; further definition of "public performances for profit," in one bill by excepting certain mechanical renditions in hotels, and in another bill by removal of the juke-box exemption; changing the copyright notice provisions; the return of property rights to former enemies; royalties and the Internal Revenue Code; infringement of copyrights by the Government; and designs. In view of the expected general revision of the copyright law in the near future, few substantive changes were pressed, but efforts to fill gaps in the present law were evident.

More specifically but briefly, the bills introduced in the 85th Congress, 1st Session, were as follows:

H. R. 277¹ would amend section 115 of Title 17, U. S. Code, to provide a 3-year statute of limitations for commencing a civil copyright action. This is similar to H. R. 781 of the 84th Congress, 1st Session, discussed in last year's report.

H. R. 673 and H. R. 4572 would provide that reception of radio or television programs or the playing of phonograph records in hotels shall not constitute public performance for profit.

H. R. 287 would amend section 19 of Title 17 with respect to the forms and location of the notice of copyright. This bill is identical with H. R. 287 and H. R. 6608, introduced in the 84th and 83rd Congresses, respectively.

S. 600, S. 1302, H. R. 4416, H. R. 5647, H. R. 5814, H. R. 6083, and H. R. 8600

¹ Signed by the President as P. L. 85-313 on September 7, 1957.

are similar and would amend the War Claims Act of 1948 and the Trading With the Enemy Act, directing the return to former enemies of private property seized by the United States during World War II. Certain copyrights now vested would be affected by this amendment.

H. R. 4952² and S. 1434 are identical and would amend the Internal Revenue Code relating to foreign tax credits. These amendments would affect the income status of copyright royalties from United Kingdom sources. The President vetoed similar bills in 1956.

Further amendment of the Internal Revenue Code is proposed by H. R. 5478 and H. R. 8960² in the definition of copyright royalties for determining whether a corporation is a personal holding company.

S. 1870 would amend section 1(e) of Title 17 to remove the exemption in favor of coin-operated machines and would absolve from liability for copyright infringement proprietors of establishments not controlling the selection of location for such machines.

H. R. 6716 and H. R. 8419, which are similar, would amend Title 28 of the United States Code relating to actions for infringements of copyrights by the United States. The amendment would permit such copyright infringement actions to be brought in the United States Court of Claims.

H. R. 7780 would provide in the Department of Health, Education and Welfare for a loan service of captioned films for the deaf and would authorize the loan of films made available to the Library of Congress under the copyright laws. H. J. Res. 385 is similar to H. R. 7780 with the exception that the Library of Congress is substituted for the Department of Health, Education and Welfare.

A bill of incidental interest is H. R. 5782, for the relief of Mrs. Edmund L. Gruber, in the sum of \$10,000 as full settlement of all claims of Mrs. Gruber against the

² On August 16, 1957, two Internal Revenue bills affecting copyrights were passed by the House, namely, H. R. 4952 and H. R. 8960.

United States on account of the adoption of "The Caisson Song," composed by her late husband, Edmund L. Gruber, as the official song of the United States Army; this is in lieu of copyright benefits which were not available.

H. R. 8873 was introduced "by request" on July 23, 1957 (after the close of the fiscal year) as prepared by the Coordinating Committee on Designs of the National Council of Patent Law Associations, working in collaboration with advisers from the Patent Office and the Copyright Office. Representative Edwin E. Willis, in introducing the bill, stated "that the purpose of introducing this legislation at this time is to provide an opportunity for studies by interested groups so that any suggestions or recommendations that they may wish to submit may be studied by the sub-committee [on Patents, Trademarks, and Copyrights, chaired by Mr. Willis] when it takes up the measure for consideration in the next session of Congress."

Of the aforementioned bills introduced only two had by the end of the year been reported out of the Committee to which referred; namely H. R. 4952³ relating to copyright royalties from United Kingdom sources and the Internal Revenue Code, and H. R. 277,⁴ on the statute of limitations for civil copyright actions.

Judicial Decisions.—If there has been any noticeable trend in decisions of the courts during the past year, so far as rights relating to literary and artistic properties are concerned, it has been the tendency by litigants to try to bridge the gaps in statutory protection by other available remedies, such as unfair competition, fraud, breach of contract, or various property rights, and "common law copyright." This has seemed particularly true of originators of ideas and designs and of performers. Where the Federal statute is silent, State laws have

been invoked increasingly; where the Federal law is not clear, the courts have injected interpretations dictated by custom or reasonableness. All this has led to confusion in concepts and has accentuated the need for revision of the copyright law. This is not to say, however, that copyright is necessarily the only resort for all problems affecting literary and artistic property.

Illustrative of this tendency are cases involving designs—designs for fashion, textiles, and some costume jewelry, which lack satisfactory statutory protection.

Christian Dior, the eminent Parisian designer, brought suit in a New York State court for piracy of his original dress designs, which were displayed at a special showing "by invitation only" and under conditions agreed to by the invitees. Deciding in favor of the designer, the court said: "the conclusion here reached . . . does not impose shackles on the arteries of enterprise. It simply quarantines business conduct which is abhorrent to good conscience and the most elementary principles of law and equity." *Dior et al. v. Milton et al.*, 155 N. Y. S. 2d 443, 110 U. S. P. Q. 563 (Sup. Ct. N. Y., Spec. Term, N. Y. County, July 30, 1956; aff'd by the App. Div., Nov. 8, 1956).

Similar circumstances prompted a New York designer to bring an action for unfair competition alleging breach of trust and confidence, but the court in that case said that there was insufficient proof that the property right in the creations displayed had not been lost by publication. *Richard J. Cole, Inc. v. Manhattan Modes Co., Inc.*, 157 N. Y. S. 2d 259, 112 U. S. P. Q. 193 (Sup. Ct. N. Y., App. Div., Dec. 11, 1956).

A textile design advertised as the "Border Poodle Pattern" but lacking either patent or copyright protection, was reproduced on fabric without permission from the originator, who sued, though unsuccessfully, on the charge of "breach of trust and appropriation by fraudulent and unfair means." *Q. E. D. Textiles, Inc. v. Coleport Fabrics, Inc.*, 112 U. S. P. Q. 306 (Sup. Ct. N. Y., Jan. 26, 1957).

Aside from the difficulties of determining

³H. R. 4952 was passed by the House on August 16, 1957.

⁴H. R. 277 was passed by the Senate on August 19 and was signed by the President on September 7, 1957 as P. L. 85-313, amending sec. 115 of Title 17 of the U. S. Code effective one year from date of approval.

when a piece of costume jewelry is an original work of art entitled to copyright protection, compliance with the copyright formalities presents problems. Where jewelry has been the subject of litigation, the charge of copyright infringement invariably has been reinforced by counts of unfair competition, and in two cases affecting jewelry which were decided in Federal courts last year the copyright notice on the jewelry was questionable. In *Trifari, Krussman & Fishel, Inc. v. B. Steinberg-Kaslo Co. et al.*, 144 F. Supp. 577, 110 U. S. P. Q. 487 (D. C. S. D. N. Y., July 12, 1956), one notice was on a detachable tag and another notice lacked the claimant's full name. The notice was missing from some copies in *Kramer Jewelry Creations, Inc. v. Capri Jewelry, Inc.*, 143 F. Supp. 120, 111 U. S. P. Q. 151 (D. C. S. D. N. Y., July 2, 1956).

Further relaxation continues in judicial rulings dealing with requirements as to notice of copyright and publication. In *Hirshon v. United Artists Corp.*, 242 F. 2d 640, 113 U. S. P. Q. 110 (Ct. of App., D. C., Apr. 4, 1957), the court ruled on the pleadings, remanding for further proceedings, that under the circumstances of the case the distribution of 2,000 copies of the song for "plugging purposes" but not marked "Professional Copy," bearing a notice with an advanced year date and the name of the (unrecorded) assignee, did not invalidate the copyright since there had been no general publication.

For a lengthy discussion on the problem of publication, as well as the copyrightability of a legal form, the case of *Continental Casualty Co. v. Beardsley*, 113 U. S. P. Q. 181 (D. C. S. D. N. Y., Apr. 4, 1957) is noteworthy.

In another case involving an advanced date of publication the Supreme Court denied a petition for a writ of certiorari on a holding that an "innocent misstatement or clerical error, alleging a date of publication later than the actual date, unaccompanied by fraud or intent to extend the statutory period of copyright protection, does not invalidate the copyright." *Ad-*

visers, Inc. v. Wiesen-Hart, Inc., 238 F. 2d 706, 111 U. S. P. Q. 318 (Ct. of App., 6th Cir., Nov. 27, 1956); 353 U. S. 949, May 6, 1957.

Adopting a rule of reasonableness as to the degree of proximity necessary for the name of the copyright proprietor to "accompany" the symbol for copyright and the year date, the District Court for the Eastern District of Pennsylvania said, ". . . it may be fairly concluded that the placement of the symbol and the name is left wholly to taste or discretion so long as the purpose of the statute is fulfilled by so placing them in relation to each other as to give reasonable notice of the claim of copyright and of the claimant's identity." *Glenco Refrigeration Corp. v. Raetone Commercial Refrigeration Corp. et al.*, 149 F. Supp. 691, 113 U. S. P. Q. 155; (D. C. E. D. Pa., Mar. 26, 1957).

In the case of *Frank M. Shaw, Inc. v. C. H. Cleworth & Associates, Inc.*, 110 U. S. P. Q. 394 (Sup. Ct. N. Y., Spec. Term, N. Y. County, July 2, 1956), it was held that works in the public domain may under some circumstances be entitled to protection from piracy. The court declared it unfair competition to duplicate a brochure originated by someone else in the same trade, even though the material utilized was in the public domain because of publication without notice of copyright.

Interference with a contractual relationship and unfair competition, independent of copyright—although a copyrighted work was involved—was the basis of a novel State court decision. In *Young v. Hickerson, Inc.*, 159 N. Y. S. 2d 612 (Municipal Ct. of N. Y., Bor. of Manhattan, 4th Dist., Feb. 11, 1957), the court held that a copyright notice on a photograph was sufficient to apprise an infringer of the existence of proprietary rights and the contractual relationship between the photographer and the photographed person and gave the plaintiff judgment for breach of this contract.

Several cases during the past year have dealt with the gap in Federal statutory protection for recorded performances. The

noted concert pianist, Walter Gieseking, brought suit under the New York Civil Rights Law for the unauthorized use of his name on allegedly inferior recordings and for unfair competition in allegedly obtaining tape reproductions of performances not recorded for that purpose. The court held that a "performer has a property right in his performance that it shall not be used for a purpose not intended, and particularly in a manner which does not fairly represent his services. The originator, or his assignee of record, of performances of an artist does not, by putting such records on public sale, dedicate the right to copy or sell the record." *Walter Gieseking v. Urania Records, Inc.*, 115 N. Y. S. 2d 171 (Sup. Ct. N. Y., July 6, 1956).

In the case of *Nelson v. Radio Corporation of America*, 148 F. Supp. 1 (D. C. S. D. Fla., Feb. 7, 1957), there was also some discussion of a common-law property right in renditions of musical selections. A vocalist hired by the late Glenn Miller felt wronged by commercial recordings which attributed the singing to his predecessor. However, because of the master-servant relationship between the plaintiff and Glenn Miller, the latter having assigned all rights in the selections, it was held that the vocalist had no "voice" in the matter of label credit.

The need for a statute of limitations for civil actions was demonstrated by the defense of laches in the case of *Greenbie v. Noble et al.*, 113 U. S. P. Q. 115 (D. C. S. D. N. Y., Apr. 3, 1957). There the court explored the laws of three States to ascertain where the cause of action arose, where each infringement occurred, and how to apportion damages among the three defendants on the basis of infringements barred by the local statutes.

There were many other cases perhaps equally significant in legal annals, but those mentioned illustrate some of the needs to be considered in revising the law. A compilation of copyright cases reported through December 1956, to be published by the Copyright Office as Bulletin 30 in its series of bulletins on the copyright law, had

been sent to press by the end of the fiscal year.

Revision Studies.—The program of studies looking to the general revision of the copyright law, initiated last year, entered its second phase during fiscal 1957, with substantial progress being made toward the completion of objective studies of major problems of substance involved in a comprehensive revision of the present law. In general, these studies have been designed to cover, on each problem, the historical development and present posture of the law, the problems that have arisen under the present law, the proposals heretofore made for revision of the present law, the corresponding law in foreign countries, an analysis of the issues to be resolved in revising the law, and a summary of alternative possibilities for resolving these issues.

Preliminary drafts of study reports on six major subjects were completed and circulated, during this second year of the contemplated 3-year program, to a panel of specialists who are familiar with the operations and problems of the various groups and industries concerned, and the comments and views of those specialists were invited. These six study reports covered the following subjects: (1) compulsory license for the mechanical recording of music, (2) damages for copyright infringement, (3) duration of copyright, (4) the so-called "moral rights" of authors, (5) the scope of "writings" under the copyright clause of the Constitution, and (6) the unauthorized duplication of sound recordings. An additional problem, that of the copyright renewal system, was submitted to members of the panel in the form of a series of questions designed to obtain information based on their experience and a tentative expression of their views.

The comments and views of the panel of specialists on the first of these study reports, that dealing with the compulsory license, were assembled and circulated among them near the end of the fiscal year for their further comment. A varying number of comments on the other study reports were received from them before the

end of the year; and on each report, in turn, their comments will be assembled and circulated in the same manner, after which the several study reports will be put in final form and made available for distribution to all interested persons, whose comments will be invited.

The same procedure is to be followed for subsequent study reports. At the close of the fiscal year a report on a seventh major study, dealing with the divisibility of copyright, had been completed and was being reproduced for preliminary circulation to the panel of specialists; and 14 additional studies were in various stages of progress. A number of briefer studies on problems of somewhat less importance are also planned for the new fiscal year.

The Register and other representatives of the Copyright Office participated in several meetings of bar groups and other organizations held during the year, at which the program for general revision of the copyright law was discussed.

Besides legal studies, economic and administrative aspects of the law are also being explored. Beginning in the fiscal year 1956, the Copyright Office has had a professional economist on its staff to develop factual information about the industries on which copyright impinges (those which exploit copyright materials for profit) and their economic organization, practices, and inter-relationships in the creation and distribution of copyright material. These studies reveal some measure of the relative importance of the copyright industries in the economy of the United States. It has been estimated, for example, that to the national income of about \$300 billion in 1954, the industries in which copyright plays a leading role contributed over \$6 billion. This study calls for further analysis and consideration in appraising the interest of the many groups concerned with the formulation of a new copyright law.

"NEIGHBORS AND RELATIONS"

Neighboring Rights.—The Copyright Office continued during the year to follow closely the development of projects by

UNESCO, the Berne Bureau (the Bureau of the International Union for the Protection of Literary and Artistic Works), and the International Labor Organization for the formulation of draft proposals for the international protection of performing artists, producers of sound recordings, and broadcasters. The proposed rights of these three groups in their performances, recordings, and broadcasts are generally referred to as "neighboring" or "related" rights, that is, neighboring on or related to copyright. Some of the problems involved in these projects are also matters to be considered in the program of studies for general revision of the copyright law.

The Copyright Office assembled and supplied to UNESCO, in response to its request, data pertinent to the neighboring rights proposals on the law in the United States, and the organization and practices of the industries in the United States, for use by UNESCO in its joint studies with the Berne Bureau of the law and industry practices in various countries.

In July 1956 the representatives of private organizations of performers, recorders, and broadcasters, meeting under the sponsorship of the International Labor Organization, prepared a draft convention dealing with the rights of those three groups. In March 1957 a committee of individual copyright experts, convened jointly by UNESCO and the Berne Bureau, prepared another draft of an international agreement on the rights of those groups. The Register of Copyrights and Arpad Bogsch of the Copyright Office staff attended the latter meeting. The three sponsoring organizations—ILO, UNESCO, and the Berne Bureau—have agreed to submit the two drafts to the governments of their member countries for comment.

The Register and members of his staff, together with representatives of the Department of State and other agencies of the Federal Government, held several meetings during the year with attorneys and others familiar with the groups and industries in the United States particularly concerned with the "neighboring rights"

proposals to discuss current developments and exchange views.

International Relations.—Culturally, barriers between nations in this atomic era are receding. All people have something to say to each other, and copyright is a common bond. This is evident in the recognition that is being given to international instruments designed to fortify these personal rights among the peoples of the earth.

During the past fiscal year 8 more nations ratified or acceded to the Universal Copyright Convention signed at Geneva, Switzerland, in 1952, bringing the total number to 27. In the order of adherence, the 8 countries are: Iceland, Portugal, Italy, Mexico, Ecuador, Cuba, Austria, and Great Britain.

On April 2, 1957, President Eisenhower signed a proclamation whereby the mechanical recordings of musical works of Brazilian nationals will be protected in the

United States. Although the United States and Brazil have enjoyed reciprocal copyright relations since 1915, this is the first time that mechanical reproduction rights have been assured Brazilian nationals.

The Copyright Office continued to assist UNESCO in collecting supplementary material for the compilation of *Copyright Laws and Treaties of the World* published by UNESCO and the Bureau of National Affairs in looseleaf form in 1956.

Domestic Relations.—The Copyright Office has continually sought new means of serving its public more effectively, through the facilities of its Public Office, to which some 4,000 visitors came and nearly 11,000 persons telephoned last year for copyright information or guidance in filing applications; through its correspondence and records, its publications program of free dissemination of copyright information, its relations with Congress, the press,

Registration by Subject Matter Classes for the Fiscal Years 1953-57

Class	Subject matter of copyright	1953	1954	1955	1956	1957
A	Books:					
	(a) Printed in the United States:					
	Books, pamphlets, leaflets, etc.	43, 631	46, 608	49, 142	49, 373	48, 811
	Contributions to newspapers and periodicals	3, 288	3, 294	3, 746	3, 490	3, 214
	Total	46, 919	49, 902	52, 888	52, 863	52, 025
A	(b) Printed abroad in a foreign language	3, 875	3, 697	3, 694	3, 115	2, 915
	(c) English books registered for ad interim copyright	1, 553	1, 458	1, 578	1, 454	1, 777
	Total	52, 347	55, 057	58, 160	57, 432	56, 717
B	Periodicals (numbers)	59, 371	60, 667	59, 448	58, 576	59, 724
C	Lectures, sermons, addresses	862	769	813	771	1, 003
D	Dramatic or dramatico-musical compositions	3, 884	3, 527	3, 493	3, 329	2, 764
	Musical compositions	59, 302	58, 213	57, 527	58, 330	59, 614
F	Maps	2, 541	2, 390	2, 013	2, 242	2, 084
G	Works of art, models or designs	3, 029	3, 170	3, 456	4, 168	4, 557
H	Reproductions of works of art	579	572	900	785	914
I	Drawings or plastic works of a scientific or technical character	958	1, 300	1, 350	1, 132	699
	Photographs	1, 206	1, 049	1, 105	1, 408	964
K	Prints and pictorial illustrations	3, 126	4, 103	3, 753	3, 306	3, 409
	(KK) Commercial prints and labels	12, 025	10, 784	10, 505	9, 491	8, 687
L	Motion-picture photoplays	907	1, 170	1, 216	1, 659	1, 967
M	Motion pictures not photoplays	1, 268	1, 386	1, 434	1, 353	1, 231
R	Renewals of all classes	17, 101	18, 508	19, 519	20, 926	21, 473
	Total	218, 506	222, 665	224, 732	224, 908	225, 807

the bar, libraries, and copyright industries; and through active participation of many of its staff members in professional organizations. All of these relationships have

aimed at closer understanding and broader knowledge in the sphere of copyright and should aid all concerned in preparing a new and better copyright law.

Statement of Gross Cash Receipts, Yearly Fees, Number of Registrations, etc., for the Fiscal Years 1953-57

Fiscal year	Gross receipts	Yearly fees applied	Number of registrations	Increases in registrations
1953.....	\$894,811.56	\$865,302.50	218,506	14,801
1954.....	913,663.78	871,463.50	222,665	4,159
1955.....	941,365.75	881,017.00	224,732	2,067
1956.....	930,351.82	881,612.50	224,908	176
1957.....	938,408.70	892,612.50	225,807	899
Total.....	\$4,618,601.61	\$4,392,008.00	1,116,618	.....

Number of Articles Deposited During the Fiscal Years 1953-57

Class	Subject matter of copyright	1953	1954	1955	1956	1957
A	Books:					
	(a) Printed in the United States:					
	Books, pamphlets, leaflets, etc.	87,262	93,216	98,284	98,746	97,622
	Contributions to newspapers and periodicals.....	3,288	3,294	3,746	3,490	3,214
	Total.....	90,550	96,510	102,030	102,236	100,836
(b) Printed abroad in a foreign language.....		7,156	6,954	6,846	5,823	5,326
	(c) English books registered for ad interim copyright.....	2,744	2,557	2,697	2,504	3,028
	Total.....	100,450	106,021	111,573	110,563	109,190
B	Periodicals.....	118,734	121,312	118,838	117,122	119,390
C	Lectures, sermons, etc.....	862	769	813	771	1,003
D	Dramatic or dramatico-musical compositions.....	4,333	3,990	4,020	3,862	3,260
E	Musical compositions.....	75,025	74,387	74,907	75,815	76,825
F	Maps.....	5,082	4,779	4,026	4,484	4,167
G	Works of art, models or designs.....	4,407	4,574	5,172	6,664	7,520
H	Reproductions of works of art.....	1,109	1,082	1,774	1,554	1,814
I	Drawings or plastic works of a scientific or technical character.....	1,448	1,992	2,043	1,779	1,111
J	Photographs.....	1,977	1,740	1,850	2,387	1,647
K	Prints, labels and pictorial illustrations.....	30,291	29,772	28,581	25,590	24,188
L	Motion-picture photoplays.....	1,809	2,265	2,382	3,293	3,933
M	Motion pictures not photoplays.....	2,443	2,576	2,707	2,518	2,215
	Total.....	347,970	355,259	358,686	356,402	356,263

SUMMARY OF COPYRIGHT BUSINESS, FISCAL YEAR 1957

Balance on hand July 1, 1956.....		\$202, 625. 34
Gross receipts July 1, 1956 to June 30, 1957.....		938, 408. 70
		<hr/>
Total to be accounted for.....		1, 141, 034. 04
		<hr/>
Refunded.....	\$41, 278. 91	
Checks returned unpaid.....	1, 162. 00	
Deposited as earned fees.....	890, 019. 00	
Balance carried over to July 1, 1957:		
Fees earned in June 1957 but not deposited until July		
1957.....	\$75, 159. 00	
Unfinished business balance.....	22, 522. 73	
Deposit accounts balance.....	110, 892. 40	
	<hr/>	208, 574. 13
		<hr/>
		1, 141, 034. 04

Fees Applied

Registrations for prints and labels.....	8, 687	52, 122. 00
Registrations for published works.....	136, 973	547, 892. 00
Registrations for unpublished works.....	46, 636	186, 544. 00
Registrations for renewals.....	21, 473	42, 946. 00
	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total number of registrations ¹	213, 769	
Fees for registrations.....		829, 504. 00
Fees for recording assignments.....	\$25, 406. 00	
Fees for indexing transfers of proprietorship.....	15, 018. 50	
Fees for notices of user recorded.....	8, 249. 00	
Fees for certified documents.....	2, 702. 00	
Fees for searches made.....	11, 733. 00	
	<hr/>	63, 108. 50
		<hr/>
Total fees earned.....		892, 612. 50

¹ Excludes 12,038 registrations made under Public Law 84.

Respectfully submitted,

ARTHUR FISHER
Register of Copyrights.

WASHINGTON, D. C.,
September 30, 1957

APPENDIXES

Appendix I. Library of Congress Trust Fund Board

SUMMARY OF REPORT FOR THE FISCAL YEAR 1957

Membership. Members of the Library of Congress Trust Fund Board during the fiscal year 1957 were:

Ex officio Members:

George M. Humphrey, Secretary of the Treasury, Chairman (represented by Mr. W. Randolph Burgess, Under Secretary of the Treasury)

L. Quincy Mumford, Librarian of Congress, Secretary

Omar Bursleson, Chairman, Joint Committee on the Library

Appointive Members:

Benjamin M. McKelway (appointed by the President for the period May 25, 1955, to March 8, 1958)

Agnes E. Meyer (reappointed by the President on March 9, 1955, for a 5-year term)

Gifts and Bequests Accepted During Fiscal 1957.

No new gifts or bequests were accepted during the fiscal year 1957.

The sale during fiscal 1957 of the securities given in fiscal 1956 by Mrs. Matthew John Whittall (Gertrude Clarke Whittall) added \$208,767.55 to the Gertrude Clarke Whittall Foundation (for Music), bringing the total principal of this fund to \$881,781.38. The present annual income is \$35,271.26.

Following the Board's acceptance in fiscal 1956 of a bequest from the late Archer M. Huntington, nine United States of America 2¼% Treasury Bonds in the amount of \$10,000 each (dated February 1, 1944, due September 15, 1959) were received and turned over to the Secretary of the Treasury, Chairman of the Library of Congress Trust Fund Board. A check in the amount of \$8,384.77 was also received and deposited in the Permanent Loan account.

Meetings of the Board. Although the bylaws of the Library of Congress Trust Fund Board provide for an annual meeting on the second Tuesday of February, the absence from the country of the Under Secretary of the Treasury, who was serving as Chairman of the Board, required the postponement of the meeting.

On July 25, 1957, the Librarian telephoned the Under Secretary of the Treasury to ask whether

he would approve the postponement of the Board's annual meeting until the next session of Congress, in view of the fact that there was relatively little business to be transacted. The postponement was approved.

Summary of Activities, Fiscal 1957, Supported by Funds Held by the Board.

1. Support of 5 chairs: American History, Aeronautics, Geography, Music, Poetry in the English Language.
2. Support of consultant work on prints and photographs, the processing of Thai materials, a survey of the Library's holdings of Bulgarian and Yugoslav materials, a study of the Library's shelvesting program, a study of the acquisition of African materials, a review of the reference collection on business administration, and a study of general cataloging methods.
3. Support of work concerned with the acquisition of Hispanic publications.
4. Purchase of Hispanic materials for the Library's collections.
5. Purchase of Slavic material for the Library's collections.
6. Support of work concerned with interpretation of Spanish and Portuguese materials.
7. Support of grants for musical research and for performance of music under the Elizabeth Sprague Coolidge Foundation.
8. Support of a lecture on music and publication of the lecture given in the preceding fiscal year.
9. Commissioning of 9 original musical works, the manuscripts of which will be added to the Library's collections.
10. Presentation of 29 concerts in the Coolidge Auditorium under the Gertrude Clarke Whittall Foundation (for Music).
11. Maintenance of the collection of Stradivari instruments and Tourte bows in the Library.
12. Presentation of 15 poetry and literature readings in the Coolidge Auditorium.
13. Purchase of one flute and repair and preservation of the flutes in the Dayton C. Miller Collection.
14. Furtherance of the work for the blind.
15. Presentation of the Fifteenth National Exhibition of Prints.

16. Purchase of 272 prints for addition to the Joseph and Elizabeth Robins Pennell Collection in the Library.
17. Maintenance of the Hispanic Society Room.
18. Support of preparation of a selected bibliography on American history and civilization.
19. Acquisition and preparation for service of microfilm and other reproductions of manuscript material on American history in European archives.
20. Support of work on the processing and service of American historical materials.
21. Honoraria to four members of the Library staff for responsibilities additional to their regular duties, undertaken in connection with the concert program and the poetry readings.

Summary of Income and Obligations

	Permanent Loan Account	Investment Account	Total
Carried forward from fiscal 1956	\$172, 174. 59	\$34, 582. 71	\$206, 757. 30
Adjustments for 1956 obligations.....	671. 20	4. 70	675. 90
Income, fiscal 1957.....	144, 595. 05	18, 240. 30	162, 835. 35
Available for obligation, fiscal 1957.....	\$317, 440. 84	\$52, 827. 71	\$370, 268. 55
Obligations, fiscal 1957.....	148, 274. 84	26, 636. 15	174, 910. 99
Carried forward to fiscal 1958.....	\$169, 166. 00	\$26, 191. 56	\$195, 357. 56

Appendix II. Statistics of Acquisitions and Acquisitions Work

A. RECEIPTS, FISCAL YEARS 1956 AND 1957, BY SOURCE

	Pieces, 1956	Pieces, 1957
1. By purchase from—		
Appropriated funds		
Air Research.....	102	5
Copyright Office Reference Materials.....	2, 279	1, 800
Increase of the Law Library.....	70, 924	62, 681
Increase of the Library of Congress General.....	462, 946	444, 776
Gift Funds		
Aaronsohn.....		9
ASTIA (TID).....		18
Babine Fund.....	1	2
Blake.....		2
Camera Eye.....		17
Confidential.....		13
Dixie Container Corp.....	42	30
Ford Foundation.....	6, 136	3, 279
Friends of Music.....		3
Gitelson Fund.....	4	55
Guggenheim Fund.....	12	
Houghton Fund.....	1	3
Hubbard Fund.....	30	12
Huntington Fund.....	3, 108	3, 349
Loeb Fund.....	2	1
Miller Fund.....	1	4
Pennell Fund.....	344	438
Semitic Fund.....		17
Whittall Fund.....		
Wilbur Fund.....	437	1, 707
Total.....	546, 369	518, 221
2. By virtue of law from—		
Books for the blind.....		
Copyright.....	2, 429	2, 611
Public Printer.....	356, 402	356, 263
Smithsonian Institution, regular deposit.....	531, 128	542, 766
.....	5, 918	5, 086
Total.....	895, 877	906, 726
3. By official donations from—		
Local agencies.....		
State agencies.....	5, 257	3, 875
Transfers from Federal agencies.....	77, 006	105, 300
.....	2, 121, 560	2, 517, 324
Total.....	2, 203, 823	2, 626, 499
4. By exchange from—		
Domestic exchange.....		
Foreign governments (including international exchange).....	27, 724	21, 478
.....	393, 334	434, 366
Total.....	421, 058	455, 844
5. By gift from individual and unofficial sources.....		
Total receipts.....	1, 003, 448	796, 031
Total receipts.....	5, 070, 575	5, 303, 321

B. ADDITIONS TO THE COLLECTIONS AND TOTAL CONTENTS OF THE LIBRARY, FISCAL YEARS 1956 AND 1957

	Additions to the collections		Total contents of the Library	
	1956	1957	1956	1957
Volumes and pamphlets.....	262, 965	281, 760	10, 776, 013	11, 057, 773
Bound newspaper volumes.....	4, 298	3, 094	155, 921	159, 015
Manuscripts (pieces).....	529, 552	361, 707	15, 107, 865	15, 469, 572
Maps and views.....	73, 444	28, 251	2, 289, 137	2, 317, 388
Microcards.....	7, 284	6, 997	20, 019	27, 016
Microprint cards.....	5, 319	12, 026	70, 118	82, 144
Microfilms (reels and strips).....	12, 876	12, 975	121, 787	134, 762
Motion pictures (reels).....	3, 666	3, 016	115, 816	118, 832
Music (volumes and pieces).....	42, 215	32, 566	1, 925, 620	1, 958, 186
Phonograph recordings (records).....	5, 251	3, 553	97, 937	101, 490
Talking books for the blind.....	13, 728	15, 693	379, 801	395, 494
Photographic negatives, prints, and slides.....	307, 206	19, 875	2, 926, 979	2, 946, 854
Prints and reproductions (pieces).....	373	330	583, 261	583, 591
Other (broad­sides, photostats, posters, etc.).....	8, 954	5, 139	761, 383	766, 522
Total.....	1, 130, 243	786, 982	35, 331, 657	36, 118, 639

C. ADDITIONS TO AND TOTAL CONTENTS OF THE ORIENTALIA COLLECTIONS

	Volumes and pamphlets			Bound newspaper volumes		
	Additions		Total contents 1957	Additions		Total contents 1957
	1956	1957		1956	1957	
Far Eastern Languages						
Chinese.....	5, 197	6, 768	308, 428	0	0	477
Japanese.....	5, 899	8, 597	413, 166	0	0	258
Korean.....	975	842	8, 817	0	0	0
Total.....	12, 071	16, 207	730, 411	0	0	735
Near East Languages						
Arabic.....	270	565	13, 090	0	5	420
Armenian.....	400	197	2, 497	0	0	30
Persian.....	402	338	3, 178	0	23	393
Turkish.....	690	603	8, 793	0	2	2
Other.....	230	356	2, 306	0	0	48
Total.....	1, 992	2, 059	29, 864	0	30	893
South Asia Languages ¹						
Assamese.....	0	0	10	0	0	0
Bengali.....	604	265	1, 470	0	0	48
Ceylonese.....	6	4	165	0	0	17
Gujarati.....	114	22	1, 030	0	0	92
Hindi.....	504	384	2, 020	0	0	155
Kannada.....	15	0	142	0	0	17
Marathi.....	46	715	1, 219	0	0	26
Nepali.....	11	12	602	0	0	2
Punjabi.....	8	0	120	0	0	11
Sanskrit.....	45	12	2, 083	0	0	0
Tamil.....	47	11	353	0	0	56
Telugu.....	12	11	81	0	0	34
Tibetan.....	0	0	951	0	0	0
Urdu.....	185	410	1, 604	0	0	204
Other.....	49	6	100	0	0	76
Total.....	1, 646	1, 852	11, 950	0	0	738
Southeast Asia Languages						
Burmese.....	56	88	1, 794	0	0	0
Cambodian.....	18	43	161	0	0	0
Indonesian.....	268	362	1, 880	0	0	0
Laotian.....	3	24	74	0	0	0
Malay.....	4	14	98	0	0	0
Tagalog.....	27	8	138	0	0	0
Thai.....	166	249	6, 065	0	0	0
Vietnamese.....	36	54	315	0	0	0
Other.....	0	0	226	0	0	0
Total.....	578	842	10, 751	0	0	0
Hebraica.....	1, 276	1, 205	56, 626	0	0	260
Total.....	17, 563	22, 165	839, 602	0	30	2, 626

¹ Figures for South Asia represent corrections of the previously published total, based on a new count.

D. STATISTICS OF ACQUISITIONS WORK, REFERENCE DEPARTMENT,
FISCAL YEARS 1956 AND 1957

	1956	1957
Lists and offers scanned.....	52,301	45,142
Items searched.....	68,749	51,245
Recommendations made for acquisition.....	¹ 60,116	¹ 65,869
Items accessioned.....	¹ 1,765,555	¹ 1,588,603
Items disposed of.....	3,289,143	2,334,214
Total man-hours devoted to acquisitions.....	¹ 22,092	¹ 25,474

¹ Does not include Division for the Blind statistics.

E. STATISTICS OF ACQUISITIONS WORK, LAW LIBRARY, FISCAL YEARS
1956 AND 1957

	1956	1957
Lists and offers scanned.....	1,022	1,822
Items searched.....	32,608	21,294
Recommendations made for acquisition.....	6,805	4,380
Special want-lists prepared.....	10	3

F. STATISTICS OF ACQUISITIONS WORK, PROCESSING DEPARTMENT,
FISCAL YEAR 1956 AND 1957

	1956	1957
Order Division:		
Evaluations.....	1,005	744
Reference inquiries answered.....	2,211	2,083
Order Section:		
Titles searched.....	36,033	23,840
Purchase requisitions acted upon.....	30,957	32,870
Pieces accessioned.....	114,325	107,333
Invoices:		
Received.....	10,412	10,248
Cleared.....	10,218	10,386
On hand at end of period.....	585	447
Serial Record Division:		
Serial parts processed:		
Pieces processed.....	1,791,235	1,625,641
Volumes added to classified collections.....	22,274	29,566
Total serial parts processed.....	1,813,509	1,655,207
Reference inquiries handled:		
Telephone inquiries.....	43,522	41,767
Personal and written inquiries.....	5,128	2,851
Total reference inquiries handled.....	48,650	44,736

F. STATISTICS OF ACQUISITIONS WORK, PROCESSING DEPARTMENT,
FISCAL YEAR 1956 AND 1957—Continued

	1956	1957
Serial Record Division—Continued		
New entries made.....	16,540	13,123
Materials awaiting disposition:		
Pieces awaiting first search.....	13,174	18,511
Pieces awaiting further search.....	18,576	1,419
Pieces awaiting cataloging.....	2,009	1,123
Total awaiting disposition.....	33,759	21,053
Exchange and Gift Division:		
Exchange Sections:		
Correspondence.....	5,944	6,472
Requests sent (form letters).....	9,558	14,524
Acknowledgments (form letters).....	15,750	16,184
Incoming pieces handled.....	4,380,124	4,785,100
Outgoing pieces handled:		
Exchange.....	786,405	799,705
Transfer.....	50,380	70,764
Donations to institutions.....	37,713	57,303
Sales.....	50,009	669
Pulping.....	2,305,401	2,959,384
Total.....	3,229,908	3,887,825
Gift Section:		
Correspondence.....	3,695	4,099
Requests sent (form letters).....	2,898	9,869
Acknowledgments (form letters).....	3,538	3,636
Incoming pieces handled:		
Gift Section.....	516,626	497,122
Manuscript Division.....	486,822	298,909
Total.....	1,003,448	796,031
Unaccessioned gift items (estimate).....	15,000	15,000
Monthly Checklist of State Publications:		
Items listed for publication.....	10,160	12,866
Items requested.....	2,318	2,085
Incoming pieces handled.....	60,083	67,904

Appendix III. Statistics of Cataloging and Maintenance of Catalogs

A. DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGING OF MATERIAL, FISCAL YEARS 1956 AND 1957

	1956	1957
<i>I. Preparation for the Collection</i>		
1. Preliminary cataloging:		
a. Searching (Descriptive Cataloging Division):		
1. Titles received.....	98, 281	¹ 1 32, 462
2. Titles forwarded.....	109, 987	141, 220
3. Titles awaiting searching.....	93, 316	84, 558
b. Entries prepared:		
1. Descriptive Cataloging Division.....	65, 352	82, 660
2. Copyright Cataloging Division.....	10, 499	3, 336
3. Total entries prepared.....	75, 851	85, 996
4. Titles awaiting preliminary Cataloging:		
a. Descriptive Cataloging Division.....	4, 569	5, 911
b. Copyright Cataloging Division.....	432	.....
c. Total.....	5, 001	5, 911
2. Titles cataloged:		
a. Regular cataloging:		
1. Descriptive Cataloging Division.....	52, 508	61, 038
2. Copyright Cataloging Division.....	11, 527	4, 079
3. Map Division.....	1, 724	738
4. Total.....	65, 759	65, 855
b. Cooperative titles adapted:		
1. Descriptive Cataloging Division.....	6, 118	5, 582
2. Copyright Cataloging Division.....	380	33
3. Total.....	6, 498	5, 615
c. Total titles cataloged.....	72, 257	71, 470
3. Form card cataloging:		
a. Descriptive Cataloging Division.....	3, 135	3, 447
b. Copyright Cataloging Division.....	1	.....
c. Total.....	3, 136	3, 447
4. Titles in process:		
a. Titles cataloged awaiting revision:		
1. Descriptive Cataloging Division.....	2, 610	3, 041
2. Copyright Cataloging Division.....	110	.....
3. Total.....	2, 720	3, 041
b. Titles preliminarily prepared awaiting cataloging:		
1. Descriptive Cataloging Division.....	66, 961	73, 290
2. Copyright Cataloging Division.....	430	.....
3. Total.....	67, 391	73, 290

¹ 3,763 music titles from Copyright Cataloging Division.

A. DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGING OF MATERIAL, FISCAL YEARS
1956 AND 1957—Continued

	1956	1957
<i>I. Preparation for the Collection—Continued</i>		
4. Titles in process—Continued		
c. Titles preliminarily cataloged as Priority 4:		
1. Descriptive Cataloging Division.....	7,075	7,548
2. Copyright Cataloging Division.....		
3. Total.....	7,075	7,548
<i>II. Maintenance of Catalogs</i>		
5. Titles recataloged or revised:		
a. Titles recataloged:		
1. Descriptive Cataloging Division.....	3,410	3,310
2. Copyright Cataloging Division.....	259	69
3. Total.....	3,669	3,379
b. Titles reprinted revised:		
1. Descriptive Cataloging Division.....	7,166	6,792
2. Copyright Cataloging Division.....	645	225
3. Total.....	7,811	7,017
c. Total titles recataloged and reprinted revised.....	11,480	10,396
6. Titles in process:		
a. Titles recataloged awaiting revision:		
1. Descriptive Cataloging Division.....	504	180
2. Copyright Cataloging Division.....	15	
3. Total.....	519	180
<i>III. For Other Libraries</i>		
7. Cooperative titles edited:		
a. Titles edited:		
1. Regular.....	8,819	7,912
2. Motion pictures.....	2,016	2,025
3. Braille and talking books.....	288	287
4. Total.....	11,123	10,224
b. Titles awaiting editing.....	298	456
c. Number of cooperative libraries supplying copy.....	108	102
<i>IV. Development of Cataloging Tools</i>		
8. Authority cards:		
a. Established:		
1. Descriptive Cataloging Division.....	29,901	31,746
2. Copyright Cataloging Division.....	3,874	1,266
3. Total.....	33,775	33,012
b. Changed:		
1. Descriptive Cataloging Division.....	6,389	7,420
2. Copyright Cataloging Division.....	855	205
3. Total.....	7,244	7,625

B. SUBJECT CATALOGING OF MATERIAL, FISCAL YEARS 1956 AND 1957

1. *Résumé of Activities*

	1956	1957
<i>I. Preparation for the Collection</i>		
1. Subject cataloging:		
a. Catalog titles classified and subject headed.....	72,630	72,018
b. Catalog titles awaiting revision.....	27	.....
c. Titles awaiting subject cataloging.....	16,354	16,019
d. Total pieces given form card cataloging.....	7,795	6,529
e. Titles classified as Priority 4.....	8,721	6,834
f. Titles awaiting Priority 4.....	.....	.....
2. Shelflisting:		
a. Titles shelflisted.....	68,235	64,265
b. Volumes and pieces shelflisted.....	110,714	99,704
c. Other shelflisting.....	14,065	11,186
d. Other shelflisting (volumes).....	9,803	10,755
e. Titles awaiting shelflisting.....	3,572	905
f. Volumes and pieces awaiting shelflisting.....	8,569	2,751
3. Labeling:		
a. Volumes labeled.....	321,463	288,751
b. Volumes awaiting labeling.....	15,120	5,356
<i>II. Maintenance of Catalogs</i>		
4. Titles recataloged or revised:		
a. Titles recataloged.....	3,650	4,794
b. Titles revised.....	16,317	18,163
c. Total titles recataloged and revised.....	19,967	22,957
d. Titles awaiting recataloging or review.....	827	308
5. Reshelflisting:		
a. Titles reshelflisted.....	8,253	9,836
b. Volumes reshelflisted.....	12,381	12,691
c. Titles awaiting reshelflisting or review.....	3,972	2,029
d. Volumes awaiting reshelflisting or review.....	3,074	7,614
<i>III. For Other Libraries</i>		
6. Decimal Classification:		
a. Titles classified.....	19,994	20,081
b. Titles awaiting classification.....	.....	.....
7. Cooperative titles edited:		
a. Regular.....	8,819	7,912
b. Motion pictures.....	2,016	2,025
c. Braille and talking books.....	288	287
d. Total titles edited.....	11,123	10,224
<i>IV. Development of Cataloging Tools</i>		
8. Subject headings:		
a. Established.....	2,634	2,555
b. Cancelled or changed.....	186	204
9. Class numbers:		
a. Established.....	733	888
b. Changed.....	145	203

2. *Material Shelved¹ During Fiscal Years 1956 and 1957 and Approximate Total Number of Volumes in the Classified Collections of the Library of Congress by Class, as of June 30, 1957*

	1956		1957		Total volumes
	Titles	Volumes	Titles	Volumes	
A Polygraphy.....	431	4,736	453	3,876	221,115
B-BJ Philosophy.....	1,122	1,832	985	1,700	77,600
BL-BX Religion.....	3,350	5,842	3,215	5,572	257,045
C History; Auxiliary Sciences.....	666	1,143	698	1,394	101,261
D History (except American).....	5,694	10,173	5,495	9,535	386,402
E-F American history.....	1,949	5,047	1,953	4,897	333,557
G Geography-anthropology.....	2,182	3,932	2,508	4,126	114,644
H Social sciences.....	8,794	25,751	8,396	25,524	1,027,166
J Political science.....	1,962	8,711	1,532	8,066	418,927
L Education.....	1,642	6,323	2,052	6,136	226,686
M Music.....	7,466	15,614	5,199	9,462	219,406
N Fine arts.....	1,927	3,165	1,818	2,929	124,349
P Language and Literature.....	13,077	16,041	13,170	17,750	800,383
Q Science.....	4,866	9,466	4,567	8,678	395,302
R Medicine.....	1,828	3,925	1,270	3,197	169,915
S Agriculture.....	1,789	4,157	1,799	4,072	187,917
T Technology.....	6,337	15,011	6,653	13,741	436,212
U Military science.....	908	2,635	734	3,040	91,742
V Naval science.....	443	1,122	373	1,118	51,843
Z Bibliography.....	1,622	5,403	1,591	5,129	239,062
Incunabula.....					445
Total.....	68,055	150,029	64,461	139,942	5,880,979

¹ Includes monographs and:

1. Bound volumes of serials recorded in the Serial Record Division.
2. Maps and atlases classified in the Map Division.
3. Music scores and literature shelved in the Music Section, Descriptive Cataloging Division since March 1, 1957.
4. Music scores classified in the Music Section, Copyright Cataloging Division until February 28, 1957.

3. *Number of Titles Classified by Decimal Classification (Fiscal Years 1930 to 1957)*

April 1-June 30, 1930.....	3,917	1945.....	32,020
1931.....	31,285	1946.....	32,292
1932.....	33,829	1947.....	30,184
1933.....	33,251	1948.....	30,499
1934.....	42,314	1949.....	31,151
1935.....	34,709	1950.....	31,785
1936.....	34,267	1951.....	30,453
1937.....	33,371	1952.....	26,280
1938.....	34,060	1953.....	33,799
1939.....	27,436	1954.....	30,509
1940.....	28,977	1955.....	20,744
1941.....	27,939	1956.....	19,994
1942.....	32,512	1957.....	20,081
1943.....	27,594		
1944.....	34,328	Total.....	829,580

C. MAINTENANCE OF CATALOGS, FISCAL YEARS 1956 AND 1957

	1956	1957
Card Preparation Section: ¹		
1. Cards in process, beginning of fiscal year	19, 688	46, 718
2. Cards prepared for filing:		
a. Official Catalog	470, 634	467, 422
b. Main Catalog	390, 537	387, 497
c. Annex Catalog	353, 961	352, 322
d. Music Catalog	85, 715	82, 660
e. Process Information File	211, 122	203, 534
f. Special Catalog	480, 313	481, 834
g. Total cards prepared for filing	1, 992, 282	1, 976, 269
h. Corrections made	21, 156	25, 937
i. Cards canceled	25, 097	13, 435
3. Cards in process, end of fiscal year	46, 718	42, 501
Filing Section: ²		
1. Unfiled cards on hand, beginning of fiscal year	134, 043	77, 596
2. Cards filed:		
a. Official Catalog	462, 615	455, 571
b. Main Catalog	375, 125	373, 572
c. Annex Catalog	446, 317	351, 726
d. Music Catalog	89, 453	82, 444
e. Process Information File	211, 122	203, 534
f. Total cards filed	1, 584, 632	1, 466, 847
3. Unfiled cards on hand, end of fiscal year	61, 380	³ 87, 968

¹ Cards prepared for filing include all cards handled by Card Preparation Section: main, subject, and added entries; printed, typed, and form cross-references; descriptive, subject, and series authority cards; revised and corrected reprints; corrected replacements; refiles; preliminary cards; unbound serials form cards.

² Cards prepared for special catalogs are not filed by the Filing Section.

³ Unfiled cards on hand in the general catalogs were as follows: Official Catalog, 27,323; Main Catalog, 30,253; Annex Catalog, 29,426; and Music Division Catalogs, 966. There were no unfiled cards in the Process Information File.

"Unfiled cards on hand" does not include the 1939-47 Annex Catalog arrearage from which 6,292 cards were filed in fiscal 1952, leaving an estimated remainder of 324,000 cards in this particular arrearage.

D. STATISTICS OF THE UNION CATALOG DIVISION, FISCAL YEARS 1956
AND 1957

	1956	1957
<i>I. Cards Received</i>		
<i>Main Entry Cards</i>		
Library of Congress printed cards.....	81, 286	75, 271
Library of Congress nonprinted cards.....	16, 664	9, 069
Cards contributed by other libraries.....	448, 918	651, 323
Titles clipped and pasted from book catalogs of other libraries.....		5, 111
Cards typed for entries located through specific inquiry.....	1, 064	942
Entries copied from regional union catalogs.....	214, 483	118, 009
Festschriften.....	57	94
<i>Added Entry and Cross-Reference Cards</i>		
Library of Congress printed added entry cards for personal and corporate authors.....	14, 688	14, 483
Library of Congress printed cross-reference cards.....	18, 720	18, 500
Cross-reference cards made by Union Catalog staff.....	917	917
<i>Replacement Cards</i>		
Corrected and revised reprints for Library of Congress titles.....	25, 088	26, 168
Corrected and revised Library of Congress added entry cards.....	4, 981	5, 524
Total cards received.....	¹ 826, 866	² 925, 411
<i>II. Cards Filed</i>		
<i>National Union Catalog</i>		
Cards filed into National Union Catalog from the Supplement.....	313, 340	382, 504
Cards removed as duplicates during filing.....	140, 565	227, 560
Total number of cards in National Union Catalog.....	12, 386, 321	12, 541, 265
<i>Supplements</i>		
Cards filed into Supplement.....	618, 892	737, 562
Cards removed as duplicates from Supplement.....	120, 134	187, 321
Cards removed for filing into National Union Catalog.....	313, 340	382, 504
Total number of cards in Supplement.....	1, 448, 762	1, 616, 499
<i>III. Cards in Auxiliary Catalogs</i>		
Slavic Union Catalog.....	340, 986	370, 823
Hebraic Union Catalog.....	58, 621	64, 676
Japanese Union Catalog.....	93, 662	95, 044
Chinese Union Catalog.....	43, 043	48, 901
Total number of cards in Auxiliary Catalogs.....	536, 312	579, 444
<i>IV. Services</i>		
Titles searched.....	19, 451	20, 383
Titles located.....	14, 382	15, 490
Titles not located.....	5, 069	4, 893

¹ This figure includes 17,025 imprints for 1956 received from LC and other American libraries, and 33,946 cards transferred to the Slavic, Hebraic, etc., Union Catalogs.

² This figure includes 236,689 cards for 1956 and 1957 imprints received from LC and other American libraries, and 32,780 cards transferred to the Slavic, Hebraic, etc., Union Catalogs.

E. PROCESSING ACTIVITIES OF THE REFERENCE DEPARTMENT, FISCAL YEARS 1956 AND 1957¹

	1956	1957
Items sorted or arranged.....	4, 828, 102	5, 046, 984
Items cataloged:		
Searched.....	(²)	4, 164
Temporary ³	8, 851	15, 600
Descriptive.....	6, 312	3, 654
Subject.....	7, 034	6, 090
Shelflisted.....	13, 143	17, 645
Recataloged.....	2, 118	1, 007
Classified.....	(²)	4, 845
Other finding aids prepared:		
Cards.....	53, 856	37, 321
Pages.....	682	732
Authorities established.....	2, 166	7, 766
Items or containers:		
Labeled.....	108, 525	94, 507
Titled.....	(²)	26, 793
Captioned.....	(²)	1, 447
Lettered.....	(²)	3, 107
New items or containers filed or shelved.....	2, 972, 271	2, 426, 479
Volumes or items prepared for:		
Binding.....	40, 120	44, 983
Lamination.....	31, 785	72, 872
Other treatment.....	26, 584	21, 537
Cards arranged and filed.....	538, 268	592, 732
Total man-hours devoted to processing.....	92, 422	97, 557

¹ See appendix X for Division for the Blind statistics.

² Figures not kept in 1956.

³ Formerly "Preliminary."

F. PROCESSING ACTIVITIES OF THE LAW LIBRARY, FISCAL YEAR 1957

Items sorted and arranged:	
Books and pamphlets.....	20, 713
Serial and periodical issues (estimated).....	100, 000
Records and briefs.....	17, 204
Latin American official gazettes.....	12, 048
Far Eastern legal serial and periodical issues.....	5, 200
Items cataloged:	
Descriptive (full).....	652
Descriptive (temporary).....	6, 870
Title entries translated from Chinese, Japanese, and Korean.....	4, 780
Classified.....	22, 743
Other finding aids prepared:	
Card index for Latin American law and legal periodicals (number of cards).....	8, 362
Temporary catalog of Far Eastern law (number of cards added).....	5, 013
Items labeled.....	13, 990
Items filed or shelved.....	118, 230
Items prepared for binding.....	4, 554
Cards arranged and filed.....	58, 270
Pocket parts inserted.....	11, 516

Appendix IV. Statistics of Binding, 1957

	1956	1957
Volumes transmitted to the Bindery:		
Full binding:		
Books.....	20,832	21,076
Newspapers.....	3,350	2,853
Quarter-binding.....	31,658	29,206
Economy binding (commercial contract).....	2,500	4,500
Total new binding.....	58,340	57,635
Rebinding.....	10,232	11,517
Economy rebinding (commercial contract).....		700
Total rebinding.....	10,232	12,852
Total volumes transmitted.....	68,572	69,852
Volumes returned from the Bindery:		
Full binding:		
Books.....	25,335	19,936
Newspapers.....	3,562	3,477
Quarter-binding.....	31,639	30,661
Economy binding (commercial contract).....	2,500	4,500
Total new binding.....	63,036	58,574
Rebinding.....	9,869	10,872
Economy rebinding (commercial contract).....		700
Total rebinding.....	9,869	11,572
Total volumes returned.....	72,905	70,146
Pamphlets stitched in covers.....	37,261	33,742
Rare books repaired, cleaned, and conditioned.....	2,130	2,050
Other books repaired without rebinding.....	14,606	9,707
Prints and fine arts items given preservative treatment.....	25,266	25,822
Manuscripts restored and repaired.....	72,127	65,288
Maps mounted, laminated, and conditioned.....	40,668	58,319

Appendix V. Statistics of Card Distribution

A. TOTAL INCOME FROM SALES OF CARDS AND TECHNICAL PUBLICATIONS

	1956	1957
Sales (regular).....	\$1,164,446.00	\$1,278,974.61
Sales (to U. S. Government libraries).....	122,384.32	151,800.00
Sales (to foreign libraries).....	25,067.06	33,475.42
Total gross sales	1,311,897.38	1,464,250.03

¹ These figures represent total sales before allowing credits and adjustments.

ANALYSIS OF TOTAL INCOME

	1956	1957
Card sales (gross).....	\$1,044,228.54	\$1,146,782.99
Near-print publications.....	8,165.59	9,616.89
<i>National Union Catalog, including Motion Pictures and Filmstrips and Music and Phonorecords</i>	173,854.50	182,499.80
<i>Subject Catalog</i>	48,889.50	61,894.25
<i>New Serial Titles</i>	30,470.25	55,925.50
<i>National Library of Medicine Catalog</i>	6,289.00	7,530.60
Total	1,311,897.38	1,464,250.03

ADJUSTMENT OF TOTAL SALES

Total gross sales before adjustments.....			\$1,464,250.03
Adjustments:	<i>Credit</i>	<i>U. S. Government Discount</i>	
Cards returned.....	\$4,910.71	\$9,954.56	
Publications returned.....	8.67	312.85	
Cancellations of subscriptions:			
<i>National Union Catalog</i>	1,258.75	1,231.69	
<i>Subject Catalog</i>	675.00	749.99	
<i>National Library of Medicine Catalog</i>	87.50	218.39	
<i>New Serial Titles</i>	510.00	427.15	
Total	7,450.61	12,894.63	-20,345.24
Total net sales			1,443,904.79

B. ANALYSIS OF GROSS SALES BY CLASS

	1957			Amount
	Rate per card	First cards	Second cards	
Class 1: Regular orders.....	\$0.10	1, 173, 506	.....	\$117, 350. 60
	.08	10, 834	.....	866. 72
	.06	3, 712, 669	.....	222, 760. 14
	.05	8	.....	. 40
	.03	5, 644	.....	169. 32
	.035	.....	19, 410, 976	679, 384. 16
	.024	.....	447, 177	10, 732. 25
	.018	.....	27, 862	510. 52
Postage.....				26, 452. 25
Total.....		4, 902, 661	19, 886, 015	1, 058, 217. 36
Class 3: Series orders.....	.10	21	.....	2. 10
	.08	69, 765	.....	5, 581. 20
	.07	50, 999	.....	3, 569. 93
	.06	256	.....	15. 36
	.035	.....	479, 052	16, 766. 82
	.018	.....	18	. 32
Postage.....				772. 15
Total.....		121, 041	479, 070	26, 707. 88
Class 4: Subject orders.....	.10	454	.....	45. 40
	.075	2, 756	.....	206. 70
	.07	89	.....	6. 23
	.065	93, 091	.....	6, 050. 92
	.06	12	.....	. 72
	.055	16	.....	. 88
	.05	3	.....	. 15
	.02	179, 676	.....	3, 593. 52
	.035	.....	35, 520	1, 243. 20
Postage.....				334. 66
Total.....		276, 097	35, 520	11, 482. 38
Class 5: Agriculture cards...	.055	16, 508	.....	907. 94
	.035	.....	41, 605	1, 456. 17
Postage.....				35. 50
Total.....		16, 508	41, 605	2, 399. 61
Class 9: Miscellaneous.....				3. 86
Postage.....				.....
Total.....				3. 86
Class 11: Blank and waste cards.....				701. 13
Postage.....				19. 50
Total.....				720. 63

B. ANALYSIS OF GROSS SALES BY CLASS—Continued

	1957			Amount
	Rate per card	First cards	Second cards	
Class 12: Phonorecord cards.	.10	2,863		\$286.30
	.06	8,703		522.18
	.05	10		.50
	.02	18,687		373.74
	.01	124		1.24
Postage.....	.035		86,087	3,013.05
Total.....		30,387	86,087	4,355.80
Class 21: Photocopies.....	.10	34,992		3,499.20
Class 22: Film cards.....	.10	3,662		366.20
	.08	2		.16
	.06	7,742		464.52
	.05	8,549		427.45
	.03	33,421		1,002.63
	.02	61,041		1,220.82
	.01	675,317		6,753.17
Postage.....	.035		61,283	2,144.91
Total.....		789,734	61,283	12,929.11
Class 23: Chinese, Japanese, and Korean cards.....	.06	1,576		94.56
	.03	61,657		1,849.71
	.01			
Postage.....	.035		5,329	186.51
Total.....		63,233	5,329	2,184.66
Class 24: National Library of Medicine: Medical cards.....	.01	124,097		1,240.97
Postage.....				59.92
Total.....		124,097		1,300.89
Total first and second cards.....		6,358,750	20,594,909	1,123,801.38
Total cards.....		26,953,659		\$1,123,801.38
Class 6: Proofsheets.....		2,458,849	\$18,790.17	
Postage.....			4,191.44	
Total.....			22,981.61	22,981.61
Total gross card sales (including postage).....				1,146,782.99
				1,146,782.99

B. ANALYSIS OF GROSS SALES BY CLASS—Continued

	1957			
	Sales	Postage	Amount	
Class 30: <i>National Union Catalog: Annual</i>	\$9,635.00	\$198.00	\$9,833.00	.....
Class 31: <i>National Union Catalog: Monthly and quarterly</i>	158,440.00	2,764.00	161,204.00	.....
Class 32: <i>National Union Catalog: All issues prior to 1957</i>	9,350.00	156.75	9,506.75	.....
Class 33: <i>Motion Pictures and Filmstrips, Maps and Atlases, Music and Phonorecords</i>	1,859.25	86.05	1,945.30	.....
Class 34: <i>U. S. Atlases</i>	10.75		10.75	.....
			182,499.80	\$182,499.80
Class 40: <i>L. C. Books—Subjects</i>	61,284.00	610.25	61,894.25	.....
Class 45: <i>New Serial Titles: All issues</i>	37,750.00	866.25	38,616.25	.....
Class 46: <i>New Serial Titles: Annual</i>	17,169.00	140.25	17,309.25	.....
Class 94: <i>Film Reference Guide for Medicine and Allied Sciences</i>	3,101.00		3,101.00	.....
Class 96: <i>Near-print publications</i>	6,515.89		6,515.89	.....
Class 97: <i>National Library of Medicine Catalog</i>	7,415.40	115.20	7,530.60	.....
			134,967.24	134,967.24
Total gross sales.....				1,464,250.03

C. CARDS DISTRIBUTED

	1956	1957
Cards sold.....	24,692,621	26,953,659
Cards supplied to other sources:		
To depository libraries.....	1,395,611	1,357,817
For Library of Congress catalogs.....	2,224,206	2,647,883
To other divisions in the Library of Congress.....	392,051	392,454
To South American insitutions and other foreign institutions.....	155,939	76,215
To U. S. Government libraries.....	124,126	119,976
To cooperating libraries.....	91,429	143,296
To individuals (book donors, publishers, etc.).....	38,620	53,848
Total.....	4,421,982	4,791,489
Total cards distributed.....	29,114,603	31,745,148
Cards received from the bindery.....	36,051,004	36,801,862
Cards added to stock.....	6,936,401	5,056,714
Author-title searches.....	1,553,680	1,744,784
Serial number orders.....	3,445,703	3,736,602
New subscribers added:		
Regular.....	520	540
Foreign.....	30	33
U. S. Government libraries.....	109	68
Firms and individuals.....	177	221
Total.....	836	862

D. PRINTING AND REPRINTING OF CATALOG CARDS

New Cards Printed During Fiscal Years 1956 and 1957

Series	Number of titles printed	
	1956	1957
Regular.....	67,419	65,067
Cross-references.....	18,290	18,240
U. S. Government libraries.....	789	890
American libraries.....	11,828	7,582
Film.....	4,720	2,853
Sound recordings.....	1,094	1,256
Chinese, Japanese, and Korean (multilith).....	8,190	7,564
Cards for talking books and books in raised characters.....	289	312
Total.....	112,619	103,764
<i>Titles Reprinted by Government Printing Office</i>		
Daily reprints.....	27,316	29,279
Special reprints.....	16,187	19,087
Revised reprints.....	14,998	12,358
Corrected reprints.....	2,460	2,814
Total.....	60,961	63,538
<i>Multilith Printing by Card Division (Reprints)</i>		
Offsets (title units).....	98,841	116,204

Appendix VI. List of Publications, Fiscal Year 1957

A. PUBLICATIONS OF THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS¹

LIST OF PUBLICATIONS OF THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS, FISCAL YEAR 1957¹

- Africa South of the Sahara: A Selected, Annotated List of Writings, 1951-1956.* Compiled by Helen F. Conover. 1957. 269 p. Processed. Paper. \$2.00.
- Anni Mirabiles, 1921-1925: Reason in the Madness of Letters.* By Richard P. Blackmur. Four Lectures Presented Under the Auspices of the Gertrude Clarke Whittall Poetry and Literature Fund. 1956. 55 p. Paper. 25 cents.
- Annual Report of the Librarian of Congress for the Year Ending June 30, 1956.* 1957. 151 p. Cloth. \$2.00.
- Annual Report of the Register of Copyrights for the Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 1956.* 1956. 14 p. Paper. Free.
- Armed Forces Medical Library Catalog, 1955.* 1956. 986 p. Cloth. \$17.50 (plus 40 cents postage). For sale by the Card Division, Library of Congress, Washington 25, D. C.
- Aviation Cartography: A Historico-Bibliographic Study of Aeronautical Charts.* By Walter W. Ristow. 1956. 114 p. Processed. Paper. 85 cents.
- Aviation Medicine: An Annotated Bibliography; 1952 Literature.* By Arnold J. Jacobius and Madeleine J. Wilkins. November 1956. 204 p. Paper. For sale by the Office of Technical Services, U. S. Department of Commerce, PB no. 121543. \$4.00.
- Bibliography of Periodical Literature on the Near and Middle East.* Prepared by the Near East Section. No. 39. Summer 1956. Paper. Reprinted from *The Middle East Journal*, Vol. 10, No. 3. Available to depository libraries, and limited distribution by the Near East Section, Orientalia Division.
- Bibliography of Translations from Russian Scientific and Technical Literature.*² Prepared by the Scientific Translations Center under the sponsorship of the National Science Foundation and the Atomic Energy Commission. List Nos. 34-39 (July-December 1956). 1956. Paper. \$3.00 a year or 25 cents an issue.
- . Author Index. List Nos. 28-39, January-December 1956. 1957. Paper.
- Books for the Blind.* Revised edition, 1957. 18 p. Paper. Limited free distribution by the Division for the Blind.
- Captain John Smith's Map of Virginia.* Facsimile reproduced from an engraving in the Library of Congress collections and accompanied by a 4-page brochure of the same title. 1957. \$1.75. For sale by the Card Division. Checks should be made payable to the Treasurer of the United States.
- Catalog of Talking Books for the Blind. Supplement, 1954-56.* Compiled by the Division for the Blind. 96 p. Paper. Limited free distribution by the Division for the Blind.
- Catalog of Copyright Entries. Third Series.*³
- Part 1, Nos. 1-2. *Books and Pamphlets Including Serials and Contributions to Periodicals.* January-December 1956.
- Part 2, Nos. 1-2. *Periodicals.* January-December 1956.
- Parts 3-4, Nos. 1-2. *Dramas and Works Prepared for Oral Delivery.* January-December 1956.
- ² Effective January 1, 1957, the functions and collections of the Scientific Translation Center of the Library of Congress were transferred to the Special Libraries Association Translations Pool. Translations from all languages were thenceforth listed in its *Translation Monthly*, available at a subscription price of \$5.00 per year.
- All inquiries and orders, including those for translations previously listed in the *Bibliography of Translations* as available from the Library of Congress, should be addressed to *SLA Translation Monthly*, John Crerar Library, 86 East Randolph Street, Chicago, Illinois.
- ³ Annual subscription price for complete yearly *Catalog of Copyright Entries* is \$20.00, payable to the Register of Copyrights, Library of Congress, Washington 25, D. C.

¹ All priced processed publications are for sale by the Card Division, Library of Congress, Washington 25, D. C. All other priced publications are for sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U. S. Government Printing Office, Washington 25, D. C., unless otherwise indicated. Free publications should be requested from the Office of the Secretary, Library of Congress, unless otherwise indicated.

- Part 5A, Nos. 1-2. *Published Music*. January-December 1956.
- Part 5B, Nos. 1-2. *Unpublished Music*. January-December 1956.
- Part 5C, Nos. 1-2. *Renewal Registrations—Music*. January-December 1956.
- Part 6, Nos. 1-2. *Maps and Atlases*. January-December 1956.
- Parts 7-11A, Nos. 1-2. *Works of Art, Reproductions of Works of Art, Scientific and Technical Drawings, Photographic Works, Prints and Pictorial Illustrations*. January-December 1956.
- Part 11B, Nos. 1-2. *Commercial Prints and Labels*. January-December 1956.
- Parts 12-13, Nos. 1-2. *Motion Pictures and Filmstrips*. January-December 1956.
- Catalog of the Fifteenth National Exhibition of Prints Made During the Current Year, Held at the Library of Congress, May 7 to September 7, 1957*. 1957. 12 p. Paper. Free.
- Cataloging Service*. Bulletin Nos. 38-41 (June, September, and December 1956; May 1957). 1956-57. Free to subscribers to the Card Distribution Service.
- Checklist of Hearings Before Congressional Committees Through the Sixty-seventh Congress*. Compiled by Harold O. Thomen. Part IV. 1957. 122 p. Processed. Paper. \$1.00.
- . Part V. 1957. 130 p. Processed. Paper. \$1.00.
- Classification Schedules:*
- Class M. Music and Books on Music*. Second edition, 1917. Reprinted, with supplementary pages, 1957. 157, 85 p. Paper. \$1.50.
- Class P. Philology and Literature:*
- . *Subclasses PB-PH. Modern European Languages*, 1953. Reprinted, with supplementary pages, 1957. 226, 27 p. Paper. \$2.00.
- . *Subclasses P-PM, Supplement. Index to Languages and Dialects*. Second edition, 1957. 71 p. Paper. 55 cents.
- . *Subclass PQ (Part 1). French Literature*, 1936. Reprinted, with supplementary pages, 1957. 185, 11 p. Paper. \$1.50.
- . *Subclass PT (Part 1). German Literature*, 1938. Reprinted, with supplementary pages, 1957. 312, 11 p. Paper. \$2.25.
- Class Q. Science*. Fifth edition, 1950. Reprinted, with supplementary pages, 1957. 215, 21 p. Paper. \$1.75.
- The Copyright Office of the United States of America*. Second edition, 1957. 30 p. Paper. Free.
- Cumulative Supplement to the Subject Headings Used in the Dictionary Catalogs of the Library of Congress*. Supplement to the sixth edition, January-December 1956. 1957. 95 p. Paper. 35 cents.
- Cumulative Supplement—Continued.*
January-June 1957. 1957.
- The *Cumulative Supplement* appears monthly and is cumulated each month from January through the June issue; the July to November issues cumulative again from July. The December 1956 issue covers a 1-year cumulation.
- The sixth edition of *Subject Headings* is now in preparation. Until its publication, this supplement is to be used with the fifth edition and its supplements of July 1947 to December 1955, all of which will be incorporated in the sixth edition, and with the January-December 1956 supplement to the sixth edition. Subscription \$2.50 a year domestic; \$3.25 foreign.
- Czech and Slovak Abbreviations: A Selective List*. Edited by Paul L. Horecky. 1956. 164 p. Processed. Paper. \$1.25.
- Digest of Public General Bills and Selected Resolutions with Indexes*. (84th Congress, 2d Session). (January-August 1956). Final issue. 1956. Paper.
- . (85th Congress, 1st Session). (January-June 1957). 1957. 6 supplements and 4 cumulative issues. Single copy prices vary; \$10.00 subscription for each session, domestic, \$12.00 foreign.
- East European Accessions List*. Vol. 5, Nos. 5-12 (May-December 1956), Vol. 6, Nos. 1-4 (January-April 1957). 1956-57. Paper. Single copy prices vary; \$8.00 a year domestic, \$10.00 foreign.
- Economics in Modern Sweden*. By Karl-Gustav Landgren. 1957. 117 p. Processed. Paper. \$1.00.
- Filing Rules for the Dictionary Catalogs of the Library of Congress*. 1956. 187 p. Cloth. \$2.25.
- Film Reference Guide for Medicine and Allied Sciences*. By the Interdepartmental Committee on Medical Training Aids (ICMTA). June 1956. 51 p. Processed. Paper. 45 cents.
- A Guide to Bibliographic Tools for Research in Foreign Affairs*. Compiled by Helen F. Conover. 1956. 145 p. Processed. Paper. \$1.10.
- Handbook of Latin American Studies*, No. 19. 1957. 420 p. Cloth. \$12.50. For sale by the University of Florida Press, Gainesville, Fla.
- Highlights of Current Legislation and Activities in Mid-Europe*. Prepared by the Mid-European Law Project. Edited by Vladimir Gsovski. Vol. IV, Nos. 7-12 (July-December, 1956), and Vol. V, Nos. 1-6 (January-June, 1957). 1956-57. Processed. Paper. Free. Distributed by the Mid-European Law Project, Law Library, Library of Congress, Washington 25, D. C.
- . Subject-Index. Vol. IV, Nos. 1-12. 1956. 5 p.

- Image of America: Early Photography, 1839-1900.* A catalog of an exhibit in the Library of Congress, February 8-April 22, 1957. 1957. 29 p. Processed. Paper. Free.
- Information Bulletin.* Vol. 15, Nos. 27-53 (July 2-December 31, 1956); and Vol. 16, Nos. 1-25 (January 7-June 24, 1957). 1956-57. 52 nos. Processed. \$2.00 a year.
- . *Index to Volume 15.* January-December 1956. 1957. 63 p. Processed. Paper. Free.
- Information for Readers in the Library of Congress.* Revised edition, 1956. 16 p. Paper. Free.
- The Library of Congress: A Selected List of References.* 1956. 20 p. Processed. Paper. 35 cents.
- Library of Congress Catalog—Books: Subjects.* A Cumulative List of Works Represented by Library of Congress Printed Cards. July-September 1956, January-March and April-June 1957. 1956-57. \$135.00 (plus \$1.50 postage) a year for 3 quarterly issues and annual cumulation; \$67.50 (plus \$1.50 postage) for extra copies of the entire publication.
- : ——. Annual issue 1955. 1956. 2813 p.
- : *Motion Pictures and Filmstrips.* A Cumulative List of Works Represented by Library of Congress Printed Cards. April-June, July-September 1956, and January-March 1957. 1956-57. Paper. \$7.50 (plus 50 cents postage) a year for 3 quarterly issues and the paperbound annual cumulation.
- : *Music and Phonorecords.* A Cumulative List of Works Represented by Library of Congress Printed Cards, January-June 1956. 1956. \$4.25 (plus 25 cents postage) a year for the semiannual issue and the paperbound annual cumulation.
- L. C. *Classification—Additions and Changes.* Nos. 102-105 (April, July, and October, 1956; January 1957). 1956-57. 40 cents a copy; \$1.50 a year domestic, \$2.00 foreign.
- Library of Congress Publications in Print, November 1956.* 1957. 32 p. Processed. Paper. Free.
- Marine Borers: A Preliminary Bibliography.* Part II. By William F. Clapp and Roman Kenk. June 1957. 350 p. Paper. For sale by the Office of Technical Services, U. S. Department of Commerce, PB no. 131058. \$4.75.
- Monthly Checklist of State Publications,* Vol. 47, Nos. 7-12 (July-December 1956), and Vol. 48, Nos. 1-6 (January-June 1957). 1956-57. Paper. 15 cents a copy; \$1.50 a year domestic, \$2.25 foreign.
- . *Index.* Vol. 47, 1956. 1957. p. 467-544. Paper. 45 cents a copy.
- Monthly List of Russian Accessions,* Vol. 9, Nos. 3-12 (June-December 1956, January-March 1957); Vol. 10, Nos. 1-2 (April-May 1957). 1956-57. Paper. Single copy prices vary; \$9.00 a year domestic, \$11.00 foreign.
- The National Union Catalog.* A Cumulative Author List Representing Library of Congress Printed Cards and Titles Reported by Other American Libraries. Compiled by the Library of Congress with the cooperation of the Board on Resources of American Libraries of the American Library Association. July, August, October, November, and December 1956; January, February, April, and May, 1957. 9 monthly issues. July-September 1956; and January-March and April-June 1957. 3 quarterly issues. 1956-57. \$170.00 (plus \$3.00 postage) a year for 9 monthly and 3 quarterly issues, together with annual cumulation and the separately issued *Motion Pictures and Filmstrips*, and *Music and Phonorecords* catalogs appearing during the year.
- New Serial Titles,* July 1956-June 1957. 1956-57. Monthly issues and cumulative annual volume. Paper. \$55.00 (plus \$1.25 postage) for monthly issues and cumulative annual volume. Annual volumes for 1957 or later will not be sold separately.
- . *Classed Subject Arrangement.* July 1956-June 1957. 1956-57. Monthly. Subscription price \$25.00 a year.
- A Provisional Bibliography of United States Books Translated into Portuguese.* Compiled by the Hispanic Foundation. (Hispanic Foundation Bibliographical Series, No. 2.) 1957. 182 p. Processed. Paper. \$1.40.
- A Provisional Bibliography of United States Books Translated into Spanish.* Compiled by the Hispanic Foundation. (Hispanic Foundation Bibliographical Series, No. 3.) 1957. 471 p. Processed. Paper. \$3.35.
- Quarterly Journal of Current Acquisitions.* Vol. 13, No. 4 (August 1956) with Index to Vol. 13, and Vol. 14, Nos. 1-3 (November 1956, February and May 1957). 1956-57. Paper. Published as a supplement to the *Annual Report of the Librarian of Congress*. Single copy prices vary; \$2.00 per year, including the *Annual Report*, domestic, \$2.50 foreign.
- Research and Information on Africa: Continuing Sources.* 1954. Reprinted 1957. 70 p. Paper. 45 cents.
- Select List of Unlocated Research Books.* No. 20. 1956. 61 p. Processed. Paper. Limited free distribution by the Union Catalog Division.
- Social Psychology in Western Germany.* By Curt Bondy, in cooperation with Klaus Riegel. 1956. 84 p. Processed. Paper. 70 cents.
- Southern Asia Accessions List.* Vol. 5, Nos. 3-4 (July, October 1956). 1956. Quarterly. Paper. 50 cents a copy; \$2.00 a year domestic.

Southern Asia Accessions List—Continued.

Vol. 6, Nos. 1-6 (January-June 1957).
1957. Monthly. Paper. 25 cents a copy;
\$3.00 a year domestic.

Symbolism in the Music of Bach. By Karl Geringer.

A lecture delivered at the Library of Congress,

May 23, 1955. 1956. 16 p. Paper. Free.

The United States Quarterly Book Review. Vol. 12,
No. 2. June 1956. Final issue. Paper. Pub-
lished for the Library of Congress by the Swallow
Press, Denver, Colorado. \$1.25 a copy.

B. PUBLICATIONS IN PREPARATION AND IN PRESS AT THE END OF THE FISCAL YEAR 1957

(Exclusive of Serial Publications Continued From 1956)

ADMINISTRATIVE DEPARTMENT

Photoduplication Service:

A Descriptive Checklist of Selected Manu-
scripts in the Monasteries of Mount Athos
Microfilmed for the Library of Congress and
the International Greek New Testament
Project, 1952-53.

COPYRIGHT OFFICE

International Copyright Relations of the United
States

LAW LIBRARY

European Law Division:

Legal Sources and Bibliography of Czecho-
slovakia. New York, Praeger.

PROCESSING DEPARTMENT

Descriptive Cataloging Division:

Rules for Cataloging Manuscripts
Rules for Cataloging Phonorecords, revised
preliminary edition
Rules for Cataloging Pictures, Designs, and
other Two-Dimensional Representations

Subject Cataloging Division:

Classification Schedules: Class E-F, History:
American, 3d ed.
———: Class D. History, 2d ed.
———: Class Z, Bibliography, 4th ed.
Subject Heading Code, by David J. Haykin
Subject Headings Used in the Dictionary
Catalogs of the Library of Congress, 6th ed.

Union Catalog Division:

Newspapers on Microfilm, 3d ed.
Symbols Used in the National Union Catalog
of the Library of Congress, 6th ed.

REFERENCE DEPARTMENT

The Novel Today: Lectures by Irving Stone,
John O'Hara, and MacKinlay Kantor
Russian Abbreviations: A Selected List

General Reference and Bibliography Division:

Checklist of Hearings Before Congressional
Committees Through the 67th Congress.
Parts VI, VII, and VIII
Documents of International Meetings, 1953
General Reference and Bibliography Division
Manual, revised
Guide to American History and Civilization
North and Northeast Africa

Hispanic Foundation:

Published Writings of William H. Prescott,
A Bibliography by C. Harvey Gardiner

Manuscript Division:

Calendar of the Mexican Manuscripts in the
Harkness Collection
Guide to Manuscripts Relating to American
History in Spanish Depositories
Register of the Booker T. Washington Papers
in the Library of Congress

Map Division:

List of Geographical Atlases in the Library of
Congress. Vol. 5, World Atlases Received
since 1920; Vol. 6, Atlases of Europe Received
since 1920
Marketing Maps of the United States, 3d ed.

Music Division:

Catalog of Recordings Sold by the Library of
Congress
The Origins of Schoenberg's Twelve-Tone
System, by Egon Wellesz (Louis Charles
Elson Memorial Lecture)
Some Sociological Aspects of Music, by Jaap
Kunst (Louis Charles Elson Memorial Lecture)

Orientalia Division:

Catalog of Rare Chinese Books in the Library
of Congress

Rare Book Division:

Catalog of the Alfred Whital Stern Collection
of Lincolniana

Facsimile of Abraham Lincoln's Scrapbook of the Lincoln-Douglas Debates

Science Division:

Accessions List of Scientific and Technical Serials
World List of Aeronautical Periodicals

Slavic and Central European Division:

Bulgarian Abbreviations: A Selective List
Estonia: A Selective Bibliography
Manual of the Slavic and East European Collections of the Library of Congress
Polish Abbreviations: A Selective List

C. REPORTS OF THE LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE SERVICE PUBLISHED BY ORDER OF CONGRESS

The following list is limited to reports that were published with specific acknowledgment to the Legislative Reference Service.

DAILY CONGRESSIONAL RECORD

"Administrative Costs of Selected Federal Grant-in-Aid Programs, Fiscal Year 1955" (table). By Maureen McBreen. July 16, 1956, p. A5567.

"Amendability and Revocability of Interstate Compacts with Particular Reference to the Distribution of Water." By James P. Radigan, Jr. July 19, 1956, p. 12292-93. (Reissue of report of July 1, 1955.)

"American Neutrality, 1776-1826." By Charles R. Gellner. July 12, 1956, p. 11404-5.

"Armed Forces of the World" (table). By Allan S. Nanes and Ellen C. Collier. July 26, 1956, p. 13414-15.

"Brief History of the Interparliamentary Union." By the Foreign Affairs Division. February 14, 1957, p. 1784-85.

"Civil Rights and Civil Liberties: Select Bibliography." By Phyllis Piotrow. March 13, 1957, p. A2013-14.

"Communist World Population Increases—While Free World Population Declines." By Reno J. Conti. July 16, 1956, p. A5566.

"Congress and Congressmen during the Early Part of the Nineteenth Century." By George B. Galloway. March 4, 1957, p. 2645-47.

"Congress Then and Now." By George B. Galloway. March 4, 1957, p. 2645.

"Criminal Jurisdiction of United States Armed Forces in Allied Countries during World War I." By Arthur H. Darken. June 27, 1957, p. A5172.

Data on U. S. assistance to the United Kingdom, World War I to June 30, 1956. By Hermann Ficker. March 25, 1957, p. 3770.

"Doorkeepers of the House of Representatives." By Donald R. Jones. April 3, 1957, p. 4504.

"Federal Investment in Hydroelectric Power." By Wallace R. Vawter. July 27, 1956, p. 13758-62.

"Federal Student Loan Bill." By Helen A. Miller. June 24, 1957, p. 9039-40.

"Fiscal Aspects of the Middle East Countries." By Raymond E. Manning. February 25, 1957, p. 2226-27.

"Franklin D. Roosevelt and Civil Rights." By William McIntyre. June 18, 1957, p. A4840-41.

"GATT and OTC." By James P. Radigan, Jr. July 2, 1956, p. 10553-59.

"Gross Public Debt, Interest Paid and Computed Interest Rate, 1949-57" (table). By Cary Sheard. May 7, 1957, p. A3411.

"History of Legislation Providing for the Exchange of Surplus Agricultural Commodities for Foreign Currencies." By Samuel H. Still. June 14, 1957, p. 8244-45.

"How Can the Legal Obstacles to the Conduct of Investigations by Congressional Committee Imposed by the Watkins Case (*Watkins v. U. S.* (1957) 354 U. S. 178) Be Surmounted?" By Norman J. Small. June 26, 1957, p. 9353-54.

Information on the Public Debt. By Raymond E. Manning. January 23, 1957, p. 804-8.

"Interlocking Officers and Directors, Assets, and Type of Business of Corporations Having Officers or Directors Who Are Also Officers or Directors of Pittsburgh Consolidation Coal Co. and the M. A. Hanna Co." (table). By John W. Walker. May 8, 1957, p. 5802-3.

Interpretation of the meaning of the phrase "shall be referred" as it appears in rule XXV of the standing rules of the Senate (letter). By George B. Galloway. June 19, 1957, p. 8630.

"Limitation of Debate in the United States Senate." By George B. Galloway. January 4, 1957, p. 129-37.

"Nuclear Weapons Explosions" (table). By Janie E. Mason. June 17, 1957, p. 8387-88, and June 18, 1957, p. 8532-33.

"Our National Heritage." By Ernest S. Griffith. April 1, 1957, p. A2628-29.

"Percentage of Per Capita Personal Income Devoted to Payment of State and Local Taxes in 1953, by State" (table). By Maureen McBreen. June 26, 1957, p. 9306.

Report on quotation attributed to Hamilton. By Norman J. Burch. March 4, 1957, p. A1688. (Letter over signature of Dr. Griffith.)

"Research and the Utilization of Agricultural Products." By O. C. Stine. January 17, 1957, p. 641-44. (Reissue of report of May 9, 1956.)

"Research, Legislation, and Programs Relating to the Utilization of Agricultural Products." By O. C. Stine. January 17, 1957, p. 640-41. (Reissue of report of May 18, 1956.)

"Reverse Grants and Repayments by Foreign Countries and Organizations to the United States on Grants and Loans for the Period July 1, 1940-June 30, 1956" (tables). By Hermann Ficker. April 18, 1957, p. A3106-8.

"St. David's Day, March 1, 1957." By Kenton Kilmer. March 1, 1957, p. A1658.

"The Senate As a Continuing Body." By H. W. Edgerton and W. H. McClenon. January 3, 1957, p. 39-42. (Reissue of report prepared November 26, 1915.)

"Sharing of Federal Income Tax with States." By Raymond E. Manning. June 26, 1957, p. 9307-8.

"Slavery in Saudi Arabia and the Official Attitude Toward It." By Virginia W. Brewer. July 20, 1956, p. A5736-38.

"Source Material Related to the Division of Senators into Classes." By John P. Earner. January 3, 1957, p. 35-39. (Reissue of report prepared November 17, 1952.)

Statement concerning accelerated amortization certificates for "emergency facilities." By James P. Radigan, Jr. June 20, 1957, p. 8879-80.

"Supreme Court Decisions Overruled by Subsequent Decisions" (list). By Norman J. Small. March 2, 1957, p. 2596-98.

"Theodore Roosevelt and American Agriculture." By Norman D. Burch. May 13, 1957, p. 6027-31.

"Theodore Roosevelt: His Relations with Labor." By Walter Kravitz. May 22, 1957, p. A3897-99.

"Theodore Roosevelt's Conservation Program." By Harris Collingwood. February 1, 1957, p. 1256-58.

"A United Nations Permanent Police Force." By Arthur H. Darken. February 11, 1957, p. 1698-1700.

"United States Foreign Aid during the Period July 1, 1945, through June 30, 1956." By Hermann Ficker. April 1, 1957, p. A2595-2602.

COMMITTEE PRINTS

Congress and the Monopoly Problem; Fifty-Six Years of Antitrust Development, 1900-1956. By Wilfred C. Gilbert, Edwin R. Kennerly, Grover S. Williams, and Hugh P. Price. 84th Cong., 2d sess., 1956. House Select Committee on Small Business. 662 p.

Control and Reduction of Armaments. Staff Studies of the Subcommittee on Disarmament of the Senate Committee on Foreign Relations. No. 4: *Technical Problems*, by Charles H. Donnelly, 24 p. 84th Cong., 2d sess., 1956; No. 6: *Disarmament and Security in the Middle East*, by Halford L. Hoskins, 35 p. 85th Cong., 1st sess., 1957; No. 7: *Disarmament and Security in Latin America*, by Rosita Ricck Bennett, 29 p. 85th Cong., 1st sess., 1957.

Development of Scientific, Engineering, and Other Professional Manpower (with Emphasis on the Federal Government). By Charles A. Quattlebaum. 85th Cong., 1st sess., 1957. 172 p. Printed in three simultaneous editions for the Joint Committee on Atomic Energy, the Senate Committee on Government Operations, and the House Committee on Education and Labor.

Development Programs in Africa South of the Sahara. By Halford L. Hoskins. 84th Cong., 2d sess., 1956. Staff Study no. 8 of the Subcommittee on Technical Assistance Programs of the Senate Committee on Foreign Relations. 38 p.

Events in the Middle East: A Select Chronology, 1946-57. By Mary A. Fulton. 85th Cong., 1st sess., 1957. Senate Committee on Foreign Relations. 25 p.

Federal Aid to Students for Higher Education. By Charles A. Quattlebaum. 84th Cong., 2d sess., 1956. House Committee on Education and Labor. 191 p.

Federal Assistance to Labor Surplus Areas. By Sar A. Levitan. 85th Cong., 1st sess., 1957. House Committee on Banking and Currency. 89 p.

Guided Missiles in Foreign Countries. By Eilene Galloway. 85th Cong., 1st sess., 1957. Senate Committee on Armed Services. 73 p.

The Jurisdictional Standards of the National Labor Relations Board. By Sar A. Levitan. 85th Cong., 1st sess., 1957. Senate Committee on Labor and Public Welfare. 46 p.

Legal opinion respecting the acquisition by the United States of rights-of-way over private lands within the national forests for the purpose of cutting Government timber. By Freeman W. Sharp. In: *Federal Timber Sales Policies*, Part II, p. 187-208. 84th Cong., 2d sess., 1956. Subcommittee on the Legislative Oversight Function of the Senate Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs.

Old-Age, Survivors, and Disability Insurance and Public Assistance, Showing Changes Made by the Social Security Amendments of 1956. By Helen Livingston and Fred Arner. 84th Cong., 1956. Senate Committee on Finance. 30 p.

Presidential Inability: An Analysis of Replies to a Questionnaire and Testimony at a Hearing on Presi-

dential Inability. By Dorothy Schaffter and Dorothy M. Mathews. 85th Cong., 1st sess., 1957. House Committee on the Judiciary. 69 p.

Studies of the Aged and Aging: Summary of Federal Legislation Relating to Older Persons. By Frederick B. Arner. 84th Cong., 2d sess., 1956. Senate Committee on Labor and Public Welfare. 34 p.

Views of Private American Citizens Abroad on the Foreign Aid Program. By James S. Sweet. 85th Cong., 1st sess., 1957. Senate Special Committee to Study the Foreign Aid Program. 20 p.

COMMITTEE REPORTS

Action by the 84th Congress on the Second Hoover Commission Reports. By Mollie Z. Margolin. 85th Cong., 1st sess., Senate Report no. 95. 75 p.

Availability of Information from Federal Departments and Agencies. House Report no. 2947. 84th Cong., 2d sess., 1956. Material furnished by LRS: Analyses of replies to questionnaires. By Dorothy Schaffter and Dorothy M. Mathews, p. 105-280; and by Mary Louise Ramsey, p. 281-85.

"The Battle of Pea Ridge." By James S. Sweet. In: *Providing for the Establishment of the Pea Ridge National Military Park, in the State of Arkansas*, p. 2-8. 84th Cong., 2d sess., 1956. Senate Report no. 2514. (Previously issued as House Report no. 2346, 1956.)

Defense Essentiality and Foreign Economic Policy. Case Study: Watch Industry and Precision Skills. By Charles S. Sheldon II. 84th Cong., 2d sess., 1956. Senate Report no. 2629. 35 p.

Discussion and digest of precedents bearing on the question of appearance of witnesses for the purpose of testifying before a legislative committee. By Mary Louise Ramsey. In: *Administration of the Federal Employees' Security Program*, p. 69-76. 84th Cong., 2d sess., 1956. Senate Report no. 2750.

Final Report of the Special Committee to Investigate Political Activities, Lobbying, and Campaign Contributions. Senate Report no. 395. 85th Cong., 1st sess., 1957. Material furnished by LRS: "Digest of Earlier Committee Recommendations from Published Congressional Reports Relative to the Subject of Campaign Funds and Expenditures, 1905-56," by Doris S. Whitney, p. 287-317; "Digest of Earlier Committee Recommendations . . . Relative to the Subject of Lobbying, 1911-56," by Doris S. Whitney, p. 201-20; "Limitations on Expenditures for Nomination and Election of United States Senators (table)," by Mollie Z. Margolin, p. 318-24; "A Report on the Operation of Title III of the Legislative Reorganization Act of 1946" by George B. Galloway, p. 189-200;

"Summary of Recommendations Concerning Campaign Funds, Made by Congressional Committees, 1905-56," by Dorothy Schaffter, p. 275-86; and "Title III of the Legislative Reorganization Act of 1946," by Mollie Z. Margolin, p. 182-88.

"Indian Education." By Stephen A. Langone. In: *Directing the Secretary of the Interior to Conduct a Study and Investigation of Indian Education in the United States*, p. 2-4. 84th Cong., 2d sess., 1956. House Report no. 2381.

Selected Materials on the Economy of the South. By John C. Jackson and Sar A. Levitan. 84th Cong., 2d sess., 1956. Senate Report no. 2830. 100 p.

COMMITTEE HEARINGS

"Application of Fair Labor Standards Act to Retail Trade." By Sar A. Levitan and Geraldine Fowle. In: *Proposals to Extend Coverage of Minimum Wage Protection*, p. 945-67. 85th Cong., 1st sess., February 25, 28, March 1, 4, 6, 8, 11, 14, 15, 20, and 25, 1957. Subcommittee on Labor of the Senate Committee on Labor and Public Welfare.

"The Florida Key Deer: Statements in Support of Its Separate Identity." By Harris Collingwood. In: *Establishment of Key Deer Refuge*, p. 5-14. 85th Cong., 1st sess., April 16, 1957. Subcommittee on Fisheries and Wildlife Conservation of the House Committee on Marine and Fisheries.

Index to the principal subjects in *Study of Airpower*, p. 1865-85. By Catherine Strickland and Margaret D. Urist. 84th Cong., 2d sess., 1956. Subcommittee on the Air Force of the Senate Armed Services Committee.

"Recent Developments Affecting the Issue of Federal Aid to Students for Higher Education." By Charles A. Quattlebaum. In: *State Committees on Education Beyond the High School*, p. 4-9. 84th Cong., 2d sess., June 25, July 12 and 13, 1956. Special Subcommittee of the House Committee on Education and Labor.

Statements on the differences between the terms "Delegate in Congress" and "Resident Commissioner." By Mollie Z. Margolin. In: *Virgin Islands, 1956*, p. 322-4. 84th Cong., 2d sess., December 3-7, 1956. Subcommittee on Territorial and Insular Affairs of the House Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs.

"Summary of Border Incidents Between Arabs and Israelis, Based on U. N. Reports." By Arthur H. Darken. In: *Economic and Military Cooperation with Nations in the General Area of the Middle East*, p. 395-401. 85th Cong., 1st sess., January 7-10, 15-17, and 22, 1957. House Committee on Foreign Affairs.

HOUSE DOCUMENTS

The Powers of the President as Commander in Chief of the Army and Navy of the United States. By Dorothy Schaffter and Dorothy M. Mathews. 84th Cong., 2d sess., 1956. House Document no. 443. 145 p.

United States Defense Policies Since World War II. By Charles H. Donnelly. 85th Cong., 1st sess., 1957. House Document no. 100. 87 p. Appendixes A, B, C, and D, by Lida P. Underhill.

MISCELLANEOUS

History of United States Military Policy on Reserve Forces, 1775-1957. By Eilene Galloway. 85th Cong., 1st sess., 1957. House Committee on Armed Services, (Publ.) no. 17, p. 441-98.

Major Differences in the Present Social Security Law and H. R. 7225 as Reported by the Committee on Finance Relating to Old-Age and Survivors Insurance and Public Assistance. By Helen Livingston and Fred Arner. 84th Cong., 2d sess., 1956. Senate Committee on Finance. 8 p.

Appendix VII. Photoduplication Statistics

A. DISPOSITION OF ORDERS FOR PHOTODUPLICATES, FISCAL YEARS 1956 AND 1957

	1956	1957
Total number of requests for photoduplicates and estimates.....	54,872	57,031
Total number of requests (orders) filled.....	38,288	39,130
Total number of official orders.....	5,085	5,565
Total number of estimates made.....	6,554	8,068
Total number of items requested and searched.....	101,562	93,952
Total number of items supplied.....	87,008	82,455
Total number of items referred to other libraries.....	881	706
Total number of items not supplied due to copyright restrictions.....	633	504

B. PHOTODUPLICATES PRODUCED, FISCAL YEARS 1956 AND 1957

	Official		All Other		Total Production	
	1956	1957	1956	1957	1956	1957
Photostat exposures.....	46,642	42,566	331,197	342,986	377,839	385,552
Negative exposures on microfilm...	265,432	220,621	2,741,043	2,368,485	3,006,475	2,589,106
Positive feet of microfilm.....	4,383	3,978	813,465	877,139	817,848	881,117
Enlargements from microfilm.....	92,517	107,200	309,789	383,364	402,306	490,564
Photograph copy negatives.....	2,597	9,081	22,807	19,029	25,404	28,110
Photograph contact prints.....	2,397	6,628	16,806	13,166	19,203	19,794
Photograph projection prints.....	1,694	3,623	10,712	3,673	12,406	7,296
Photograph view negatives.....	569	287	6	6	575	293
Lantern slides (incl. color).....	31	276	322	663	353	939
Black line and blue prints (sq. ft.)..	1,253	916	10,391	6,311	11,644	7,227
Zinc plates (offset).....	178	76	1	.....	179	76
Dry mounting.....	415	507	10	21	425	528

Appendix VIII. Statistics

CIRCULATION OF MATERIALS AND RESPONSE

	Number of readers	Reference conferences	Reference questions answered	Reference and loan requests by telephone			
				Congress	Government	Other	Total
REFERENCE DEPARTMENT DIVISIONS:							
General Reference and Bibliography.....	18, 112	2, 494	146, 508	3, 274	35, 774	29, 215	68, 263
Hispanic.....	329	737	1, 028	74	889	902	1, 865
Loan.....	6, 854	52	16, 510	19, 699	248	3, 887	23, 834
Manuscript.....	4, 999	1, 228	2, 530	47	805	858	1, 710
Map.....	4, 140	948	8, 263	235	1, 324	544	2, 103
Music.....	15, 430	5, 032	11, 382	444	7, 233	14, 051	21, 728
Orientalia.....	9, 489	3, 057	14, 049	287	8, 523	3, 498	12, 308
Prints and Photographs.....	2, 425	448	10, 579	194	1, 340	1, 137	2, 671
Rare Book.....	6, 212	342	2, 293	19	4, 385	3, 625	8, 010
Science.....	7, 307	31	3, 123	19	1, 441	552	2, 012
Serial.....	79, 833	399	49, 083	10, 309	12, 671	9, 921	32, 901
Slavic and Central European.....	1, 728	1, 146	2, 005	136	3, 622	1, 515	5, 273
Stack and Reader.....	452, 115	71	3, 886	38	1, 393	228	1, 639
Microfilm Reading Room.....	1, 892	44	125	94	1, 312	682	2, 088
Motion Pictures.....	79						
Total—1957.....	610, 944	16, 029	271, 364	34, 850	80, 960	70, 615	186, 425
1956.....	572, 427	13, 673	234, 711	34, 343	73, 058	66, 670	174, 071
1955.....	662, 742	12, 810	265, 712	28, 501	72, 376	65, 300	166, 177
Division for the Blind ¹	36, 398	82			53	422	475
Reference Department Total—1957.....	647, 342	16, 111	271, 364	34, 850	81, 013	71, 037	186, 900
LAW LIBRARY.....	54, 198	4, 323	48, 277	3, 731	7, 584	3, 836	15, 151
LAW LIBRARY IN CAPITOL.....	3, 317	171	1, 780	378	3, 796		3, 796
LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE SERVICE.....	3, 455			60, 443	454	643	61, 540
PROCESSING DEPARTMENT.....		501	843	38	2, 063	472	2, 573
Grand total, 1957.....	708, 312	21, 106	322, 264	102, 858	91, 114	75, 988	269, 960
Comparative totals:							
1956.....	663, 137	18, 982	284, 816	102, 042	82, 628	71, 815	256, 485
1955.....	751, 071	18, 424	319, 221	93, 591	82, 167	70, 496	246, 254
1954.....	681, 554	20, 404	323, 714	85, 910	89, 238	76, 838	201, 986
1953.....	709, 980	24, 195	374, 110	81, 636	64, 236	89, 355	235, 227

1. See appendix X for more complete statistics for the Division for the Blind.
2. Readers in the Main Reading Room and the Thomas Jefferson Reading Room are estimated.
3. Special project in Orientalia Division.
4. Materials selected for loan.
5. Materials lent outside the Library of Congress.

of Reader and Reference Service¹

TO REFERENCE INQUIRIES FOR FISCAL 1957

Reference correspondence		Item supplied for photo-duplication	Circulation			Bibliographies prepared			Special reference studies or reports		Translations (pages)
Individual replies	Form replies		Volumes	Other units	Loans	Number	Number of typed pages	Number of entries	Number	Number of typed pages	
5,690	6,501	98	74,700	17,008	4 2,258	16	813	8 5,230	55	486	451
1,090						46	541	8 6,152	13	225	100
1,218	18,739	293	13,362		8 200,935						
1,151	793	6,706		48,814	4 452				38	437	
973	11	1,671	1,264	48,069	4 3,535	9	91	8 12,774	35	278	4
2,289	10 17,013	8,885	50,748	3,606	4 2,208	7	15	121			
1,611	106	1,735	97,871	24,314	4 2,599	16	264	8 17,668	20	91	562
1,008	814	11,165		19,670	4 2,162	13	14				
1,046		1,590	23,564						17	104	
1,136	800					3	59	8 2,219	16	63	
1,210	534	5,751	50,523	450,241	4 38,803			8 3,944			
386	102	37				3	332	8 17,469	23	733	188
			945,131								
94	17	168	1,345	2,887	4 369						
214	189	131		996	4 374	1	2				
19,116	45,619	38,230	1,258,508	615,605	200,935	114	2,131	65,577	217	2,417	1,305
15,922	10 47,914	37,646	1,088,035	625,788	205,460	77	1,948	75,350	163	2,935	1,002
16,414	35,021	3 60,791	1,077,571	754,603	183,293	91	1,615	44,150	169	2,124	1,307
285	2,707				86,916						
19,401	48,326	38,230	1,258,508	615,605	287,851	114	2,131	65,577	217	2,417	1,305
972	100	579	306,037		4 6,469	68	120	880	183	1,489	621
			8,656		4 3,719						
7,870		2,145	14,461		8 3,452				3,583	26,934	4,312
1,223	7,172	111	33	12		51	236	3,325			57
29,466	55,598	41,065	1,587,695	615,617	291,303	233	2,487	8 69,782	3,983	30,840	6,295
27,868	10 58,419	40,748	(2,056,286)		11 281,835	159	3,220	85,147	3,654	32,439	6,226
18,637	45,388	3 63,686	(2,168,379)		254,815	169	1,888	47,822	3,729	25,905	3,777
26,301	40,843	35,153	(2,096,553)		268,439	178	1,981	60,293	3,564	21,254	7 2,239
22,435	31,584	32,105	(2,148,351)		256,233	691	27,686	87,650	3,446	27,925	3,653

6. Library of Congress calls not included in 1954.

7. Reported as number of translations in 1954.

8. Continuing bibliographies.

9. 4,939 bibliographic cards prepared not included.

10. Includes large mailing list of prepared materials in response to continuing requests.

11. Corrected figure.

Appendix IX. Recording Laboratory Statistics

FISCAL YEARS 1956 AND 1957

	1956	1957
<i>Receipts, obligations, and potential value:</i>		
Unobligated balance, beginning of fiscal year	\$2,188.80	\$4,597.21
Receipts	22,123.93	19,794.41
Total available	24,312.73	24,391.62
Obligations (including adjustments)	19,715.52	22,927.15
Unobligated balance, end of fiscal year	4,597.21	1,464.47
Accounts receivable (work completed)	1,163.29	864.96
Supplies on hand	13,495.11	13,156.44
Supplies on order, end of fiscal year	0	1,519.00
Potential value, end of fiscal year	19,255.61	17,004.87
<i>Production:</i>	1956	1957
12" instantaneous acetate records	90	116
13 1/4" instantaneous acetate records	0	10
16" instantaneous acetate records	5	3
7" tape recordings	79	121
10" tape recordings	168	210
<i>Sale of pressings:</i>		
10" AAFS records at 78 rpm	228	175
12" AAFS records at 78 rpm	702	394
12" AAFS records at 33 1/2 rpm	1,293	950
12" Poetry records at 78 rpm	453	114
12" Poetry records at 33 1/2 rpm	1,301	613
12" Henry L. Mencken records at 33 1/2 rpm	0	748

Appendix X. Statistics of the Division for the Blind, Fiscal Years 1956 and 1957

	1956	1957
<i>National Program</i>		
<i>Reference activities:</i>		
Reference conferences	60	82
Telephone requests	507	475
<i>Correspondence:</i>		
Individual replies	236	285
Form replies	(1)	541
<i>Instruction courses:</i>		
<i>Braille transcribing:</i>		
Number of students	402	1,365
Lessons corrected	1,755	1,657
Tests graded	325	477
Certificates awarded	234	330
<i>Braille proofreading:</i>		
Number of students	(1)	157
Lessons corrected	132	154
Tests graded	31	25
Certificates awarded	5	5
<i>Acquisition activities:</i>		
Book titles screened for Advisory Groups	550	1,929
Titles selected for reproduction	(1)	713
<i>Processing activities:</i>		
<i>Hand-copied books:</i>		
Form letters requesting copyright permission	(1)	342
Inkprint books assigned for transcription	(1)	292
Volumes collated	593	728
Title pages typed	702	779
Titles placed in other libraries	31	43
Volumes prepared for binding	740	650
<i>Press-Braille and talking books:</i>		
Annotated and unannotated items	274	260
Cards arranged and filed	2,740	1,374
<i>Related activities:</i>		
<i>Talking-book machines:</i>		
New machines distributed	9,156	4,991
Repaired machines	4,076	1,589
Total	13,232	6,580
<i>Regional Service</i>		
<i>Circulation activities:</i>		
Requests filled	29,771	36,398
Volumes and other units issued	73,190	86,916
Titles issued	50,635	59,682
Loan telephone requests	4,043	5,522
Volumes reshelved	70,053	84,512
Registrations for loan service	931	997
Information mailed (catalogs and instructions)	3,688	2,166
<i>Acquisitions activities:</i>		
Items accessioned	3,324	2,867
<i>Processing activities:</i>		
Items sorted or arranged	2,468	2,337
Volumes prepared for binding or lettering	2,385	2,210
New items shelved	2,525	2,535
Cards arranged and filed	2,881	3,320

¹ Statistics not available.

Appendix XI. List of Concerts, Readings, and Lectures

A. LIST OF CONCERTS, FISCAL YEAR 1957

THE ELIZABETH SPRAGUE COOLIDGE FOUNDATION

CONCERTS PRESENTED IN THE COOLIDGE AUDITORIUM
1956

October 19-21. The Twelfth Festival of Chamber Music.

October 30. Founder's Day Concert. The Golden Age Singers of London.

November 23. Vitya Vronsky and Victor Babin, duo-pianists.

November 30. A Program of Vocal and Instrumental Chamber Music, Paul Callaway, conductor; Frederick Fuller, baritone.

1957

January 18. New York Pro Musica Antiqua, Noah Greenberg, musical director.

January 24. The Boston Woodwind Quintet.

February 8. The Randolph Singers, David Randolph, director.

February 15. The Albeneri Trio.

February 22. The Eastman String Quartet.

March 8. Walter Trampler, viola; Brooks Smith, piano and celesta; Sonja Kahn, harp; Douglas Allan, timpani and chimes.

EXTENSION CONCERTS

1956

August 5. The Albeneri Trio, at Kneisel Hall, Blue Hill, Maine.

August 19. The Claremont String Quartet, at the Sigma Alpha Iota Convention, Washington, D. C.

September 1. The Trio Concertante, for the South Mountain Association, Lenox, Mass.

October 5. The Juilliard Quartet, for the Music Critics' Workshop, Cleveland, Ohio.

1957

January 27. The Vienna Octet, at Wartburg College, Waverly, Iowa.

February 5. The New York Woodwind Quintet, at the Cleveland Public Library, Cleveland, Ohio.

February 8. The University of Alabama Quartet, at Athens College, Athens, Ga.

February 8. The Albeneri Trio, at Rollins College, Winter Park, Fla.

February 14. The University of Alabama Quartet, at Emory and Henry College, Emory, Va.

February 14. The Juilliard Quartet, at Lebanon Valley College, Annville, Pa.

February 15. The University of Alabama Quartet, at Tennessee Temple College, Chattanooga, Tenn.

February 27. The Valenti-Baker Duo, for the New Orleans Friends of Music, New Orleans, La.

February 28. The Fine Arts Quartet, at Muskingum College, New Concord, Ohio.

March 7. Quartetto Italiano, at Goshen College, Goshen, Ind.

March 5. The New York Woodwind Quintet, at Hood College, Frederick, Md.

March 28. Quartetto Italiano, for the New Orleans Friends of Music, New Orleans, La.

April 10. The University Quartet, at the University of Pennsylvania Museum, Philadelphia, Pa.

April 24. The Claremont String Quartet, at Illinois College, Jacksonville, Ill.

April 25. The Claremont String Quartet, at Stephens College, Columbia, Mo.

April 30. An Evening of Chamber Music, Rudolf Kolisch, violin; Lorna Manfred, viola; Lowell Creitz, violoncello, at the College of St. Catherine, St. Paul, Minn.

April 30. Ancient String Instrument Ensemble, at Saint Louis University, Saint Louis, Mo.

THE GERTRUDE CLARKE WHITTALL FOUNDATION

CONCERTS PRESENTED IN THE COOLIDGE AUDITORIUM

1956

- October 11, 12. The Budapest String Quartet.
 October 25, 26. The Budapest String Quartet and
 Walter Trampler, viola.
 November 2. The Budapest String Quartet.
 November 8, 9. The Budapest String Quartet.
 November 15, 16. The Budapest String Quartet
 and Mieczyslaw Horszowski, piano.
 December 7. The Hungarian String Quartet.
 December 18, 19. The Budapest String Quartet
 and Julius Levine, double bass, and Clifford
 Curzon, piano.
 December 28. The Budapest String Quartet.

1957

- January 4. The Festival Quartet.
 January 11. The Claremont String Quartet.
 February 1. Quartetto Italiano.
 March 1. The New York Woodwind Quintet.
 March 14, 15. The Budapest String Quartet.
 March 21, 22. The Budapest String Quartet.
 March 28, 29. The Budapest String Quartet.
 April 4, 5. The Budapest String Quartet and
 Rudolf Serkin, piano.
 April 11, 12. The Budapest String Quartet.
 April 18, 19. Isaac Stern, violin, and Alexander
 Zakin, piano.

B. POETRY READINGS AND LECTURES PRESENTED IN THE COOLIDGE
AUDITORIUM

December 17, 1956. Randall Jarrell, "The Taste of the Age."

THE GERTRUDE CLARKE WHITTALL POETRY AND LITERATURE FUND

1956

- October 15. Dame Ninette de Valois, "Ballet and
 the Contemporary Scene," lecture.
 October 22. Katherine Anne Porter, reading.
 November 5. The Canadian Players, Limited, from
 Stratford, Ontario, Canada, "Peer Gynt," con-
 cert reading.
 November 19. Archibald Henderson, "George
 Bernard Shaw: Man of the Century," lecture.
 December 4. Archibald MacLeish, reading.

1957

- January. Lecture series on the novel:
 January 7. Irving Stone, "The Biographical
 Novel," lecture.

January 14. John O'Hara, "The Novel as a
 Social Document," lecture.

January 28. MacKinlay Kantor, "The Histor-
 ical Novel," lecture.

February 11. Robert Graves, reading.

February 25. Sir Thomas Beecham, "The Chang-
 ing Musical World," lecture.

March 11. Paul Engle, reading.

March 18. Vox Poetica Repertory Company,
 "Murder in the Cathedral," concert reading.

March 25. Karl Shapiro, reading.

April 8. David Ross, "Poet's Gold," reading.

May 6, 7. Arnold Moss and Broadway players,
 "The Tempest," staged reading.

C. LECTURE PRESENTED IN THE WHITTALL PAVILION

THE LOUIS CHARLES ELSON MEMORIAL FUND

January 10, 1957. Egon Wellesz, "The Origins of Schoenberg's Twelve-Tone System."

Appendix XII. Statistics of Employment, Fiscal Year 1957

	Employed on pay period ended		
	July 15, 1956	Dec. 30, 1956	June 30, 1957
Salaries and Expenses, Library of Congress:			
Office of the Librarian	5	5	5
Office of the Chief Assistant Librarian	3	2	3
Exhibits Office	3	3	3
Information and Publications Office ¹	6	6	6
Total	12	11	12
Administrative Department:			
Director's Office	2	2	3
Budget and Management Office	4	4	5
Accounts Office	* 8	8	8
Disbursing Office	6	7	7
Keeper of Collections	3	3	3
Personnel Division	21	20	19
Secretary's Office	44	44	44
Tabulating Office	8	8	7
Buildings and Grounds Division	184	187	188
Guard Division	68	71	67
Total	348	354	351
Reference Department:			
Director's Office	7	6	7
U. S. Quarterly Book Review	2	2	1
General Reference and Bibliography Division	43	44	44
Hispanic Foundation	6	6	6
Manuscript Division	15	18	17
Map Division	16	17	18
Music Division	14	15	17
Orientalia Division	22	22	23
Prints and Photographs Division	7	7	7
Rare Book Division	5	5	5
Stack and Reader Division	83	84	82
Serial Division	45	43	43
Loan Division	46	46	46
Science Division	3	5	5
Slavic and Central European Division	4	4	4
Total	318	324	325
Law Library	39	40	37
Processing Department:			
Director's Office	14	15	15
Descriptive Cataloging Division	67	75	83
Subject Cataloging Division	54	58	59
Binding Division	7	7	7
Catalog Maintenance Division	28	27	28
Exchange and Gift Division	29	31	29
Order Division	35	37	38

¹ Transferred to the Office of the Librarian October 1956.

STATISTICS OF EMPLOYMENT, FISCAL YEAR 1957—Continued

	Employed on pay period ended		
	July 15, 1956	Dec. 30, 1956	June 30, 1957
Salaries Expenses, Library of Congress—Continued			
Processing Department—Continued			
Serial Record Division.....	33	38	41
Union Catalog Division.....	24	17	18
Total.....	291	305	318
Special and Temporary.....			2
Total, salaries and expenses.....	1,013	1,039	1,050
Copyright Office:			
Register's Office.....	24	25	27
Cataloging Division.....	78	75	80
Examining Division.....	56	56	64
Reference Division.....	22	24	26
Service Division.....	79	68	79
Total.....	259	248	276
Legislative Reference Service:			
Director's Office.....	18	16	17
Senior Specialists Division.....	29	29	26
Foreign Affairs Division.....	16	15	17
Government Division.....	13	11	9
Education and Public Welfare Division.....			
History and General Research Division.....	17	16	
History and Government Division.....			19
Economics Division.....	26	24	20
Library Services Division.....	13	13	15
American Law Division.....	33	30	27
Reimbursements.....	4	13	36
Total.....	169	167	186
Card Division:			
Office of the Chief.....	19	18	19
Sales Section.....	22	22	22
Orders Section.....	84	81	87
Inventory Section.....	26	25	25
Special Services Section.....	16	15	14
Documents Section.....	3	3	3
Decimal Classification Section.....	6	4	6
Cumulative Catalog Section.....	17	23	23
New Serial Titles Section.....	6	8	8
Total.....	199	199	207
Division for the Blind.....	22	23	24
Total, appropriated funds.....	1,662	1,676	1,743
Transferred and working funds.....	657	654	730
Gift and trust funds.....	161	165	167
Grand total, all funds.....	2,480	2,495	2,640

Appendix XIII.

A. STATEMENT OF ACTIVITY FOR FISCAL

Appropriation title	Current appropriation	Reimbursements to appropriations	Unexpended balance of appropriations brought forward from prior year	Unliquidated obligations brought forward from prior year ¹	Unobligated
					Not available for obligation
ANNUAL APPROPRIATIONS					
Salaries and expenses, Library of Congress:					
1957	\$5,310,593.00		\$313,048.37	\$311,106.04	\$1,942.33
1956			14,152.02	8,783.60	5,368.42
1955					
No-Year (M)					
Salaries and expenses, Copyright office:					
1957	1,287,547.00				
1956			73,237.84	72,040.97	1,196.87
1955			7,408.98	6,057.83	1,351.15
No-Year (M)					
Salaries and expenses, Legislative reference service:					
1957	1,067,387.00				
1956			54,821.72	52,896.03	1,925.69
1955			2,032.02		2,032.02
No-Year (M)					
Salaries and expenses, distribution of catalog cards:					
1957	1,487,100.00				
1956			172,865.95	170,633.62	2,232.33
1955			9,982.21	9,852.91	129.30
No-Year (M)			995.27	307.83	687.44
General increase of the Library of Congress:					
1957-58	300,000.00				
1956-57			120,700.57	99,028.21	
1955-56			357.30		357.30
1954-55			2,408.35	1,722.97	685.38
No-Year (M)					
Increase of the Law Library, Library of Congress:					
1957-58	90,000.00				
1956-57			32,008.96	27,027.63	
1955-56			1,560.60	1,352.97	207.63
1954-55			742.60	62.08	680.52
No-Year (M)			1.38	1.38	
Books for the Supreme Court:					
1957	27,500.00				
1956			4,843.22	4,842.20	1.02
1955			241.57	241.09	.48
No-Year (M)					
Books for the blind:					
1957	1,067,481.00				
1956			245,765.72	245,207.16	558.56
1955			18,142.87	4,856.49	13,286.38
Total annual appropriations	10,637,608.00		1,075,317.52	1,016,021.01	32,642.82
INTERGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS					
Transfer appropriations:					
1957	16,545.00				
1956			107,954.04	107,954.04	
1955			7,375.00	7,375.00	
No-Year			301,357.12	60,084.97	
Consolidated working funds:					
1957		\$2,227,679.72			
1956			6,521.33	6,521.33	
No-Year		1,283,160.00	12,465.16	9,368.32	
Special fund			903.26	903.26	
Total intergovernmental funds	16,545.00	3,510,839.72	436,575.91	192,206.92	
TRUST FUNDS ²					
Payment of interest on bequest of Gertrude M. Hubbard, Library of Congress					
	800.00		5,532.82		
Payment of interest on permanent loan, Library of Congress					
	144,595.05		183,455.32	10,609.53	
Library of Congress Trust Fund, income from investment account					
	18,240.30		35,404.38	816.97	
Library of Congress Gift Fund					
	486,527.47		186,553.71	52,938.27	
Service fees, Library of Congress					
	490,659.54		302,068.17	42,058.60	
Cataloging project, Copyright Office, Library of Congress					
	7,705.34		7,558.62	549.30	
Total trust funds	1,148,527.70		720,573.02	106,972.67	
Grand total	11,802,680.70	3,510,839.72	2,232,466.45	1,315,200.60	32,642.82

¹ Includes adjustments made during fiscal year 1957.

Financial Statistics

YEAR 1957, AS OF JUNE 30, 1957

funds	Obligations incurred during current fiscal year	Expenditures during current fiscal year	Unobligated balances withdrawn	Unexpended balance	Unliquidated obligations	Unobligated funds available for obligation fiscal year 1958	Appropriated for fiscal year 1958
Available for obligation							
85,310,593.00	\$5,309,095.45	\$4,968,992.64	\$1,497.55	\$340,102.81	\$340,102.81		\$5,875,000.00
		301,987.59	1,942.33	9,118.45	9,118.45		
		8,783.60	5,368.42				
		Cr. 110.00	110.00				
1,287,547.00	1,286,854.43	1,195,459.52	692.57	91,394.91	91,394.91		1,390,000.00
		68,735.97	1,196.87	3,305.00	3,305.00		
		6,057.83	1,351.15				
		Cr. 7.00	7.00				
1,067,387.00	1,066,675.17	1,011,392.50	711.83	55,282.67	55,282.67		1,200,000.00
		52,896.03	1,925.69				
			2,032.02				
1,487,100.00	1,486,656.23	1,307,747.73	443.77	178,908.50	178,908.50		1,620,000.00
		165,518.62	2,232.33	5,115.00	5,115.00		
		9,852.91	129.30				
		307.83	687.44				
300,000.00	283,092.32	189,099.98		110,900.02	93,992.34	\$16,907.68	320,000.00
21,672.36	21,672.36	111,515.15		9,185.42	9,185.42		
		Cr. 185.31	542.61				
		1,722.97	685.38				
		Cr. 19.55	19.55				
90,000.00	77,266.96	58,756.01		31,243.99	18,510.95	12,733.04	90,000.00
4,981.33	4,981.33	30,767.05		1,241.91	1,241.91		
		742.07	207.63	610.90	610.90		
		62.08	680.52				
		1.38					
27,500.00	27,499.73	23,577.27	.27	3,922.46	3,922.46		27,500.00
		4,506.33	1.02	355.87	355.87		
		186.62	.48				
				54.47	54.47		
1,067,481.00	1,065,368.86	647,470.24	2,112.14	417,898.62	417,898.62		1,125,000.00
		242,998.94	558.56	2,208.22	2,208.22		
		4,856.49	13,286.38				
10,664,261.69	10,629,162.84	10,413,673.49	38,422.81	1,260,829.22	1,231,188.50	29,640.72	11,647,500.00
16,545.00	16,545.00	3,331.80		13,213.20	13,213.20		
		102,770.96		5,183.08	5,183.08		
		7,375.00					
241,272.15	227,700.55	286,016.02		15,341.10	1,769.50	13,571.60	
2,227,679.72	2,224,631.69	2,119,462.72	3,048.03	105,168.97	105,168.97		
		6,521.33					
1,286,236.84	1,059,814.05	995,903.40		299,721.76	73,278.97	226,442.79	
		27.00		876.26	876.26		
3,771,753.71	3,528,691.29	3,521,408.23	3,048.03	439,504.37	199,489.98	240,014.39	
6,332.82	2,037.94	2,037.94		4,294.88		4,294.88	
317,440.84	148,274.84	135,193.28		172,857.09	23,691.09	169,166.00	
52,827.71	26,636.15	26,631.65		27,013.03	821.47	26,191.56	
620,142.91	495,138.37	487,873.30		185,207.88	60,203.34	125,004.54	
750,669.11	419,072.48	414,440.80		378,286.91	46,690.28	331,596.63	
14,714.66	9,661.55	10,210.85		5,053.11		5,053.11	
1,762,128.05	1,100,821.33	1,076,387.82		792,712.90	131,406.18	661,306.72	
16,198,143.45	15,258,675.46	15,011,469.54	41,470.84	2,493,046.49	1,562,084.66	930,961.83	11,647,500.00

² For analysis of gift and trust funds by donor, see sec. "C" of this appendix.

B. STATEMENT OF OBLIGATIONS INCURRED DURING

Appropriation title	Total obligations	Personal services	Travel	Transportation of things
		01	02	03
ANNUAL APPROPRIATIONS				
Salaries and expenses, Library of Congress: 1957.....	\$5,309,095.45	\$4,675,409.09	\$1,497.64	\$528.35
Salaries and expenses, Copyright office: 1957.....	1,286,854.43	1,198,331.62	4,174.79	.....
Salaries and expenses, Legislative reference service: 1957.....	1,066,675.17	1,025,827.33	855.98	.....
Salaries and expenses, distribution of catalog cards: 1957.....	1,486,656.23	834,041.18	3,495.60	1,123.01
General increase of the Library of Congress:				
1957-1958.....	283,092.32	.....	13,876.00	1,289.38
1956-1957.....	21,672.36	.....	266.67	.....
Increase of the Law Library, Library of Congress:				
1957-1958.....	77,266.96	.....	503.60	136.18
1956-1957.....	4,981.33	.....	.....	.....
Books for the Supreme Court: 1957.....	27,499.73	.....	.....	.....
Books for the blind: 1957.....	1,065,368.86	102,465.83	2,200.85	25.32
Total annual appropriations.....	10,629,162.84	7,836,075.05	26,871.13	3,102.24
INTERGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS				
Transfer appropriations:				
1957.....	16,545.00	1,574.00	.....	.....
No-Year.....	227,700.55	217,121.10	856.02	102.41
Consolidated working funds:				
1957.....	2,224,631.69	2,120,470.78	5,551.60	398.63
No-Year.....	1,059,814.05	986,644.75	4,787.52	660.73
Total intergovernmental funds.....	3,528,691.29	3,325,810.63	11,195.14	1,161.77
TRUST FUNDS				
Payment of interest on bequest of Gertrude M. Hubbard, Library of Congress.....	2,037.94	.....	.....	.....
Payment of interest on permanent loan, Library of Congress.....	148,274.84	29,823.03	1,195.76	185.37
Library of Congress Trust Fund, income from investment account.....	26,636.15	12,102.72	812.02	.....
Library of Congress Gift Fund.....	495,138.37	452,450.04	3,800.29	44.59
Service fees, Library of Congress.....	419,072.48	271,843.87	1,750.69	507.68
Cataloging project, Copyright Office, Library of Congress.....	9,661.55	3,452.17	226.00	.....
Total trust funds.....	1,100,821.33	769,671.83	7,784.76	737.64
Grand total.....	15,258,675.46	11,931,557.51	45,851.03	5,001.65

FISCAL 1957, AS OF JUNE 30, 1957

Communica- tion services 04	Rent and utility services 05	Printing and binding 06	Other con- tractual services 07	Supplies and materials 08	Equipment 09	Books, records, periodicals, etc. 09.1	Grants 11	Refunds, awards and indemnities 13
\$52,142.04	\$32,831.66	\$465,135.99	\$44,268.45	\$36,011.35	\$1,270.88			
1,649.88		61,987.70	8,724.33	10,003.85		\$1,982.26		
259.89		17,411.82	14,773.51	7,546.64				
38,549.26	403.50	593,209.53	4,709.79	11,124.36				
10,412.38			1,002.36			256,512.20		
						21,405.69		
3,056.57						73,570.61		
						4,981.33		
1,168.17		8,776.06	66,201.39	17,245.97	216,043.91	27,499.73		
						651,241.36		
107,238.19	33,235.16	1,146,521.10	139,679.83	81,932.17	217,314.79	1,037,193.18		
							\$14,971.00	
48.90		1,123.24	2,778.08	5,006.62	664.18			
8,264.76	2,175.91	6,227.24	44,074.05	28,710.41	8,746.31	12.00		
12,150.34	3,062.40	2,977.91	17,947.45	19,034.35	12,027.28	521.32		
20,464.00	5,238.31	10,328.39	64,799.58	52,751.38	21,437.77	533.32	14,971.00	
783.30		1,061.51	72,671.67	247.02	453.54	2,037.94		
353.40			13,219.26	100.00		23,853.64	18,000.00	
1,265.25	5.00	2,971.13	12,369.77	5,460.49	2,130.83	48.75		\$541.00
6,257.11	298.80	3,942.37	3,955.86	112,242.18	3,100.00	14,099.98		15,173.92
			6.50	70.20	5,906.68			
8,659.06	303.80	7,975.01	102,223.06	118,119.89	11,591.05	40,040.31	18,000.00	15,714.92
136,361.25	38,777.27	1,164,824.50	306,702.47	252,803.44	250,343.61	1,077,766.81	32,971.00	15,714.92

C. PERMANENT SPECIFIC APPROPRIATIONS AND TRUST FUNDS—
AS OF JUNE

Appropriation title and donor	Purpose	Current appropriations and receipts	Unexpended balances of appropriations brought forward from prior year
Payment of interest on bequest of Gertrude M. Hubbard, Library of Congress.	Purchase of prints.....	\$800.00	\$5,532.82
Payment of interest on permanent loan, Library of Congress:			
Babine, bequest of Alexis V.....	Purchase of Slavic material.....	267.38	3,194.50
Benjamin, William Everts.....	Chair of American History.....	3,323.34	110.30
Bowker, R. R.....	Bibliographic service.....	593.72	927.35
Carnegie Corporation of New York.....	Chair of Fine Arts.....	3,732.32	56,130.56
Coolidge Foundation, Elizabeth Sprague (established by donation and bequest of Elizabeth Sprague Coolidge).	To aid in the development of the study, composition, and appreciation of music.	30,345.76	24,219.85
Elson Memorial Fund, Louis C. (established under bequest of Bertha L. Elson).	To provide annually one or more free lectures open to the public upon subjects associated with music or its literature.	240.00	838.48
	To be expended as the Librarian may deem best calculated to foster the interest of the public in music or in the literature of music.	263.40	553.05
Friends of Music in the Library of Congress (established by above association).	Enrichment of music collection.....	220.36	1,006.03
Guggenheim Fund for the Promotion of Aeronautics, Inc., Daniel.	Chair of Aeronautics.....	3,626.16	7,882.93
Hanks, bequest of Nymphus C.....	In furthering work for the benefit of the blind and particularly in providing books for the Library used by blind persons.	209.10	93.06
Huntington, Archer M.: Books.....	Purchase of Hispanic material.....	4,492.24	2,728.73
Hispanic Society Fund.....	Consultant in Spanish and Portuguese literature.....	1,989.86	
Huntington, bequest of Archer M.....	Equipment and maintenance of Hispanic Society Room, and for the maintenance of a chair of Poetry of the English language.	86.16	
Koussevitzky Music Foundation in the Library of Congress, the Serge (established by the Koussevitzky Music Foundation, Inc.).	Furtherance of the art of music composition.....	7,044.14	8,690.39
Longworth Foundation in the Library of Congress, the Nicholas (established by friends of the late Nicholas Longworth).	Furtherance of music.....	387.66	57.58
Miller, bequest of Dayton C.....	For the benefit of the Dayton C. Miller collection of flutes.	821.92	2,292.77
National Library for the Blind (established by The National Library for the Blind, Inc.).	To provide reading matter for the blind additional to matter provided by Federal appropriations and to employ blind persons in providing library services for the blind.	1,440.60	3,942.53
Pennell, bequest of Joseph.....	Purchase of material in the fine arts.....	12,129.92	4,068.62
Porter Memorial Fund, the Henry Kirke (established by Annie-May Hegeman).	For consultants or any other proper purpose of the Library.	11,620.00	9,486.94
Roberts Fund (established under bequest of Margaret A. Roberts).	For the benefit of, or in connection with, the Library of Congress, its collections or its services.	2,508.16	12,983.17
Sonneck Memorial Fund (established by the Beethoven Association).	Aid and advancement of musical research.....	483.52	6,203.02
Whittall, Gertrude Clarke: Poetry Fund.....	For the development of the appreciation of poetry in this country.	4,045.98	220.28
Poetry and Literature Fund.....	For the presentation of general literature, embracing poetry, drama, fiction, history, essays, fantasy, etc.	2,000.00	502.39
Literature.....	Development of appreciation and understanding of good literature.	6,000.00	6,590.51
Whittall Foundation, Gertrude Clarke (established by Gertrude Clarke Whittall).	Maintenance of collection of Stradivari instruments and Tourte Bows, presented by Mrs. Whittall, and for programs in which those instruments are used.	34,490.79	1,874.48
Wilbur, James B.....	Acquisition of serviceable reproductions of manuscript material on American history in European archives.	7,706.86	28,415.95
Wilbur, bequest of James B.....	Chair of Geography.....	3,274.28	405.28
	Treatment of source material for American history.....	1,251.42	36.57
Total interest on permanent loan.....		144,595.05	183,455.32
Library of Congress Trust Fund, income from investment account:			
Bowker, R. R.....	Bibliographic service.....		500.00
Coolidge Foundation, Elizabeth Sprague (established by donation and bequest of Elizabeth Sprague Coolidge).	To aid in the development of the study, composition, and appreciation of music.	1,145.00	9,294.79
Huntington, Archer M.....	Equipment and maintenance of Hispanic Society Room, and for the maintenance of a chair of Poetry of the English language.	13,352.05	25,510.76

See footnotes at end of table.

BY DONOR—STATEMENT OF ACTIVITY FOR FISCAL YEAR 1957,
30, 1957

Unliquidated obligations brought forward from prior year ¹	Unobligated balances available for obligation	Obligations incurred during current fiscal year ²	Expenditures during current fiscal year	Unexpended balances	Unliquidated obligations	Unobligated balances available for obligations fiscal year 1958
	\$6,332.82	\$2,037.94	\$2,037.94	\$4,294.88		\$4,294.88
\$18.63	3,443.25	47.67	66.30	3,395.58		3,395.58
61.20	3,372.44	3,285.37	3,346.57	87.07		87.07
	1,521.07	272.56	272.56	1,248.51		1,248.51
	59,862.88			59,862.88		59,862.88
262.91	54,302.70	40,939.18	32,175.26	22,390.35	\$9,026.83	13,363.52
	1,078.48	176.00	176.00	902.48		902.48
	816.45	399.75	399.75	416.70		416.70
	1,226.39	486.51	486.51	739.88		739.88
	11,509.09	3,626.16	3,626.16	7,882.93		7,882.93
	302.16			302.16		302.16
1,536.46	5,684.51	5,644.54	6,411.46	809.51	769.54	39.97
	1,989.86	1,989.86	1,989.86			
	86.16			86.16		86.16
	15,734.53	9,020.69	4,770.69	10,963.84	4,250.00	6,713.84
	445.24			445.24		445.24
10.18	3,104.51	526.05	524.38	2,590.31	11.85	2,578.46
477.70	4,905.43	2,862.24	2,867.50	2,515.63	472.44	2,043.19
1,465.12	14,733.42	10,412.03	8,201.72	7,996.82	3,675.43	4,321.39
635.96	20,470.98	8,848.68	8,264.64	12,842.30	1,220.00	11,622.30
	15,491.33			15,491.33		15,491.33
	6,686.54	25.00	25.00	6,661.54		6,661.54
	4,266.26	3,750.00	3,750.00	516.26		516.26
	2,502.39	2,100.00	2,100.00	402.39		402.39
	12,590.51	8,989.35	8,589.35	4,001.16	400.00	3,601.16
	36,365.27	33,074.12	32,637.38	3,727.89	436.74	3,291.15
6,141.37	29,981.44	9,317.11	12,030.22	24,092.59	3,428.26	20,664.33
	3,679.56	1,200.00	1,200.00	2,479.56		2,479.56
	1,287.99	1,281.97	1,281.97	6.02		6.02
10,609.53	317,440.84	148,274.84	135,193.28	192,857.09	23,691.09	169,166.00
250.00	250.00	250.00	500.00			
	10,439.79	10,439.79	10,439.79			
566.97	38,295.84	13,934.22	13,848.50	25,014.31	652.69	24,361.62

C. PERMANENT SPECIFIC APPROPRIATIONS AND TRUST FUNDS—
AS OF JUNE 30,

Appropriation title and donor	Purpose	Current appropriations and receipts	Unexpended balances of appropriations brought forward from prior year
Library of Congress Trust Fund, income from investment account—Continued			
Huntington, bequest of Archer M.....	Equipment and maintenance of Hispanic Society Room, and for the maintenance of a chair of Poetry of the English language.	\$2,529.50	.....
Sonneck Memorial Fund (established by the Beethoven Association).	Aid and advancement of musical research.....		\$98.83
Whittall Foundation, Gertrude Clarke (established by Gertrude Clarke Whittall).	Maintenance of collection of Stradivari instruments and Tourte Bows, presented by Mrs. Whittall, and for programs in which those instruments are used.	1,213.75	.....
Total income from investment accounts.....		18,240.30	35,404.38
Library of Congress Gift Fund:			
Aaronsohn Memorial Foundation, Inc.....	Purchasing and organizing for public use books in Hebrew language relating to the land, science, and history of Israel.		140.00
American Council of Learned Societies.....	Cataloging Chinese and Japanese books.....	8,030.00	2,976.07 3,188.32
American Council on Education.....	For a program of procurement and distribution of contemporary research materials on the U. S. S. R. to be carried out by the Library of Congress.		296.07
American Library Association.....	For salary and allowances for Mr. Edgar G. Breitenbach, Library of Congress representative at the American Memorial Library in Berlin, Germany.		
Anonymous.....	For the proposed reprint of the Great Books of the Western World.	3,333.32	.....
Blake Memorial Fund, Sir John.....	Bibliographic research relating to American writers.		32.61
Bourne Memorial Fund, Edward Gaylord, various donors.	For whatever purpose or purposes of benefit to the European Affairs Program of the Library of Congress.	112.08	76.86
Camera Eye Pictures, Inc.....	In furtherance of a project for binding certain Copyright Office materials.	50.00	.....
Carnegie Corporation of New York.....	For whatever purpose or purposes may be of benefit to the Hispanic Foundation.		19,746.35
Coolidge Foundation, Elizabeth Sprague (established by Elizabeth Sprague Coolidge).	To assist the Prints and Photographs Division through the making of additional file prints for its reference files of negatives in its collections.		1,730.09
Dixie Container Corporation.....	For the production of phonograph records of American folklore.		50.58
Documents Expediting Project (Joint Committee of the American Library Association and Association of Research Libraries).	To aid in the development of the study, composition, and appreciation of music.		
Ford Foundation.....	Project for the procurement and transportation to the American Memorial library in Berlin of American publications.	18,219.25	8,785.36
	Distribution of documents to participating libraries..		
	To assist in improving the availability of Slavic research materials in Western Europe and Finland:		
	Microfilming of Russian catalog in Helsinki.....		9,071.50
	Microfilming of materials in Western Europe.....		3,652.77
	Grant to strengthen the special procurement program for acquisition of current Soviet publications.		134.71
	Grant for support of the Committee on Documentary Reproduction for the microfilming of foreign documentary materials over a 3-year period (1955-57).	5,000.00	5,000.00
	Grant to enable the Library of Congress over a 5-year period (1955-60) to continue and improve its <i>Southern Asia Accessions List</i> .		43,187.01
	Grant to develop a coordinated program for improving library services relating to South and Southeast Asia (1957-59).	15,000.00	.....
Forest Press, Inc.....	To edit the 16th edition of the Decimal Classification.	25,000.00	11,658.50
Free Europe Committee, Inc.....	Mid-European Law Project: For the preparation of an index to and an analysis of legal and allied literature.	182,739.26	7,207.30
	Bibliographical Project: <i>East European Accessions List</i> .	202,000.00	6,335.70
	To cover the cost of preparing and printing an index for the 378 unpublished manuscripts of Mid-European Studies Center.		300.00
Gitelson, Dr. M. L.....	For the establishment and development of the Henry Gitelson library of Israeli literature.		270.18
Guggenheim Fund for the Promotion of Aeronautics, Inc., Daniel.	For microfilming important Rabbinic books.....		1,000.00
	Acquisition of a collection of aeronautical historical material.		26.65

See footnotes at end of table.

BY DONOR—STATEMENT OF ACTIVITY FOR FISCAL YEAR 1957,
1957—Continued

Unliquidated obligations brought forward from prior year ¹	Unobligated balances available for obligation	Obligations incurred during current fiscal year ²	Expenditures during current fiscal year	Unexpended balances	Unliquidated obligations	Unobligated balances available for obligations fiscal year 1958
	\$2,529.50	\$798.39	\$629.61	\$1,899.89	\$168.78	\$1,731.11
	98.83			98.83		98.83
	1,213.75	1,213.75	1,213.75			
\$816.97	52,827.71	26,636.15	26,631.65	27,013.03	821.47	26,191.56
	140.00	39.11	39.11	100.89		100.89
1,000.00	1,976.07	1,976.07	1,000.00	1,976.07	1,976.07	
282.30	10,956.02	10,910.37	10,921.80	296.52	270.87	25.65
	296.07	296.07	296.07			
	3,333.32	658.44	456.44	2,876.88	202.00	2,674.88
	32.61			32.61		32.61
	174.46			174.46		174.46
	37.00	37.00	37.00			
	188.94	44.83	44.83	144.11		144.11
	50.00	7.25	7.25	42.75		42.75
9,700.00	10,046.35	1,288.00		19,746.35	10,988.00	8,758.35
29.58	1,700.51	1,700.51	1,730.09			
	50.58	50.58	50.58			
1,369.89	25,634.72	14,301.39	14,389.01	12,615.60	1,282.27	11,335.33
447.16	8,624.34	142.15	589.31	8,482.19		8,482.19
652.77	3,000.00	2,118.76	276.53	3,376.24	2,495.00	881.24
	134.71	134.71	134.71			
4,500.00	5,500.00	3,548.72	4,854.70	5,145.30	3,194.02	1,951.28
393.30	42,793.71	10,284.17	10,278.86	32,908.15	398.61	32,509.54
	15,000.00	823.35	489.55	14,510.45	333.80	14,176.65
247.50	36,411.00	26,497.06	25,419.16	11,239.34	1,325.40	9,913.94
7,060.60	182,885.96	182,417.12	181,676.60	8,269.96	7,801.12	468.84
6,196.63	202,139.07	201,283.64	199,575.95	8,759.75	7,904.32	855.43
	300.00			300.00		300.00
179.40	90.78	38.10	132.50	137.68	85.00	52.68
	1,000.00	800.00		1,000.00	800.00	200.00
	26.65			26.65		26.65

C. PERMANENT SPECIFIC APPROPRIATIONS AND TRUST FUNDS—
AS OF JUNE 30,

Appropriation title and donor	Purpose	Current appropriations and receipts	Unexpended balances of appropriations brought forward from prior year
Library of Congress Gift Fund—Continued			
Houghton, Arthur A., Jr.	Purchase of rare books	\$250.00	\$139.28
Kansas, University of	To facilitate the selection of surplus duplicate Sanborn atlases and other maps available on duplicate exchange.		6.88
Kentucky University	For selection of material on French, German, Spanish, and Italian belles-lettres.		37.61
Lilly Endowment, Inc.	Grant relative to the completion of work on the <i>Catalogue of the Library of Thomas Jefferson</i> .		120.96
Loeb, Leo—In memory of Richard Loeb	For the purchase of material on American government		362.64
Loeffler, bequest of Elise Fay	Purchase of music	94.54	318.16
Luce, Clare Boothe	In furtherance of the work of organizing for use the collection of her personal papers which, by separate instrument, she gave to the Library of Congress.	134.40	5,184.00
Luce, Henry R.	For furthering the work of organizing the Clare Boothe Luce Papers in the Library of Congress.	5,026.54	
Middle East Institute	For the publication of bibliography in the <i>Middle East Journal</i> .		431.55
Oberlaender Trust	Foreign consultant program in Germany and other German-speaking countries.		4,600.00
Program for the Blind, various donors	Interest of the blind.	38.50	332.90
Publications, Support of, various donors	Support of publications	1,535.43	105.00
Rockefeller Foundation	American Studies program: Essays dealing with various aspects of American civilization in the U. S.		17,450.00
	Grants to complete the supplement to Cordier's <i>Bibliotheca Sinica</i> .		1,312.50
	Toward the translation into Spanish by Dr. Manuel Carrera Stampa, of the Colegio de Mexico, of a manual on the organization and management of archives.		2,500.00
	For preliminary planning in connection with a permanent and self-sustaining form of the Union List of Serials.	6,000.00	
Semitic Division	Acquisition of Semitic material.		46.42
Slavic Studies Project, Joint Committee, various donors	Purchase and distribution of Slavic material.	7,350.21	3,517.49
Sonneck, bequest of Oscar G.	For the purchase of an original musical manuscript or manuscripts.		4,156.15
Stern, Alfred Whital	Preparation of a facsimile edition of the Lincoln-Douglas debates scrapbook and a catalog of the Alfred Whital Stern Collection of Lincolniana in the Library of Congress.		16,500.00
Surplus Book Disposal Project, various donors	Towards expenses of project.	387.55	109.24
Time, Inc.	To develop better understanding of and access to pictures.		225.00
United Nations	To cover bibliographical services to be rendered by the Library of Congress for the United Nations.	3,626.39	3,872.42
United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization project, various donors	Furtherance of United States participation in Unesco.		147.42
Venezuela, Universidad Central de	Participation of the Library of Congress in the Primer Festival del Libro.	1,100.00	
Virginia State Library	For a laminating study	1,500.00	
Total Library of Congress Gift Fund		486,527.47	186,553.71
Service fees, Library of Congress	Laboratory of microphotography	467,839.88	293,813.55
	Development of Recording Laboratory, Music Division, Library of Congress.	19,794.41	5,222.61
	Books, <i>The Stradivari Memorial</i>	.60	630.06
	Books, <i>Fior di Virtu</i>	39.85	300.10
	Christmas cards	520.35	2,101.85
	Verner W. Clapp publication fund	2,464.45	
Total service fees		490,659.54	302,068.17
Cataloging project, Copyright Office, Library of Congress	Cataloging Project	7,705.34	7,558.62
Grand total, trust accounts		1,148,527.70	720,573.02

BY DONOR—STATEMENT OF ACTIVITY FOR FISCAL YEAR 1957,
1957—Continued

Unliquidated obligations brought forward from prior year ¹	Unobligated balances available for obligation	Obligations incurred during current fiscal year ²	Expenditures during current fiscal year	Unexpended balances	Unliquidated obligations	Unobligated balances available for obligations fiscal year 1958
	\$389.28 6.88	\$356.27 6.88	\$225.77 6.88	\$163.51	\$130.50	\$33.01
	37.61	37.61	37.61			
	120.96			120.96		120.96
\$359.76	2.88 412.70		9.16	353.48 412.70	350.60	2.88 412.70
	5,318.40	5,318.40	5,318.40			
	5,026.54	4,300.19	4,013.67	1,012.87	286.52	726.35
	431.55	431.55	431.55			
	4,600.00			4,600.00		4,600.00
90.00	281.40	78.68	168.68	202.72		202.72
17,450.00	1,640.43	100.00	100.00	1,540.43 17,450.00	17,450.00	1,540.43
1,312.50				1,312.50	1,312.50	
	2,500.00	1,970.80	1,048.68	1,451.32	922.12	529.20
	6,000.00	6,000.00	5,975.00	25.00	25.00	
28.25	18.17 10,867.70	8.85 7,107.66	37.10 7,107.66	9.32 3,760.04		9.32 3,760.04
	4,156.15			4,156.15		4,156.15
	16,500.00	3,444.27	3,234.29	13,265.71	209.98	13,055.73
	496.79	430.83	395.79	101.00	35.04	65.96
	225.00	25.00	25.00	200.00		200.00
1,638.63	5,860.18	3,403.30	4,617.33	2,881.48	424.60	2,456.88
	147.42	124.23	124.23	23.19		23.19
	1,100.00	1,096.45	1,096.45	3.55		3.55
	1,500.00	1,500.00	1,500.00			
52,938.27	620,142.91	495,138.37	487,873.30	185,207.88	60,203.34	125,004.54
41,433.20 625.40	720,220.23 24,391.62	395,270.69 23,114.15	391,281.82 22,474.40	370,371.61 2,542.62	45,422.07 1,265.15	324,949.54 1,277.47
	630.66			630.66		630.66
	339.95			339.95		339.95
	2,622.20			2,622.20		2,622.20
	2,464.45	687.64	684.58	1,779.87	3.06	1,776.81
42,058.60	750,669.11	419,072.48	414,440.80	378,286.91	46,690.28	331,596.63
549.30	14,714.66	9,661.55	10,210.85	5,053.11		5,053.11
106,972.67	1,762,128.05	1,100,821.33	1,076,387.82	792,712.90	131,406.18	661,306.72

¹ Includes adjustments made during fiscal year 1957.² For obligations incurred by object classification; see sec. "D" of this appendix.

D. PERMANENT SPECIFIC APPROPRIATIONS AND TRUST FUNDS—BY
YEAR 1957 AS OF JUNE

Appropriation title and donor	Purpose	Total obligation	Personal services 01
Payment of interest on bequest of Gertrude M. Hubbard, Library of Congress.	Purchase of prints.....	\$2,037.94	.....
Payment of interest on permanent loan, Library of Congress:			
Babine, bequest of Alexis V.....	Purchase of Slavic material.....	47.67	.....
Benjamin, William Evarts.....	Chair of American History.....	3,285.37	\$3,285.37
Bowker, R. R.....	Bibliographic service.....	272.56	272.56
Coolidge Foundation, Elizabeth Sprague (established by donation and bequest of Elizabeth Sprague Coolidge).	To aid in the development of the study, composition, and appreciation of music.	40,939.18	4,770.77
Elson Memorial Fund, Louis C. (established under bequest of Bertha L. Elson).	To provide annually one or more free lectures open to the public upon subjects associated with music or its literature.	176.00	.....
Friends of Music in the Library of Congress (established by above association).	To be expended as the Librarian may deem best calculated to foster the interest of the public in music or in the literature of music.	399.75	.....
Guggenheim Fund for the Promotion of Aeronautics, Inc., Daniel Huntington, Archer M.:	Enrichment of music collection.....	486.51	.....
Books.....	Chair of Aeronautics.....	3,626.16	3,626.16
Hispanic Society Fund.....	Purchase of Hispanic material.....	5,644.54	140.80
Koussevitzky Music Foundation in the Library of Congress, the Serge (established by the Koussevitzky Music Foundation, Inc.).	Consultant in Spanish and Portuguese literature.....	1,989.86	1,989.86
Miller, bequest of Dayton C.....	Furtherance of the art of music composition.....	9,020.69	.....
National Library for the Blind (established by The National Library for the Blind, Inc.).	For the benefit of the Dayton C. Miller collection of flutes.	526.05	.....
Pennell, bequest of Joseph.....	To provide reading matter for the blind additional to matter provided by Federal appropriations and to employ blind persons in providing library services for the blind.	2,862.24	2,857.24
Porter Memorial Fund, the Henry Kirke (established by Annie-May Hegeman).	Purchase of material in the fine arts.....	10,412.03	.....
Sonneck Memorial Fund (established by the Beethoven Association).	For consultancies or any other proper purpose of the Library.	8,848.68	7,648.28
Whittall, Gertrude Clarke:	Aid and advancement of musical research.....	25.00	.....
Poetry Fund.....	For the development of the appreciation of poetry in this country.	3,750.00	.....
Poetry and Literature Fund.....	For the presentation of general literature, embracing poetry, drama, fiction, history, essays, fantasy, etc.	2,100.00	.....
Literature.....	Development of appreciation and understanding of good literature.	8,989.35	1,250.08
Whittall Foundation, Gertrude Clarke (established by Gertrude Clarke Whittall).	Maintenance of collection of Stradivari instruments and Tourte Bows, presented by Mrs. Whittall, and for programs in which those instruments are used.	33,074.12	1,499.94
Wilbur, James B.....	Acquisition of serviceable reproductions of manuscript material on American history in European archives.	9,317.11	.....
Wilbur, bequest of James B.....	Chair of Geography.....	1,200.00	1,200.00
	Treatment of source material for American history.....	1,281.97	1,281.97
Total interest on permanent loan.....		148,274.84	29,823.03
Library of Congress Trust Fund, income from investment account:			
Bowker, R. R.....	Bibliographic service.....	250.00	250.00
Coolidge Foundation, Elizabeth Sprague (established by donation and bequest of Elizabeth Sprague Coolidge).	To aid in the development of the study, composition, and appreciation of music.	10,439.79	.....
Huntington, Archer M.....	Equipment and maintenance of Hispanic Society Room, and for the maintenance of a chair of Poetry of the English language.	13,934.22	11,055.09
Huntington, bequest of Archer M.....	Equipment and maintenance of Hispanic Society Room, and for the maintenance of a chair of Poetry of the English language.	798.39	797.63
Whittall Foundation, Gertrude Clarke (established by Gertrude Clarke Whittall).	Maintenance of collection of Stradivari instruments and Tourte Bows, presented by Mrs. Whittall, and for programs in which those instruments are used.	1,213.75	.....
Total income from investment accounts.....		26,636.15	12,102.72

DONOR—STATEMENT OF OBLIGATIONS INCURRED DURING FISCAL 30, 1957

Travel 02	Transportation of things 03	Communication services 04	Rent and utility services 05	Printing and binding 06	Other contractual services 07	Supplies and materials 08	Equipment 09	Books, records, periodicals, etc. 09.1	Grants 11	Refunds, awards and indemnities 13
								\$2,037.94		
								47.67		
\$430.34	\$34.61	\$500.07			\$25,038.79		\$414.60		\$9,750.00	
					176.00					
				\$399.75						
								486.51		
								5,503.74		
		80.35			690.34				8,250.00	
	19.14				466.91			40.00		
					5.00					
565.02 200.40	131.62	110.44		261.76	837.56 1,000.00	\$247.02		8,258.61		
					25.00					
					3,750.00					
					2,100.00					
		21.50		400.00	7,317.77					
		70.94			31,264.30		38.94	200.00		
								9,317.11		
1,195.76	185.37	783.30		1,061.51	72,671.67	247.02	453.54	23,853.64	18,000.00	
					10,439.79					
812.02		353.40			1,564.96	100.00		48.75		
					.76					
					1,213.75					
812.02		353.40			13,219.26	100.00		48.75		

D. PERMANENT SPECIFIC APPROPRIATIONS AND TRUST FUNDS—BY YEAR 1957 AS OF JUNE

Appropriation title and donor	Purpose	Total obligation	Personal services 01
Library of Congress Gift Fund:			
Aaronsohn Memorial Foundation, Inc.	Purchasing and organizing for public use books in Hebrew language relating to the land, science, and history of Israel.	\$39.11	.....
American Council of Learned Societies	Cataloging Chinese and Japanese books.	1,976.07	.....
	For a program of procurement and distribution of contemporary research materials on the U. S. S. R. to be carried out by the Library of Congress.	10,910.37	\$10,907.87
American Council on Education	For salary and allowances for Mr. Edgar G. Breitenbach, Library of Congress representative at the American Memorial Library in Berlin, Germany.	296.07	.....
American Library Association	For the proposed reprint of the Great Books of the Western World.	658.44	.....
Blake Memorial Fund, Sir John	In furtherance of a project for binding certain Copyright Office materials.	37.00	.....
Bourne Memorial Fund, Edward Gaylord, various donors.	For whatever purpose or purposes may be of benefit to the Hispanic Foundation.	44.83	.....
Camera Eye Pictures, Inc.	To assist the Prints and Photographs Division through the making of additional file prints for its reference files of negatives in its collections.	7.25	.....
Carnegie Corporation of New York	For the production of phonograph records of American folklore.	1,288.00	.....
Coolidge Foundation, Elizabeth Sprague (established by Elizabeth Sprague Coolidge).	To aid in the development of the study, composition, and appreciation of music.	1,700.51	.....
Dixie Container Corporation	Project for the procurement and transportation to the American Memorial Library in Berlin of American publications.	50.58	.....
Documents Expediting Project (Joint Committee of the American Library Association and Association of Research Libraries).	Distribution of documents to participating libraries.	14,301.39	12,145.65
Ford Foundation	To assist in improving the availability of Slavic research materials in Western Europe and Finland:		
	Microfilming of Russian catalog in Helsinki.	142.15	.....
	Microfilming of materials in Western Europe.	2,118.76	.....
	Grant to strengthen the special procurement program for acquisition of current Soviet publications.	134.71	134.71
	Grant for support of the Committee on Documentary Reproduction for the microfilming of foreign documentary materials over a 3-year period (1955-57).	3,548.72	.....
	Grant to enable the Library of Congress over a 5-year period (1955-60) to continue and improve its <i>Southern Asia Accessions List</i> .	10,284.17	10,247.01
	Grant to develop a coordinated program for improving library services relating to South and Southeast Asia (1957-59).	823.35	.....
Forest Press, Inc.	To edit the 16th edition of the Decimal Classification.	26,497.06	24,999.57
Free Europe Committee, Inc.	Mid-European Law Project: For the preparation of an index to and an analysis of legal and allied literature.	182,417.12	176,853.58
	Bibliographical Project: <i>East European Accessions List</i>	201,283.64	197,918.77
Gitelson, Dr. M. L.	For the establishment and development of the Henry Gitelson library of Israeli literature.	38.10	.....
	For microfilming important Rabbinic books.	800.00	.....
Houghton, Arthur A., Jr.	Purchase of rare books.	356.27	.....
Kansas, University of	To facilitate the selection of surplus duplicate Sanborn atlases and other maps available on duplicate exchange.	6.88	.....
Kentucky University	For selection of material on French, German, Spanish and Italian belles-lettres.	37.61	35.04
Luce, Clare Boothe	In furtherance of the work of organizing for use the collection of her personal papers which, by separate instrument, she gave to the Library of Congress.	5,318.40	5,318.40
Luce, Henry R.	For furthering the work of organizing the Clare Boothe Luce Papers in the Library of Congress.	4,300.19	4,300.19
Middle East Institute	For the publication of a bibliography in the <i>Middle East Journal</i> .	431.55	.....
Program for the Blind, various donors.	Interest of the blind.	78.68	.....
Publications, Support of, various donors.	Support of publications.	100.00	.....
Rockefeller Foundation	Toward the translation into Spanish by Dr. Manuel Carrera Stampa, of the Colegio de Mexico, of a manual on the organization and management of archives.	1,970.80	170.80
	For preliminary planning in connection with a permanent and self-sustaining form of the Union List of Serials.	6,000.00	1,552.80
Semitic Division	Acquisition of Semitic material.	8.85	.....
Slavic Studies Project, Joint Committee, various donors.	Purchase and distribution of Slavic material.	7,107.66	.....

DONOR—STATEMENT OF OBLIGATIONS INCURRED DURING FISCAL 30, 1957—Continued

Travel 02	Transportation of things 03	Communication services 04	Rent and utility services 05	Printing and binding 06	Other contractual services 07	Supplies and materials 08	Equipment 09	Books, records, periodicals, etc. 09.1	Grants 11	Refunds, awards and indemnities 13
								\$39.11		
				\$1,976.07	\$2.50					
\$296.07										
358.44					300.00					
				12.32				24.68		
				9.63	12.20	\$23.00				
								7.25		
					280.00	1,008.00				
					1,700.51					
								50.58		
969.27	\$44.59	\$998.93	\$5.00	25.22	100.83	11.90				
					142.15					
								2,118.76		
								3,548.72		
					37.16					
739.55				50.00	33.80					
936.96					80.53		\$480.00			
		217.12			577.87	3,117.72	1,650.83			
200.00		49.20		897.89	937.28	1,280.50				
								38.10		
								800.00		
								356.27		
										\$6.88
										2.57
										431.55
					78.68					
300.00					1,500.00					100.00
					4,427.83	19.37				
								8.85		
								7,107.66		

D. PERMANENT SPECIFIC APPROPRIATIONS AND TRUST FUNDS—BY
YEAR 1957 AS OF JUNE

Appropriation title and donor	Purpose	Total obligation	Personal services 01
Library of Congress Gift Fund—Continued Stern, Alfred Whital.....	Preparation of a facsimile edition of the Lincoln-Douglas debates scrap-book and a catalog of the Alfred Whital Stern Collection of Lincolniana in the Library of Congress.	\$3,444.27	\$3,431.52
Surplus Book Disposal Project, various donors.....	Towards expenses of project.....	430.83	430.83
Time, Inc.....	To develop better understanding of and access to pictures..	25.00	.....
United Nations.....	To cover bibliographical services to be rendered by the Library of Congress for the United Nations.	3,403.30	3,403.30
United Nations Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization project, various donors.....	Furtherance of United States participation in Unesco...	124.23	.....
Venezuela, Universidad Central de.....	Participation of the Library of Congress in the Primer Festival del Libro.	1,096.45	600.00
Virginia State Library.....	For a laminating study.....	1,500.00	.....
Total Library of Congress Gift Fund.....	.....	495,138.37	452,450.04
Service fees, Library of Congress.....	Laboratory of microphotography..... Development of Recording Laboratory, Music Division, Library of Congress. Verner W. Clapp publication fund.....	395,270.69 23,114.15 687.64	254,822.89 17,020.98
Total service fees.....	.....	419,072.48	271,843.87
Cataloging project, Copyright Office, Library of Congress.....	Cataloging project.....	9,661.55	3,452.17
Grand Total, trust accounts.....	.....	1,100,821.33	769,671.83

DONOR—STATEMENT OF OBLIGATIONS INCURRED DURING FISCAL 30, 1957—Continued

Travel 02	Transportation of things 03	Communication services 04	Rent and utility services 05	Printing and binding 06	Other contractual services 07	Supplies and materials 08	Equipment 09	Books, records, periodicals, etc. 09.1	Grants 11	Refunds, awards and indemnities 13
					\$12.75					
					25.00					
					124.23					
					496.45					
					1,500.00					
\$3,800.29	\$44.59	\$1,265.25	\$5.00	\$2,971.13	12,369.77	\$5,460.49	\$2,130.83	14,099.98		\$541.00
1,599.06	450.47	6,016.36		3,289.41	1,654.99	109,892.67	3,100.00			14,444.84
151.63	54.15	240.75	298.80	32.73	2,300.87	2,285.16				729.08
	3.06			620.23		64.35				
1,750.69	507.68	6,257.11	298.80	3,942.37	3,955.86	112,242.18	3,100.00			15,173.92
226.00					6.50	70.20	5,906.68			
7,784.76	737.64	8,659.06	303.80	7,975.01	102,223.06	118,119.89	11,591.05	40,040.31	18,000.00	15,714.92

E. INVESTMENTS HELD BY THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS TRUST FUND BOARD¹ AND CASH DEPOSITED AS A PERMANENT LOAN TO THE UNITED STATES TREASURY AS OF JUNE 30, 1957

Name of fund	Purpose	Face value ² of investments	Cash in permanent loan fund	Total face value of investments, and cash in permanent loan	Total annual income
Bequest of Alexis V. Babine, received in June 1931.	Purchase of Slavic material.....		\$6,684.74	\$6,684.74	\$267.38
William Everts Benjamin, received in April 1927.	Chair of American History.....		83,083.31	83,083.31	3,323.34
Richard Rogers Bowker received in January 1926.	Bibliographic service.....		14,843.15	14,843.15	593.72
Carnegie Corporation of New York, received in July 1927.	Chair of Fine Arts.....		93,307.98	93,307.98	3,732.32
Elizabeth Sprague Coolidge Foundation (established by the donation and bequest of Elizabeth Sprague Coolidge), received between November 1926 and January 1956.	Furtherance of musical research, composition, performance and appreciation.	\$45,800.00	758,644.26	804,444.26	31,490.76
Elson Memorial Fund, Louis C. (established under bequest of Bertha L. Elson), received in May 1945.	To provide annually one or more free lectures open to the public upon subjects associated with music or its literature.		6,000.00	6,000.00	240.00
	To be expended as the Librarian may deem best calculated to foster the interest of the public in music or in the literature of music.		6,585.03	6,585.03	263.40
Friends of Music in the Library of Congress (established by above association), received in August 1942.	Enrichment of music collection.....		5,509.09	5,509.09	220.36
Daniel Guggenheim Fund for the Promotion of Aeronautics, Inc., received in November 1929.	Chair of Aeronautics.....		90,654.22	90,654.22	3,626.16
Bequest of Nymphus Corridon Hanks, received in January 1936.	In furthering work for the benefit of the blind and particularly, in providing books for the Library of Congress used by blind persons.		5,227.31	5,227.31	209.10
Archer M. Huntington: ³					
Donation, received in December 1927.	Purchase of Hispanic material.....		112,305.74	112,305.74	4,492.24
Donation, received in May 1928.	Chair of the literature of Spain and Portugal.		49,746.52	49,746.52	1,989.86
Bequest, received in September 1956.	Equipment and maintenance of the Hispanic Room and for a Chair of Poetry of the English Language.	90,000.00	8,384.77	98,384.77	2,360.40
Koussevitzky Music Foundation in the Library of Congress, the Serge (established by the Koussevitzky Music Foundation, Inc.), received between December 1949 and September 1955.	For the furtherance of the art of music composition.		176,103.58	176,103.58	7,044.14
Nicholas Longworth Foundation in the Library of Congress (established by friends of the late Nicholas Longworth), received between March 1933 and February 1951.	Furtherance of music.....		9,691.59	9,691.59	387.66
Bequest of Dayton C. Miller, received in November 1943.	Benefit of the Dayton C. Miller collection of flutes.		20,548.18	20,548.18	821.92
National Library for the Blind (established by The National Library for the Blind, Inc.) received between October 1952 and December 1952.	To provide reading matter for the blind additional to matter provided by Federal appropriations and to employ blind persons in providing library services for the blind.		36,015.00	36,015.00	1,440.60
Bequest of Joseph Pennell, received in September 1937.	Purchase of material in the fine arts for the Pennell collection.		303,247.97	303,247.97	12,129.92
Henry Kirke Porter Memorial Fund (established by Annie-May Hege- man), received in December 1938.	Maintenance of a consultantship or applied to any other proper purpose of the Library.		290,500.00	290,500.00	11,620.00
Roberts Fund (established under bequest of Margaret A. Roberts), received in April 1951.	For the benefit of, or in connection with, the Library of Congress, its collection or its service.		62,703.75	62,703.75	2,508.16
Sonneck Memorial Fund (established by the Beethoven Association), received in October 1929.	Aid and advancement of musical research.		12,088.13	12,088.13	483.52
Gertrude Clarke Whittall: Donation, received in December 1950.	For the development of the appreciation of poetry in this country.		101,149.73	101,149.73	4,045.98
Donation, received in May 1952.	For the presentation of general literature, embracing poetry, drama, fiction, history, essays, fantasy, etc.		50,000.00	50,000.00	2,000.00
Donation, received between January 1955 and January 1956.	Development of appreciation and understanding of good literature.		150,000.00	150,000.00	6,000.00

See footnotes at end of table.

E. INVESTMENTS HELD BY THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS TRUST FUND BOARD¹ AND CASH DEPOSITED AS A PERMANENT LOAN TO THE UNITED STATES TREASURY AS OF JUNE 30, 1957—Continued

Name of fund	Purpose	Face value ² of investments	Cash in permanent loan fund	Total face value of investments, and cash in permanent loan	Total annual income
Gertrude Clarke Whittall Foundation (established by Gertrude Clarke Whittall), received between March 1936 and August 1956.	Maintenance of the collection of Stradivari instruments and Tourte bows, presented by Mrs. Whittall, and for concerts in which those instruments are used.	.....	\$881,781.38	\$881,781.38	\$35,271.26
James B. Wilbur: Donation, received in August 1925...	Reproductions of manuscript source material on American History in European archives.	.....	192,671.36	192,671.36	7,706.86
Bequest, received in February 1933...	Chair of Geography.....	.....	81,856.92	81,856.92	3,274.28
Bequest, received in February 1933...	Treatment of source material for American history.	.....	31,285.29	31,285.29	1,251.42
Total.....	.....	\$135,800.00	3,640,619.00	3,776,419.00	148,794.76

¹ Established by Public Law 541, 68th Congress, March 3, 1925, as amended.

² U. S. Government Bonds.

³ Under a provision made by Mr. Huntington in November 1936, the Library of Congress Trust Fund Board receives approximately \$13,000 a year from investments held in trust by the Bank of New York for the equipment and maintenance of the Hispanic Room and for a chair of Poetry of the English Language.

Note: This statement does not reflect the bequest of Gertrude M. Hubbard in the amount of \$20,000 accepted by an act of Congress (Public Law No. 276, 62d Congress, approved August 20, 1912) and deposited with the U. S. Treasury, from which the Library of Congress receives an annual income of \$800 for the purchase of engravings and etchings to be added to the Gardiner Greene Hubbard collection.

Appendix XIV. Legislation Specifically Relating to the Library of Congress, Fiscal Year 1957

Public Law 705 (84th Congress), approved July 14, 1956, provides for payment to the Post Office Department, out of appropriations made to the Library of Congress, of sums equivalent to postage for matter sent in the mails without prepayment of postage under authority of the Copyright Law.

Public Law 854 (84th Congress), approved July 31, 1956, increases the annual rate of compensation of the Librarian of Congress from \$15,000 to \$20,000 (§106), and that of the Chief Assistant Librarian from \$14,500 to \$17,500 (§107). Title IV, which reenacted the Civil Service Retirement Act, authorizes the Librarian of Congress to exclude from its operations any employee whose tenure of employment is temporary or of uncertain duration (§2 (f)). Section 503 requires the Librarian to submit, annually, a report to Congress concerning positions allocated in grades 16, 17, and 18 of the Classification Act.

Public Law 941 (84th Congress), approved August 3, 1956, establishing in the Public Health Service a Board of Regents of the National Library of Medicine, names the Librarian of Congress as an ex officio member of the Board.

Public Law 85-53 (85th Congress), approved June 13, 1957, fixes the responsibilities of each officer and employee of the Library of Congress, including the Copyright Office, who has been authorized to certify vouchers for payment of moneys.

Appendix XV. Decisions of the Comptroller General on Questions Relating to the Library of Congress, Fiscal Year 1957

Date	Decision No.	Summary
April 8, 1957	B-131091	Decided that the Librarian of Congress is authorized to delegate to subordinates the authority contained in section 12 of the Administrative Expenses Act of 1946, 60 Stat. 809, 5 U. S. C. 22a. The conclusions reached in 27 Comp. Gen. 738 are cited, wherein it is stated that any Government agency not specifically excluded from the definition of "department" may be considered included in the definition.

INDEX

A

- Aaronsohn Memorial Foundation, Inc., 75, 116, 117, 122, 123
- Abbreviations, Slavica (lists), 34, 94, 96, 97
- Accessions lists: copyright materials, 93, 94; geographic areas, 4, 34, 94, 95; scientific and technical materials, 97; serials, 4, 12, 95, 97; Slavica, 12, 94, 95; Southern Asia publications, 4, 34, 95; State publications, 12, 95
- Accounting procedures, 52
- Accounts Office: administrative officers, vii; employment statistics, 108; operations, 50
- Acquisition of materials: committees, viii, 8, 27; international conference, 26; microfilm projects, 10-12, 26, 27; new developments and procedures, 42; part played by custodial divisions, 25, 27, 41, 42, 78; policies, 3, 8, 25, 27, 42; publications on, 4, 10, 12, 25, 42, 95; services of consultants and other scholars and specialists, 11, 39; sources, 7, 42, 75; staff activities, 8, 25-27, 42; statistics, 3, 7, 8, 25, 42, 75; use of bibliographies and indexes, 25, 42; *see also* Accessions lists; Cooperative acquisitions projects; Exchange programs; Gift and trust funds; Gifts; names of specific countries or regions; Purchase of materials; Selection; and Transfer of materials
- Acquisitions Committee, 8, 27
- Adkinson, Burton W., *Director, Reference Department*, v
- Administration and management: improved techniques and equipment, 8, 9, 25, 30, 31, 40, 42, 51, 53-55, 61; operational economies and changes, 8, 9, 17, 19, 21, 25, 48, 52, 54, 55, 61; organizational changes or administrative developments, 2, 16, 17, 21, 41, 48, 58, 61; records management and other administrative services, 52; space problems and disposition, 2, 18, 24-26, 29-31, 41, 44, 53, 55, 61; surveys and reviews of operations, functions, and practices, 3, 9, 25, 26, 38, 39, 48, 49, 52, 58, 61, 73; *see also* Building maintenance; Finance; Personnel; and Preservation and care of the collections
- Administrative Department: administrative officers and divisions, vii; Employee Relations Section, 49; employment (new positions), 48, 49, (statistics), 108; organization and functions, 48; publication in press, 96; report (fiscal 1957), 48-56; statistics, 48, 49, 52, 54-56, 108; *see also* Administration and management; and names of specific divisions
- Advisers, Inc., copyright case, 64
- Aeronautical Chart and Information Center, reprints of LC bibliography, 35
- Aeronautics: acquisitions (funds), 114-17, 120, 121, 126; bibliographies, 5, 35, 93; chair (funds) 51, 73, 114-17, 120, 121, 126; charts, 5, 35, 93; consultant vii; periodicals (bibl.), 97; photographs, 29; surplus materials, 26; study on (index), 99
- Aeronautics Section, Science Division head, vi
- Africa and African materials: acquisitions program, study on, 73; bibliographies, 5, 34, 93, 95, 96; exchange agreements, 9; research report on, 98; *see also* names of specific countries
- Africa South of the Sahara: A Selected, Annotated List of Writings, 1951-1956*, 5, 34, 93
- Agassiz, Jean L. R., anniversary exhibit, 38
- Agriculture and farming: catalog cards (sale), 89; studies and reports on, 97, 98
- Aguilera, Francisco, v
- Air Force, Department of the: services to, 16; *see also* Aeronautical Chart and Information Center
- Air Information Division: administrative officers, v; personnel classification actions, 49
- Air Pollution Bibliography*, 4, 5, 34, 35
- Air Research Division: chief, v; statistics, 75
- ALA; *see* American Library Association
- Alabama; *see* University of Alabama String Quartet
- Albeneri Trio, 36, 106
- Albright, Roger, vii
- Aldrich, Nelson Wilmarth, papers (additions), 10
- Alexander, John W., 56
- Alexander Hamilton Bicentennial Commission, 38
- Alfred Whital Stern Collection of Lincolniana: additions, 10; catalog (in press), 28, 96; fund, 118, 119, 124, 125
- Allan, Douglas, 106
- Allen, Henry T., papers, 10
- Amann, Peter, 11
- American Antiquarian Society, 19
- American Association of Law Libraries, 12
- American-British Law Division: chief, vi; functions, operations, and services, 2, 41-47; statistics, 42, 47
- American Council of Learned Societies: gift funds, 7, 39, 116, 117, 122, 123; joint committee on Slavic studies, 7, 13; sponsorship of microfilm project, 45

- American Council on Education, gift fund, 116, 117, 122, 123
- American Documentation Institute, 56
- American government: acquisition of materials on (funds), 118, 119; studies and reports on, 97-100; *see also* entries under Congress
- American Historical Association, 5, 11
- American history and civilization: address to Congressional group on, 97; archives in foreign depositories, reproduction, 11, 12, (guide), 96; bibliographies, 39, (funds for), 74, (in preparation or in press), 35, 96; chair, 51, 73; classification schedule, 96; consultants and specialists, vii, 23; exhibit pertaining to, 37; gift funds pertaining to, 114, 115, 118, 119, 120-123, 127
- American Imprints Inventory, 19
- American Law Division, Legislative Reference Service: chief, vi; employment statistics, 109; functions, 21; publication, 21, 94
- American libraries: contributions to the new author union catalog, 14; joint committees, 13; publications on exchange, 9; Slavic acquisitions project, 7; staff visit to, 12; *see also* Inter-library cooperation; and National Union Catalog
- American Library Association: approval of transliteration tables, 15; cataloging rules (3d ed.), in preparation, 14, 51; committees, 12, 14, 15, 19, 20; Decimal Classification advice and assistance, 15; gift funds, 51, 116, 117, 122, 123; Library Administration Division, 16; Margaret Mann Citation, 14; Resources and Technical Services Division, 12, 14-16
- American literature: bibliographies, 96; consultants, vii; readings and lectures, 93, 96; Spanish and Portuguese translations (bibls.), 5, 34, 35, 95; *see also* Drama and the theater; Fiction; and Poetry
- American Memorial Library, *Berlin*, gift funds connected with, 116, 117, 122, 123
- American National Red Cross, blood-donor program, 49
- American Philosophical Society, 5
- Ancient String Instrument Ensemble, 106
- Anderson, Maxwell, vii; papers, 10
- Angell, Richard S., vi, vii, 14, 15
- Anglo-American Law Reading Room, 41, 45
- Angola, exchange agreement, 9
- Annex Building: new equipment and repairs, 51, 54; space problems, 30, 31, 53, 55
- Annex Catalog: card total, 18; filing statistics, 84
- Anni Mirabiles, 1921-1925: Reason in the Madness of Letters*, lectures, 93
- Anniversaries: concerts, 36, 106; exhibits, 37, 38
- Annual Report of the Librarian of Congress, 93*; Dr. Putnam's observation on LC's bibliographies, 33; supplement, 95; transmittal to Congress, letter, ix
- Annual Report of the Register of Copyrights (1956)*, 93
- Appropriations, 50, 110-25; Architect of the Capitol, 51, 54; books for the blind, 5, 40; books for the Supreme Court, 44; Card Division, 5; employment, 109; Law Library, 42; new positions, 48, 50; postage paid from, 128; Presidents' papers, arranging, indexing, and microfilming, 5; purchase of materials, 75; résumé of projects covered, 1
- Arabia: report concerning, 99; *see also* Near and Middle East; and Saudi Arabia
- Arabic materials: acquisitions statistics, 77; cataloging and other processing, 28; transliteration table (manual), 15; *see also* Semitic materials
- Archaeology (Islamic), consultant, vii
- Architect of the Capitol: appropriation for Library's buildings and grounds, 51, 54; claims transferred to, 51
- Archive of Folk Song, Music Division, acting chief, v
- Archives: administration manual (Spanish transl.), 39; Hispanica, 45, * (index), 96; Pinkerton's records, 10; reproduction of materials in foreign depositories, 10-12, 45, 56, (catalogs and checklists), 27, 96, (funds), 74, 114, 115, 120, 121, 127
- Archives Nationales, *Paris*, exhibit materials lent to, 38
- Argentina: studies and reports pertaining to, 47; *see also* Latin America
- Arkansas, report relating to, 99
- Armed Forces Medical Library Catalog, 93*; *see also* National Library of Medicine, catalog
- Armed services: studies and reports on, 22, 97-100; *see also* names of specific U. S. branches
- Armed Services Technical Information Agency, gift fund, 75
- Armenian materials: acquisitions statistics, 77; cataloging and other processing, 28; transliteration table, 15
- Army (U. S.) and Department of the Army: official song, proposed legislation concerning, 63; services to, 16; *see also* Armed services; and Army Map Service
- Army Map Service, cosponsorship of lamination research project, 53
- Arner, Fred, 98-100
- Art and artists: chair of fine arts (fund) 51, 114-17, 122, 123, 126; copyright protection, 66, 94, (designs), 58, 63; costume jewelry as "work of art," 64; Library's works of art, reproductions, 56; *see also* Prints and photographs
- Asia; *see* names of specific countries or regions
- Assistant Librarian for the American Collections, v
- Association of American Law Schools, 5
- Association of American Universities, 5
- Association of Research Libraries: gift fund, 116, 117, 122, 123; microfilm project, 12

- ASTIA; *see* Armed Services Technical Information Agency
- Atlases; *see* Maps and atlases
- Atomic energy; *see* Atomic Energy Commission; and Nuclear physics
- Atomic Energy Commission: reports (depository set), 33, (photocopies), 56; sponsorship of bibliographic project, 93
- Austria: microfilm project, 11; ratification of the UCC, 67; *see also* Europe
- Autograph scores; *see* Music, manuscript scores
- Aviation; *see* Aeronautics
- Aviation Cartography: A Historico-Bibliographic Study of Aeronautical Charts*, 5, 35, 93
- Aviation Medicine: An Annotated Bibliography; 1952 Literature*, 93
- Awards: Margaret Mann Citation (ALA), 14; Rockefeller Foundation's public service awards, 14, 15
- B
- Babin, Victor, 36, 106
- Babine, Alexis V., trust fund, 75, 114, 115, 120, 121, 126
- Bach, Johann Sebastian, lecture on (publ. ed.), 96
- Ballet and the Contemporary Scene*, lecture, 36, 107
- Barber, Samuel, 10
- Barnes, Donald G., 11
- Basler, Roy P., v
- Beal, Edwin G., v
- Beardsley copyright case, 64
- Beaumarchais, Pierre Augustin C. de, *Le Mariage de Figaro* (ms. copy), 10
- Beecham, Sir Thomas, *The Changing Musical World*, lecture, 36, 107
- Beethoven, Ludwig van, song (transcription), 10
- Beethoven Association, 114, 118, 120, 126
- Benjamin, William Evarts, gift fund, 114, 115, 120, 121, 126
- Bennett, Rosita R., 98
- Bequests to the Library: forms of, iv; *see also* Gift and trust funds; and Gifts
- Beresford, Spencer M., 23
- Berger, Mr. and Mrs. Raoul, 10
- Berne Bureau, 66
- Bernstein, Leonard, 10
- Berry, Paul L., vi
- el Bib, Badr el Din, 37
- Bible: Flemish translation, 10; manuscripts on film, 56, (checklist), 96
- Bibliographical Society of America, 13
- Bibliographies, catalogs, and indexes: abbreviations (Slavica), 34, 94, 96, 97; American history and civilization, 35, 39, 96; American imprints (early), 19; Biblical materials, 96; books for the blind, 40, 93; books for overseas programs, 19; classification schedule for bibliography, 96; Congressional hearings, 35, 94, 96; consultants' and specialists', 39; copyright (cases through 1956), 65, (laws of the world), 67; Copyright Office, 67, 93, 94, 96; Documents Expediting Project, publications distributed by, 13; documents of international meetings (1953), 96; exhibit catalogs, 37, 38, 94, 95; general collections of the Library, 14, 95; geographic areas, 4, 5, 34, 35, 39, 47, 93-96; gift funds for bibliographic services, 114, 115, 120, 121, 126; Hispanica, 4, 5, 34, 35, 39, 94-96; *Information Bulletin Index*, 95; languages and dialects classification schedule, index, 17; law and legal materials, 21, 22, 45, 47, 94, 96, 97; Legislative Reference Service, 21, 97; LC publications in print, 35, 95; manuscripts, 96; maps and atlases, 94, 96; medicine, 88, 91, 93; microfilms and microfilming, 45, 96; motion pictures and filmstrips, 16, 94, 95; music, 95; newspapers, 19, 96; on the Library of Congress, 35, 95; Orientalia, 34, 39, 93, 95; prints and photographs, 94, 95; rare books, 39, 96; recordings, 96; research materials, 5, 18, 34, 94, 95; scientific and technical materials, 4, 5, 16, 34, 35, 93, 95, 99; serials, 4, 12, 93, 95; Slavica, 12, 34, 47, 93-97, (survey), 26; specialist in bibliographic policy, vi, 14; State materials, 12, 95; statistics, 47, 103; Stern Collection of Lincolniana (in press), 28, 96; subject headings, 18, 94, 96; United States books (selected), 96, (translations), 95; use in acquisitions program, 25, 42; *see also* Book catalogs; Catalogs (card); Contractual bibliographic projects; Cooperative bibliographic projects; names of specific countries or regions; National bibliographies; and Union catalogs or lists
- Bibliography of Periodical Literature on the Near and Middle East*, 93
- Bibliography of Translations from Russian Scientific and Technical Literature*, 56, 93
- Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris, microfilm projects, 11, 45
- Binding and repair of materials: commercial contracts, 19, 53; finance, 50, 116, 117, 122, 123; lamination, 20, (completed project), 53, (equipment), 30, (gift funds for studies on), 118, 119, 124, 125, (statistics), 87; law and legal items, 43, 86; maps and prints, 20; reference items prepared for, 86; restoration of books by print transfer, 20; statistics, 87; *see also* Government Printing Office, Library Branch
- Binding Committee, 20
- Binding Division: administrative officers, vi; chief, vi, 19; report on the year's activities, 19, 20; statistics, 19, 20, 87, 108
- Biographies and biographical data: Arnold Schoenberg, lecture on, 36, 96, 107; Chief

- Assistant Librarian, 6; George Bernard Shaw, lecture on, 36, 107
- Bishop, Elizabeth, vii
- Blackmur, Richard P., vii, 93
- Blake (Sir John) Memorial Fund, 75, 116, 117, 122, 123
- Blickensderfer, Joseph P., viii
- Blind, services to, 39, 40; difficulties retarding service, 40; finance, 51, 73, 114, 115, 120, 121, 126; legislation relating to, 5, 40, (establishment), 2; regional library services, 40; *see also* Books for the Blind; Division for the Blind; and National Library for the Blind, Inc.
- Bogsch, Arpad, 66
- Bondy, Curt, vii, 95
- Boniface, Irvin E., vii
- Book catalogs: author union catalog, 4, 14, 95, (cumulations), 4, 18; copyright registrations, 93, 94; LC holdings (subject), 95; maps and atlases, 94; medical literature, 93, (sale), 88, 91; motion pictures and filmstrips, 94, 95; music and phono-records, 94, 95; sale, 5, 88, 90, 91; serials, 4, 12, 95; Stern Collection of Lincolniana (in press), 28, 96; subject headings, 94
- Books for the Blind; appropriations, 5, 40, 110-15, 120, 121, 126; bibliographies and indexes, 40, 93; catalog cards, 40, 92; cataloging and other processing, 17, 28, 40, 81, 82; circulation and distribution, 39, 40, (records), 52, (statistics), 3, 105; deposits, 75; new developments (finance), 50; pamphlets on, 93; *see also* Blind, services to; and Division for the Blind
- Books for the Blind*, 93
- Books Recommended for the Overseas Program (USIA)*, 19
- Boston Woodwind Quintet, 36, 106
- Bourne (Edward Gaylord) Memorial Fund, 116, 117, 122, 123
- Bowker, Richard Rogers, trust fund, 114, 115, 120, 121, 126
- Braille publications: appropriation, 5; catalog cards, 92; cataloging, 17, 40, 81, 82; circulation, 39, 40; printing developments (finance), 50; transcribing and proofreading (statistics), 105
- Braisted, William R., 11
- Bray, Robert S., v, vi
- Brayer, Herbert O., 11
- Brazil: copyright agreement, 67; *see also* Latin America; and Luso-Brazilian culture
- Breitenbach, Edgar, v; LC representative in Berlin, 116, 122
- Brewer, Virginia W., 98
- British colonies or protectorates, studies and reports relating to, 47
- British Commonwealth of Nations; *see* British colonies and protectorates; Great Britain; and names of specific commonwealth nations
- British Microfilm Project, 44, 45
- Broadcast Music, Inc., 10
- Broadcasts and broadcasters: concerts, 36; Consultant in Poetry, 39; copyright protection, 65, 66; documentary photographs lent for TV series, 32; readings and lectures, 36, 37
- Broadsides, posters, etc.: acquisition statistics, 3, 76; Lincolniana, 10
- Brooks, Cleanth, vii
- Brouet, Auguste, etchings, 10
- Brown, Charles Harvey, 9
- Buck, *Mother* Gertrude, 11
- Buck, Solon J., vii
- Budapest String Quartet, 36, 107
- Budget and Management Office: administrative officers, vii; employment statistics, 108; operations, 50
- Buildings and Grounds Division: administrative officers, vii; employment statistics, 108; operations and functions, 54
- Bulgaria and Bulgarian materials: abbreviations (list), 97; legal study on (in press), 47; Library's holdings (survey), 38, 73; *see also* Slavic countries (other than the USSR)
- Burch, Norman D., 97, 98
- Bureaus of the Federal Government; *see* under names of specific bureaus
- Burgess, W. Randolph, 73
- Burleson, *Representative*, Omar, iv, 73
- Burma: law and legal materials, custody and service, 41; vernacular publications, acquisition statistics, 77; *see also* South and Southeast Asia
- Byrd, *Senator* Harry Flood, 38
- Byron, *Lord*, first editions, 10

C

- "The Caisson Song," 63
- California; *see* University of California Library, Berkeley; and San Francisco Art Museum
- Callaway, Paul, 106
- Camera Eye Pictures, Inc., gift fund, 75, 116, 117, 122, 123
- Canada: libraries' contributions to the new author union catalog, 14; library associations, joint committee, 13
- Canadian Players, Ltd., concert reading, 37, 107
- Canon and Roman law: history (consultant), vii; manuscripts from the Vatican Library (film), 45
- Capitol Building: Law Library branch, 41, 44-46, (assistant in charge), vi; (statistics), 102, 103; Loan Division branch (custodian), v; *see also* Architect of the Capitol
- Capri Jewelry, Inc., copyright case, 64
- Captain John Smith's Map of Virginia*, facsimile, 6, 35, 93
- Captain of the Guard, vii
- Card catalogs; *see* Catalogs (card)

- Card Division: administrative officers, vi; appropriations, 5, (special), 110-13; employment (new positions), 50, (statistics), 109; new technical publications, finance, 50; report on the year's activities, 20; sale of catalog cards, book catalogs, and other publications, 5, 20, 88-91; special projects, 20; statistics, 5, 20, 88-92, 109; *see also* Catalog cards
- Card numbers, 20
- Carneal, Robert B., v
- Carnegie Corporation of New York, grants, 20, 114-17, 122, 123, 126
- Carrera Stampa, Manuel, 39, 118, 122
- Cartography: history in the Americas, exhibit materials, 32, 33; *see also* Maps and atlases
- Cartoons and caricatures: animated versions, copyright, 61; *Lincolniana*, 10
- Cary, George D., vii
- Case Institute of Technology, 15
- Catalog cards: authority cards, 81; books for the blind, 40, 92; cooperative copy for, 16, 17; distribution, 5, 20, 92, (appropriation), 110-13; filing statistics, 18, 29, 44, 84-86; for new publications, accelerated service, 20; law and legal materials, 43, 44, medicine, 90; motion pictures and filmstrips, 20, 90; *Orientalia*, 44, 90, 92; photoreproduction, 19, 29, 55; printing and reprinting, 92; sale, 5, 20, 50, 88-91, (billing), 52; statistics, 18, 20, 86, 88, 92; subscribers, 20; *see also* Card Division; Card numbers; and Catalogs (card)
- Catalog Maintenance Division: chief, vi; report on the year's activities, 18; statistics, 18, 84, 108
- Catalog of Copyright Entries*, 93, 94
- Catalog of Rare Chinese Books in the Library of Congress*, 39
- Catalog of Talking Books for the Blind*, 40; supplement, 93
- Catalog of the Fifteenth National Exhibition of Prints*, 94
- Cataloging, 13-18; advance copies of new publications, 20; ALA rules (3d ed.), in preparation, 14, 51; books for the blind, 17, 40, 81, 82; central agency for the U. S., 5; committees, 15, 16; copyright, 2, 58, 61; general methods, study on, 73; gift and trust funds, 110-13, 116-19, 122-25; groups or lots, 27, 28; *Hispanica*, 43; law and legal materials, 42; maps and atlases, 28; microfilms, 28; motion pictures and filmstrips, 17, 28, 81, 82; music and phonorecords, 2, 16, 17; *Orientalia*, 15, 16, 28, 42, 73; preliminary, 17, 28, 80, 86; prints and photographs, 16, 29; publications on, 14, 94, 96; rules, 15, 16, (in press), 96, (revision), 14, (special materials), 28; specialists, vi, 14; statistics, 20, 42, 80-83, 86
- Cataloging Division, Copyright Office: chief, vii; finance, 110-13, 118, 119, 124, 125; statistics, 80, 109; transfer of certain functions and personnel to Descriptive Cataloging Division, 2, 17, 61
- Cataloging Service*, 94
- Catalogs (Card): copyright records, 58, 61; discontinuance of special classed files, 29; entries for library materials capable of integration in a single catalog, study concerning, 15; filing (rules), 94, (statistics), 18; foreign library catalogs, reproduction, 27; maintenance, 18, 28, 29, 82, 84-86; new juvenile literature catalog, 18; space problems, 18; special materials, 18, 19, 29, 43, 44, 84, 85; *see also* National Union Catalog; and names of other catalogs
- Catalogs (printed or processed); *see* Bibliographics, catalogs, and indexes; Book catalogs; and Union catalogs or lists
- Catalogue of the Library of Thomas Jefferson*, gift fund, 118, 119
- Catholic Church, legal enactments, LC collection, 43
- Catholic University of America. *School of Library Science*, graduate theses based on American Imprints Inventory, 19
- Central America; *see* Guatemala
- Ceylon: exchange agreement, 9; law and legal materials, custody and service, 41; vernacular publications, acquisitions statistics, 77; *see also* South and Southeast Asia
- Chairs, 39; financial support, 50, 51, 73
- Chamberlain, Waldo, vii
- Chan, Choung, vi
- The Changing Musical World*, lecture, 36, 107
- Checklist of Hearings Before Congressional Committees Through the Sixty-Seventh Congress: Parts IV and V*, 35, 94; Parts VI, VII, and VIII (in preparation and in press), 96
- Checklists; *see* Bibliographics, catalogs, and indexes
- Chief Assistant Librarian: new legislation pertaining to, 128; *see also* Clapp, Verner W.; Rogers, Rutherford D.; and Office of the Chief Assistant Librarian
- Children's literature: acquisitions program, 39; consultant, vii, 39; new card catalog, 18
- Childs, James B., 26
- Chile: newspaper (film), 56; *see also* Latin America
- China: Japanese publications relating to (bibl.), 39; *see also* Chinese materials; Communist China; Far East; and Taiwan
- Chinese materials: acquisitions (purchase arrangements), 26, (statistics), 77; catalog cards, 92, (sale), 90; cataloging and other processing, 16, 28, 42; gift funds, 116-19, 122, 123; law and legal items, 41, 42; rare books (bibl.), 39, 96; transliteration manual, 15; union catalog, 85
- Chinese Section, *Orientalia* Division, head, v

- Christmas cards (LC), 118, 119
Church and State behind the Iron Curtain, 47
 Cicero, *De Re Publica*, Jefferson's inscription, 10
 Cincinnati Art Museum, 38
 Circulation: books for the blind, 3, 39, 40, 105;
 law and legal materials, 45; statistics, 3, 31, 32,
 39, 40, 45, 103, 105; *see also* Loan services
 Civil rights, bibliography and reports on, 97
 Civil Service Commission, activities connected
 with the Library, 48, 49
 Civil Service Retirement Act, exclusion of
 Library's temporary employees, 128
 Civil War: personal papers relating to, 11; photo-
 graphs (loan), 32
 Clagett, Helen L., vi
 Clapp, Verner W., *Chief Assistant Librarian* (for-
 mer), v; mission to Japan, 9; successor, 6; *see also*
 Verner W. Clapp Publication Fund
 Clapp, William F., 95
 Claremont String Quartet, 36, 106, 107
 Classification: actions concerning Library posi-
 tions, 49, 54; law and legal materials, 43; LC
 scheme, additions and changes, 95; legislation
 relating to the Library, codification, 1, 2; num-
 bers established and changed, 17, 82; library
 positions in Government service, 48; schedules
 (DC), 15, (LC), 17, 94, 96; specialist, vi, 14;
 statistics, 82; U. S. Senators, source material on,
 98; *see also* Dewey Decimal Classification
 Cleworth (C. H.) & Associates, Inc., copyright
 case, 64
 Cline, Howard F., v, 8
 Coffin, Lewis C., vi, 10
 Colby, Bainbridge, papers (additions), 10
 Cole, Richard J., Inc., copyright case, 63
 Coleport Fabrics, Inc., copyright case, 63
 Collections of the Library: business administra-
 tion reference collection, review, 73; consult-
 ants and specialists, 28, 38, 39; copyright
 transfers, 7, 8; custody and service of special
 collections, 27-33, 41, 44, 45, 56; general cata-
 logs, author and subject, 4, 14, 95; Hispanica,
 39; law and legal materials, 41, 43-45; Lin-
 colniana (catalog), 96; organization, 27-29,
 43, 73, (chart), x; Orientalia (bibl.), 39,
 (law), 41; Slavica, 73, (manual), 97, (survey), 38;
 special (named) collections, 10, 28, 31; statistics,
 3, 24, 25, 30, 31, 44, 76, 77, (by class), 83;
 Stradivari String Instruments, v, 36, 73; surveys
 and evaluations, 25, 26, 38, 39, 73; valuation,
 53; *see also* Assistant Librarian for the American
 Collections; Exhibits; names of specific types of
 material; and Preservation and care of the col-
 lections
 Collier, Ellen C., 97
 Collingwood, Harris, 98, 99
 Colombia: legal report on, 47; *see also* Latin
 America
 Colorado; *see* State Historical Society of Colorado
 Columbia University Library, 7, 15
 Commerce, Department of: Office of Technical
 Services, 93, 95; Patent Office, 63
 Commercial prints and labels, copyright, 58, 94
 Commission on Organization of the Executive
 Branch of the Government, *Second*, report on, 99
 Committee on Documentary Reproduction
 (AHA), 10, 11; financial support, 116, 117,
 122, 123
 Committee on Film Cataloging, 16
 Committee on Rules for Cataloging Prints and
 Photographs, 16
 Committee to Select Prints for Purchase under
 the Pennell Fund, viii; *see also* Pennell Fund
 Committees, 15, 16; ALA affiliation, 12, 14, 15,
 19, 20, 116, 122; interdepartmental, 10, 16,
 94; international, 13; interorganizational, 7, 12,
 13, 15, 16, 116, 122; Library, viii, 8, 15, 16,
 20, 27; national, 10; *see also* Congressional Com-
 mittees; and under, the Oliver Wendell Holmes
 Devise
 Communication and transmission of information:
 new equipment, 8, 42; *see also* Broadcasts and
 broadcasters; Correspondence services; and
 Telephone services
 Communism: studies and reports on, 97, (legal),
 47; trials of Communists (film), 45
 Communist China, legal report on, 47
 Comptroller General, decisions relating to the
 Library, 8, 9, 128
 Concerts, 35, 36, 106, 107; funds for, 114-17, 120,
 121, 127
 Confederate States of America, personal papers
 concerning, 11
 Congress (U. S.): history, 97; other studies and
 reports pertaining to, 22, 98, 99
 Congress, services to: charts, graphs, etc., 22; Law
 Library, 41, 45-57; Legislative Reference Ser-
 vice, 3, 4, 21-23; loans, 45; Office of the Secre-
 tary, 52; Processing Department, 102; reading
 room and study facilities, 21, 41, 45-46; Refer-
 ence Department, 32, 33, 102; specialists' studies
 and reports, 32, 46, 47, 97-100; statistics, 3, 4,
 33, 46; telephone inquiries, 33, 46, 102; trans-
 lations, 22, 32
 Congress. House: doorkeepers, report on, 97;
 Committees: Agriculture, 22; Appropriations, 1,
 2; Banking and Currency, 22; Education and
 Labor, 22, 98; Foreign Affairs, 22; House Ad-
 ministration, 22; Interior and Insular Affairs,
 22; Judiciary (subcommittee), 63; Small Busi-
 ness (select committee), 22, 98; Un-American
 Activities, 22
 Congress. Joint Committees: Atomic Energy, 22,
 98; Library, iv, 2
 Congress. Members; *see* Members of Congress

- Congress. Senate: limitation of debate, study on, 97; standing rules, report on, 97; various studies and reports relating to, 98, 99; *Committees*: Armed Services, 22, 98; Banking and Currency, 22; Civil Service, 22; Finance, 22; Foreign Relations, 22, 98; Government Operations, 22, 98; Judiciary, 22; Labor and Public Welfare (subcommittee), 22; Post Office, 22; Rules and Administration, 1, 22 (subcommittee), 52
- Congress and the Monopoly Problem: Fifty-Six Years of Antitrust Development, 1900-1956*, 22, 98
- Congressional Committees: contractual agreements relating to the LRS staff for specific projects, 22; hearings (checklist), 35, 94, 96, (reports prepared for), 99; other services to, 3, 4, 22, 32, 46, 52; policies for LRS fixed by, 22; reading room and study facilities, 41, 45, 47; studies and reports concerning, 97, 99; *see also* Congressional publications prepared by the Library; and Joint Committees, as well as specific House and Senate Committees, under Congress above
- Congressional publications prepared by the Library, 22; list, 97-100
- Congressional Reading Room, 21
- Congressional Record* (daily issue), statements prepared by LRS, 97, 98
- Conover, Helen F., 93, 94
- Consultants of the Library, vii; bibliographies prepared by, 39; financial support, 50, 51, 73, 114-21, 126; reader and reference services, 38, 39; readings and lectures, 37, 107; studies and reports by, 94, 95; surveys of Library collections, 38, 39; *see also* Scholars and specialists
- Conti, Reno J., 97
- Continental Casualty Co., copyright case, 64
- Continuing Sources for Research on Africa*, 34
- Contractual agreements: Architect of the Capitol, 54; commercial binderies, 19; Congressional Committees, 22; copyright-related court case, 64; Government agencies, 33, 34; ICMTA, 16; Office of Naval Research, 4, 34; Public Health Service, 5, 34; USIA, 5, 19, 34
- Contractual bibliographic projects: Processing Department, 12, 13, 16; Reference Department, 33, 34
- Coolidge, Elizabeth Sprague; *see* Coolidge Auditorium; and Elizabeth Sprague Coolidge Foundation
- Coolidge Auditorium: concerts, readings, and lectures, 35, 36, 73, 106, 107; tort claim relating to, 51
- Cooper, Senator John Sherman, iv
- Cooperative acquisitions projects: Documents Expediting Project, 12, 13; finance, 7, 116, 117, 122, 123; foreign microfilm projects, 10-12
- Cooperative activities: distribution of legal studies and reports, 47; exhibits, 38; interdivisional and interdepartmental cooperation, 19, 37, 41, 42, 46, 52; lamination research project, 53; microfilm projects, 10-12, 45; Orientalia transliteration schemes and processing, 15, 16; rush cataloging for new publications, 20; with foreign institutions, 66, 67; with Government agencies, 7, 8, 38, 45, 48, 53; with international organizations, 47, 66, 67; with learned societies and institutions, 7, 11, 12, 15, 45; with publishers, 20, 32; *see also* Blind, services to; Contractual agreements; Cooperative acquisitions projects; Cooperative bibliographic projects; Cooperative cataloging; Exchange programs; Interlibrary cooperation; International cooperation; and Loan services
- Cooperative bibliographic projects: Copyright Office, 67; Orientalia Division, 39; Reference Department, 34, 39; union catalogs or lists, 4, 12, 14
- Cooperative cataloging, 16, 17, 80-83
- Cooperative Project for Microfilming Western Americana in Europe, 11
- Copyright: art and artists, 58, 66, 94, (photographs in lieu of works of art), 61; broadcasts and broadcasters, 66; conferences, 66; court cases and decisions, 58, 63-65, (bibl.), 65; deposits, 7, 8, 58, 75, (chart), 68, (surplus), 26; dramatic works, 58; fees, 2, 50, (chart), 68, (table), 58; international agreements and conventions, 66, 67, (bibl.), 96; law and legal materials, 42; maps and atlases, 58, 94; motion pictures and filmstrips, 58, 61, 94; music and phonorecords, 58, 61, 64-67, 94; neighboring rights, 66, 67; prints and photographs, 58, 64, 94; publications on, 65, 67, 93, 94; registrations, 2, 57, (bibl.), 93, 94, (charts), 58, 59, 67, (disguised items), 61, (exemption from mail detention), 62, renewals, 58; relation to economy of the U. S., 66; scientific and technical materials, 58; serials, 58, 93; studies and reports on, 2, 65, 66; *see also* Copyright laws; and Copyright Office
- Copyright Cataloging Division; *see* Cataloging Division, Copyright Office
- Copyright laws: domestic (amendments and changes), 61-63, (economic and administrative aspects), 66, (need for revision), 61, 64, 65, (proposed amendments and changes), 62, (studies pertaining to the new law), 2, 57, 65, 66; foreign (studies on), 2, 65
- Copyright Laws and Treaties of the World*, supplementary material, 67
- Copyright Office: administrative developments, 58, 61; administrative officers and divisions, vii; appropriation, 110-113; bibliographies, catalogs, and indexes, 58, 67, 93, 94; binding program (funds), 116, 117, 122, 123; brief history, 57; certifying officers, law concerning, 128; cooperative projects, 67; economic special-

- ist, 66; employment, 109, (new positions), 50, 66; finance, 2, 50, 58, (chart), 69; legal developments, 61-63; library, 61; personnel classification actions, 49; publications, 93, 94, (in press), 65, 96; reader and reference services, 58, 67, 68; revision of the copyright law, studies, 2, 57, 65, 66; statistics, 2, 57-60, 67-69, 75, 109-13; transfer of material from, 7, 8; *see also* Cataloging Division, Copyright Office; Copyright; Fisher, Arthur, *Register of Copyrights*; and names of other divisions
- The Copyright Office of the United States of America*, 94
- Cordier's *Bibliotheca Sinica*, supplement (gift fund), 118, 119, 122, 123
- Corey, Herbert, papers (additions), 10
- Cornwallis, Lord Charles, papers (film), 11
- Corpus Juris Civilis*, collection, organization, 43
- Correspondence services: Copyright Office, 61, 67; statistics, 3, 24, 33, 47, 103
- Council on Library Resources, Inc., president, 5
- Cowell, Henry, 10, 36
- Creitz, Lowell, 106
- Creston, Paul, 36
- Cronin, John W., vi, 12, 16
- Crouch, William H., vi
- Cuba: ratification of the UCC, 67; *see also* Latin America
- Culver, James H., vi
- Cumulative Supplement to the Subject Headings Used in the Dictionary Catalogs of the Library of Congress*, 94
- Curtis, Senator Carl T., iv
- Curzon, Clifford, 36, 107
- Custer, Benjamin A., 15
- Cyrillic Bibliographic Project, 12; *see also* Slavic Union Catalog
- Czech and Slovak Abbreviations*, 34, 94
- Czechoslovakia: abbreviations (bibl.), 34, 94; exchange agreement, 9; legal studies on, 47, 96; *see also* Slavic countries (other than the USSR)
- D
- Daily Congressional Record*; *see* *Congressional Record* (daily issue)
- Dallapiccola, Luigi, 36
- Daly, Joseph A., vi
- Daniel Guggenheim Fund for the Promotion of Aeronautics, Inc., statistics, 75, 114-17, 120, 121, 126
- Daniels, Josephus, papers (additions), 10
- Darken, Arthur H., 97-99
- Datatron (robot), 61
- Davenport (Iowa) Public Library, 20
- Davidson, Julius, vii
- Davis, John C., viii
- Deaf, services to, captioned films on loan (proposed legislation), 62
- Dean, James, 61
- Decimal classification; *see* Dewey Decimal Classification
- Decimal Classification Editorial Policy Committee, 15
- Departments and bureaus of the Federal Government; *see* names of specific departments or bureaus, *e. g.*, State, Department of; Budget, Bureau of the; *but* Office of Technical Services
- Descriptive cataloging; *see* Cataloging; Cataloging Division, Copyright Office; and Descriptive Cataloging Division
- Descriptive Cataloging Division: administrative officers, vi; chief, vi, 16; functions transferred to, 2, 17, 61; legal materials processed by, 42; publications in preparation or in press, 96; report on the year's activities, 17; statistics, 80, 81, 108
- Design: cataloging and other processing, 28; copyright protection, 58, (court decisions and proposed legislation), 63; *see also* Typography and design
- Development of Scientific, Engineering, and Other Professional Manpower (with Emphasis on the Federal Government)*, 22, 98
- Dewey Decimal Classification: schedules, 15, statistics, 82
- Dewey Decimal Classification* (16th ed), 15, 17; financial support for editorial work, 51, 116, 117, 122, 123
- Dewey Decimal Classification Editorial Office: editor, vi, 15; report on the year's activities, 15
- Dewton, Johannes L., vii
- Digest of Public General Bills and Selected Resolutions with Indexes*, 21, 22, 94
- Dior (Christian) *et al.*, copyright case, 63
- Disarmament: studies and reports, 98; *see also* National defense and security
- Disbursing Office: administrative officers, vii; employment statistics, 108; operations, 50
- Dissertations: American imprints bibliographies, 19; foreign, acquisitions policy, 27; on film (cataloging), 17
- District of Columbia; *see* Washington, D. C.
- Division for the Blind: administrative officers, v; appropriation, 40; employment, 109, (new positions), 50; finance, 51, 73; publications, 40, 93; records assistance, 52; regional library functions, transfer (proposal), 40; service difficulties, 40; statistics, 39, 40, 75, 76, 102, 103, 105, 109; *see also* Blind, services to; and Books for the Blind
- Dixie Container Corporation, gift fund, 75, 116, 117, 122, 123
- Documentation: international conference materials (bibl.), 96; international organizations (consultant), vii; *see also* Congressional publications prepared by the Library; Documents

- Expediting Project; and Government publications
- Documents Expediting Project, 12, 13; financial support, 51, 116, 117, 122, 123
- Donnelly, Charles H., 98, 100
- Dorosh, John T., v
- Douglas, Stephen A., debates with Abraham Lincoln, scrapbook (facsimile ed.), 97
- Drama and the theater: copyright, 58, (bibl.), 93; manuscript play, 10; readings and lectures, 37, 107
- Dubester, Henry J., v
- Duplicates; *see* Surplus materials
- Dwyer, Francis X., vi
- E
- Earner, John P., 98
- East European Accessions List*, 12, 94; financial support, 51, 116, 117, 122, 123
- East German Government; *see* German Democratic Republic
- Eastern Europe: bibliographies relating to, 12, 94, (survey), 26; collections in LC (manual), 97; law and legal materials (bibl.), 94; legal studies on, 46, 47; periodicals (survey), 26; *see also* Europe; names of specific countries; Slavic and Central European Division; Slavic countries (other than the USSR); and Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
- Eastman String Quartet, 36, 106
- Eaton, Vincent L., v
- Economics: copyright specialist, 66; studies and reports relating to, 39, 94, 97, 99
- Economics Division, Legislative Reference Service; chief, vi; employment statistics, 109; functions, 21; new section, 2, 21
- Economics in Modern Sweden*, 39, 94
- Eddins, Duard M., vii
- Edgerton, H. W., 98
- Edman, Irwin, papers, 10
- Education, studies and reports on, 97-99
- Education and Public Welfare Division, Legislative Reference Service: administrative officers, vi; employment statistics, 109; establishment, 2; functions, 21
- Egypt: exchange negotiations, 9; visitor from, 37; *see also* Near and Middle East
- Eisenhower, Dwight D., *President of the United States*: appointment of members of Permanent Committee for the Holmes Devise, 5; copyright activities, 62, 67; Trust Fund Board members appointed by, 23
- Eliot, Thomas Stearns, *Murder in the Cathedral*, concert reading, 37, 107
- Elizabeth Sprague Coolidge Foundation: commissioned works, 36; concerts, 35, 36, 106; grants for musical research, 73; statistics, 114-17, 120-23, 126
- Ellinger, Werner B., 17
- Elsbree, Hugh L., vi, 23
- Elson Fund; *see* Louis C. Elson Memorial Fund
- Employment: blind personnel, funds, for, 114, 115, 120, 121, 126; legislation concerning, 128; new positions, 17, 23, 48-50, 55; positions budgeted on direct appropriations, 50; positions paid from appropriations, 109; positions paid from gift and trust, 50, 51, 109; recruitment program, 49; reduction-in-force actions, 48; special separation policy, adoption, 49, statistics, 23, 48, 50, 108, 109; temporary appointments (consultants and specialists), 38, 39, (guard force), 54, (statistics), 109; *see also* Personnel
- Engle, Paul, reading, 37, 107
- English literature: bibliography (consultant), vii, readings and lectures, 36, 37, 93, 96, 107
- Essex (Eng.) Record Office, session records (film), 45
- Estonia, bibliography, 97
- Europe: atlases (bibl.), 96; exchange negotiations and agreements, 9; law and legal materials, 42, (report on), 46; microfilm projects, 10-12; modern languages (classif. schedule), 94; Library's consultants in, vii; UCC adherents (new), 67; *see also* Eastern Europe; and names of specific countries
- European Law Division: chief, vi, 94; functions, operations, and services, 2, 41-47; publication in preparation, 96; statistics, 42, 47; *see also* Mid-European Law Project, Law Library
- Examining Division, Copyright Office: chief, vii, employment statistics, 109
- Exchange and Gift Division: administrative officers, vi; chief, vi, 12; cooperation with Law Library, 42; publications, 12; statistics, 9, 10, 75, 79, 108
- Exchange programs: Government agency cooperation, 9, 10; international negotiations and agreements, 4, 9, (policy committee), 10, (statistics), 75; revision, 26; Slavica, 13; statistics, 4, 9, 10, 75; surplus materials, 13 (funds), 118, 119, 122, 123; *see also* Exchange and Gift Division
- Exhibits, 37, 38; catalogs, 37, 38, 94, 95; loan, 32, 33, 38, (insurance), 53; protection of materials by guard force, 53
- Exhibits Office: administrative officer, v; employment statistics, 108; functions and services, 37, 38
- F
- Far East: acquisitions statistics, 77; exchange negotiations and agreements, 4, 9; law and legal materials, 41, 42, (report on), 47; microfilm projects, 11; newspapers (film), 26, 27; *see also* Far Eastern Law Division; and names of specific countries

- Far Eastern Law Division: chief, vi, 46; functions, operations, and services, 2, 41-47; statistics, 42, 47
- Farmington Plan, 18
- Fawcett, James Waldo, vii
- Federal agencies; *see* Government agencies (U. S.)
- Federal Agencies Collection, 30
- Federal Assistance to Labor Surplus Areas*, 22, 98
- Ferris, Warren W., vii
- Festival of Chamber Music, *Twelfth*, 36, 106
- Festival of the American Book, *First*, 32, 33
- Festival Quartet, 36, 107
- Ficker, Hermann, 97, 98
- Filing: activities of Secretary's Office in regard to, 52, law and legal cards, 43; LC rules, 94; loose-leaf law services, 44; statistics, 18, 29, 44, 84-86
- Filing Rules for the Dictionary Catalogs of the Library of Congress*, 94
- Film Reference Guide for Medicine and Allied Sciences*, 16, 94; sale, 91
- Films and film materials; *see* Microfilms and microfilming; and Motion pictures and filmstrips
- Finance: assets of the Library, 53; auditing program, 48; building maintenance and equipment, 51; certifying officers, law concerning, 128; Congressional reimbursements for extended work by LRS staff members, 22; Copyright Office, 2, 58; Division for the Blind, 51, 73; Library's deposits in the U. S. Treasury, 2, 5, 20, 50, 51, 56, 73, 74; passenger-car replacement, 50; reimbursements to Post Office Department, 128; sale of catalog cards, photoduplicates, recordings, and LC publications, 5, 20, 50, 55, 56, 88-91, 104; self-sustaining activities (revolving funds), 2, 5, 13, 20, 35, 50, 51, 55, 118, 119, 124, 125; service fees, 58, 110-13, 118, 119, 124, 125; statistics, 50-52, 56, 110-27; surplus materials, sale, 9, 79; transferred funds, 4, 5, 19, 33, 34, 50, 109, 110-13; *see also* Appropriations; Contractual agreements; Gift and trust funds; and Purchase of materials
- Find, John T., 39
- Finding aids; *see* Bibliographies, catalogs, and indexes
- Fine arts; *see* Art and artists
- Fine Arts Quartet, 106
- Fine prints; *see under* Prints and photographs
- "Fine Prints Recently Acquired," exhibit, 38
- Finland, microfilm project, 11
- Finlayson, Edward A., vi
- Fior di virtu*, 118
- Fisher, Arthur, *Register of Copyrights*, vii; annual report to the Librarian, 57-69, (for 1956), 93; conference attendance (national and international), 66; *see also* Copyright; and Copyright Office
- Florida: studies and reports on, 99; University (State) Library, 9, 10, 12, 17
- Foley, Merton J., vii
- Folksongs and folklore: recordings (funds), 114-17, 122, 123, 126, (sale), 104; *see also* Archive of Folk Song, Music Division
- Ford, Martin L., vii
- Ford Foundation grants: bibliographic projects, 4, 34; library services for South and Southeast Asia, 51; reproduction of documentary materials in foreign archives, 10, 11; Slavic acquisitions project, 7; statistics, 75, 116-17, 122-23
- Foreign Affairs, A Guide to Bibliographic Tools for Research in*, 5, 34, 94
- Foreign Affairs Division, Legislative Reference Service: administrative officers, vi; employment statistics, 109; functions, 21; reports for Congress, 97
- Foreign Consultant Program, vii, 39; reports, 94, 95
- Foreign institutions (including libraries): American publications donated to (fund), 116, 117, 122, 123; card catalogs (film), 27; card service to, 20, 88, 92; cooperation with, 66, 67; copyright registrations, 58; exchange agreements, 4, 9, (statistics), 75; improved library services, funds for, 51; loan exhibits, 32, 33, 38; microfilm projects, 11, 27; preservation and protection problems, advice on, 53; *see also* Interlibrary cooperation; and International cooperation
- Foreign Law Reading Room, 41, 45
- Foreign Law Section (former), Law Library; *see* European Law Division
- Foreign Newspaper Microfilm Project (ARL), 12
- Forest Press, Inc., grant, 116, 117, 122, 123
- Fowle, Geraldine, 99
- France: exhibit materials lent to, 38; law and legal materials (film), 45, (reports on), 46; microfilm projects, 11; *see also* Bibliothèque Nationale, *Paris*; and French literature
- Franklin, Benjamin: anniversary exhibit, 37; association item, 10
- Frazier, E. Franklin, vii
- Free Europe Committee, Inc., grants, 51, 116, 117, 122, 123
- French literature, classification schedule, 94
- Friends of Music in the Library of Congress, trust fund, 75, 114, 115, 120, 121, 126
- Frink, Maurice, 11
- Fromm Music Foundation, works commissioned by, 10
- Fulbright fellows, acquisitions activities, 11
- Fuller, Frederick, 106
- Fulton, Mary A., 98
- Fund for the Republic, 45

G

- Galloway, Eilene, 22, 98, 100
 Galloway, George, B., 97, 99
 Ganz, Rudolph, 10
 Garbousova, Raya, 36
 Gardiner, C. Harvey, 38, 39, 96
 Gardiner Greene Hubbard Fund, 75, 110-15, 120, 121
 Garfield, James A., papers (additions), 10
 GATT; *see* General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade
 Geiringer, Karl, 96
 Gekker, Paul, 39
 Gellner, Charles R., vi, 97
 General Accounting Office, recommendations concerning LC's fiscal functions, 48
 General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT), report on, 97
 General and Special Orders: custody of legal materials in oriental languages, 41; delegation of authority to the Personnel Division staff, 48; processing of music, 16; reorganization of fiscal functions (in progress), 48; reorganization of LRS, 21
 General Reference and Bibliography Division: administrative officers, v; manual (rev. ed.), 96; other publications, 34, (in preparation or in press), 96; space allotment, 55; statistics, 102, 103, 108
 General Services Administration, telecommunications facilities of PBS, 8
 Geographic areas: abbreviations, 94, 97; acquisitions from, 7-9, 11; bibliographies and accessions lists, 4, 5, 12, 34, 35, 39, 47, 93-96; consultants and other scholars and specialists, 11, 28, 38, 39, 46; copyright agreements, 67; exhibits on, 32, 33, 38; Law Library's responsibility, 2, 41; periodicals card file, 29; studies and report on, 39, 46, 56, 95, 97-100, (bibl.), 4, 35, 94; surveys pertaining to, 26, 38, 39; visitors from, 37, 39; *see also* Geography; and names of specific countries or regions
 Geography: chair (funds), 51, 73, 114, 115, 120, 121, 127; *see also* Maps and atlases
 George Eastman House, *Rochester, N. Y.*, 31; curator, 38
 Gerlach, Arch C., v
 German Democratic Republic: official serial publications, Library's holdings (proposed survey), 26; *see also* Germany
 German Federal Republic: official serial publications, Library's holdings (survey), 26; studies and reports on, 95; *see also* Germany
 German literature, classification schedule, 94
 Germany: history (modern), consultant, vii; legal studies and reports pertaining to, 46; Library's consultants in, vii; *see also* Europe; German Democratic Republic; German Federal Republic; and German literature
 Gershwin, George, *Porgy and Bess* (typed libretto), 10
 Gertrude Clarke Whittall Foundation: additional funds, 73; concerts, 35, 36, 107; statistics, 75, 114-17, 120, 121, 127
 Gertrude Clarke Whittall Poetry and Literature Fund: readings and lectures, 36, 37, 93, 107; statistics, 114, 115, 120, 121, 126
 Ghana: exchange agreement, 9; *see also* Africa
 Giescking, Walter, copyright case, 65
 Gift and trust funds: bibliographic projects, 4, 13, 34, 39, 51, 74, 114-19, 122-25; "Carnegie Book Shelf Project," 20; concerts and musical compositions, 35, 36, 73, 106, 107; consultants' services, 39, 50, 51, 73; documents distribution project, 51; donor lists, 114-19; Hispanic projects, 39, 51, 73; honoraria to staff members for certain extra duties, 74; Library positions paid from, 50, 51, 109; library services in foreign countries, 51; microfilm projects, 10-12, 116, 117, 122, 123; readings and lectures, 36, 37, 73, 107; reference service on scientific and technical literature, 33; revolving fund for Photoduplication Service, 55; Slavic projects, 7, 51, 73; statistics, 50, 51, 73, 75, 110-27; transfer of early motion pictures to safety film, 31; *see also* Gifts; names of specific funds; and Trust Fund Board
 Gifts, 10, 11; acquisitions program, 26; forms of, iv; statistics, 75; *see also* Gift and trust funds
 Gilbert, Wilfred C., vi, 22, 98
 Girard (William) legal case, 47
 Gitelson, M. L., gift fund, 75, 116, 117, 122, 123
 Glencoe Refrigeration Corp., copyright case, 64
 Goff, Frederick R., v
 Goldberg, Szymon, 36
 Golden Age Singers of London, 36, 106
 Goldman, Abe A., vii
 Gooch, Robert C., *Director, Administrative Department*, vii
 Gould, Stephen, vii
Government, Law, and Courts in the Soviet Union and Eastern Europe, 47
 Government agencies (U. S.): card service to, 88, 92; cooperative acquisitions projects, 7, 8; cooperative activities with, 8, 9, 38, 45, 48, 53; contractual agreements with, 4, 5, 16, 19, 33, 34; copyright activities, 66, (legislation relating to), 62, 63; discarded equipment salvaged by LC, 29; exhibits, 38; gift and transferred funds, 4, 5, 19, 33, 34, 50, 75, 110-13; grant-in-aid programs, 97; international exchange activities, 9; lamination research project, conclusion, 53; legal studies and reports prepared for and distrib-

- uted to, 47; Library's acquisitions policy relating to, 27; loan services, 32, 38, 45, 102, (records), 52; microcard service for legal materials from, 45; recommendations concerning LC functions, 48; sponsorship of bibliographic projects, 93; studies and reports on, 99; surveys and studies of LC's operations and practices, 48; telephone requests from, 47, 102; transfer and exchange of materials from, 9, 26, 39, 75; *see also* Government publications (U. S.); Interlibrary cooperation; and names of specific agencies
- Government Printing Office: binding agreement, 19; Library Branch, 53, (officers), viii; *see also* Superintendent of Documents (GPO)
- Government publications (U. S.): bibliography of special items, 13; cooperative acquisitions projects, 12, 13, (funds), 116, 117, 122, 123; depository sets, 9; distribution project, 51; foreign exchange agreements concerning, 4, 9; scientific and technical reports, 33, 56; selection, 26; unbound materials, organization, 29; *see also* Congressional publications prepared by the Library; Government Publications Reading Room; Publications of the Library; and State materials
- Government Publications Reading Room: head, vi; relocation and consolidation, 30, 55
- GPO; *see* Government Printing Office
- Graudan, Nikolai, 36
- Graves, Robert, reading, 37, 107
- Graves, W. Brooke, vi, 23
- Great Britain: copyright royalties, 62, 63; exhibit materials from, 38; law and legal materials, 42, 45, (study on), 47; microfilm projects, 11, 27, 45; ratification of the UCC, 67; U. S. assistance (World War I-1956), report on, 97; *National Central Library*, Russian union catalog (film), 27; *see also* English literature; and names of members of the British Commonwealth of Nations
- Greece; *see* Embassy of Greece
- Green, Senator Theodore Francis, iv
- Greenberg, Noah, 106
- Greenbic copyright case, 65
- Griffith, Ernest S., *Director, Legislative Reference Service*, vi, 97
- Group Life Insurance, staff participation, 49
- Gruber, Mrs. Edmund L., 62, 63
- Gsovski, Vladimir, vi, 94
- Guam, copyright matters, 62
- Guard Division: Captain of the Guard, vii; employment statistics, 108; operations and services, 53
- Guatemala, legal report on, 47
- Guggenheim Fund; *see* Daniel Guggenheim Fund for the Promotion of Aeronautics, Inc.
- A Guide to Bibliographic Tools for Research in Foreign Affairs*, 5, 34, 94
- Guided Missiles in Foreign Countries*, 22, 98
- H
- Hall, Jane C., vi
- Hamer, Elizabeth E., v
- Hamilton, Alexander: anniversary exhibits, 38; quotation attributed to (report on), 97
- Hamilton, Charles E., 15
- Hamrich, Lillian A., vi
- Handbook of Latin American Studies* (No. 19), 4, 94; change in pattern of coverage, 34, 35; editor, v
- Hanks, Nymphus C., bequest, 114, 115, 126
- Hanna (M. A.) Co., 97
- Harding, Elizabeth H., vi
- Hardy, Thomas, holograph and first editions, 10
- Harkness Collection, 96
- Harrison, *Representative* Robert D., iv
- Hart, Anna T., 8
- Harvard University. *Law School*, microfilm project, 45; *Libraries*, 7, cooperative cataloging, 17
- Haykin, David J., vi, 15; award, 14; subject heading code, 96
- Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of: captioned-film loan services for the deaf (proposed legislation), 62; *see also* Office of Education (U. S.); and Public Health Service (U. S.)
- Health services, new supervisor and statistics, 49
- Hebraic Section, Orientalia Division, head, v
- Hebraica: acquisitions statistics, 77; gift funds for, 116, 117, 122, 123; union catalog, 85; *see also* Semitic materials
- Hedges, Thomas B., v
- Hegeman, Annie-May, 114, 120, 126
- Heintzelman, Arthur W., viii
- Henderson, Archibald, *George Bernard Shaw: Man of the Century*, lecture, 36, 107
- Hennings, Senator Thomas C., Jr., iv
- Henshaw, Francis H., vi
- Hickerson, Inc., copyright case, 64
- Highlights of Current Legislation and Activities in Mid-Europe*, 47, 94
- Hilker, Helen Anne, v
- Hill, Mr. and Mrs. Bancroft, 10
- Hilsman, Roger, vi
- Hinc, Lewis W., photographs, 10
- Hirshon copyright case, 64
- Hispanic Foundation: administrative officers, v; director, v, 8; employment statistics, 108; finance, 114-17, 120, 121, 126; Hispanic Society Room, equipment and maintenance, 50, 74; publications in preparation or in press, 96; reader and reference services 32, 33, (statistics), 102, 103; temporary consultants, 38, 39
- Hispanic Law Division: chief, vi; functions, operations, and services, 2, 41-47; statistics, 42, 47
- Hispanic Society Fund, statistics, 114-17, 120, 121, 126
- Hispanica: acquisitions activities, 26, (funds for), 73, 114-17, 120, 121, 126; bibliographies and indexes, 4, 5, 34, 35, 39, 94-96; card catalog,

- transfer, 29; cataloging and other processing, 43; chair in Spanish and Portuguese literature, 51; consultants on, vii, 39; exhibit materials, loan, 32, 33; law and legal materials, 42, 47, (processing), 43; literary materials (acquisitions program), 26; manuscripts (index), 96; micro-reproduction, 56; official publications, 9; Puerto Rican collections in LC, survey, 39; translations, 5, 34, 35, 95; *see also* Latin America; Portugal; and Spain
- History: classification schedules, 17, 96; consultants, vii, 38, 39; *see also* American history and civilization
- History and Government Division, Legislative Reference Service: administrative officers, vi; employment statistics, 109; establishment, 2; functions, 21
- Holmes, Donald C., vii
- Holmes, *Justice* Oliver Wendell; *see* Oliver Wendell Holmes Devise
- Holmes, Robert M., Jr., vii
- Honorary Consultants of the Library, vii
- Hoover Commission; *see* Commission on Organization of the Executive Branch of the Government
- Hoover Institution on War, Revolution, and Peace Library, 7
- Horecky, Paul, 94
- Horne, Frank, 23
- Horszowski, Mieczyslaw, 36, 107
- Hoskins, Halford H., 98
- Houdini collection, exhibit, 38
- Houghton, Arthur A., Jr.: consultant in English bibliography, vii; gift fund, 10, 75, 118, 119, 122, 123
- Hubbard Fund; *see* Gardiner Greene Hubbard Fund
- Humphrey, George M., *Secretary of the Treasury*, iv, 73
- Hungarian String Quartet, 36, 107
- Hungary: legal study on, 47; newspapers (1956) on film, 11; *see also* Eastern Europe
- Hunt, John M., vi
- Huntington, Archer M., trust fund, 39, 50, 73, 75, 114-17, 120, 121, 126
- I
- Ibsen, Henrik, *Peer Gynt*, concert reading, 37, 107
- Iceland, ratification of the UCC, 67
- ICMTA; *see* Interdepartmental Committee on Medical Training Aids
- Illinois: union list of serials in the Iowa-Illinois area, 20; University of Illinois Libraries, 17
- "Image of America: Early Photography, 1839-1900", exhibit, 37; catalogs, 37, 38, 95
- Incunabula; *see* under Rare books
- Indexing: grant, 116, 117, 122, 123; Presidents' papers, 5; *see also* Bibliographies, catalogs, and indexes
- India: law and legal materials, custody and service, 41; vernacular publications, acquisitions statistics, 77; *see also* South and Southeast Asia
- Indiana University Library, 7
- Indians of North America, education, report on, 99
- Indochina: law and legal materials, custody and service, 41; vernacular publications, acquisitions statistics, 77; *see also* South and Southeast Asia
- Indonesia: law and legal materials, custody and service, 41; vernacular publications, acquisitions statistics, 77; *see also* South and Southeast Asia
- Information and Publications Office: administrative officers, v; employment statistics, 108
- Information Bulletin*, 95; appendixes, 19; index to vol. 15, 95; notable gifts and purchases, record of, 10
- Information for Readers in the Library of Congress*, 95
- Instituto de Cultura Puertorriqueña, 29
- Insurance: coverage for exhibit materials, 53; *see also* Group Life Insurance; and Social security and old-age assistance
- Interdepartmental Committee on International Exchanges, 10
- Interdepartmental Committee on Medical Training Aids, 16, 94
- Interlibrary cooperation: books for the blind, distribution, 39, 40, 105; catalog-card service 5, 20, 88, 92; contributions to LC's union catalogs and lists, 4, 16-19, 85; Decimal classification provision, 82; dissertation service, 9; distribution of legal studies in nearprint form, 47; Documents Expediting Project, 12, 13; financial aid, 51; Library's acquisitions policy, 27; loan services, 3, 24, 43; location of titles in American and Canadian libraries, 18, 19; preservation and protection problems, advice on, 53; surplus materials, distribution, 8-10, 13; translations center, 56; union catalogs or lists, 4, 12, 18, 85, 95; *see also* Cooperative acquisitions projects: Cooperative bibliographic projects; Cooperative cataloging; Exchange programs; Foreign institutions (including libraries); and Publications of the Library
- Internal Revenue Service, code (amendments, proposals), 62, 63, (legislative history on micro-cards), 45
- International Commission of Jurists, 47
- International conferences: copyright, 66; documents bibliography (1953), 96; jurists' commission, 47; Latin American materials, 8, 26, 118, 124
- International cooperation: copyright agreements and conventions, 66, 67, (bibl.), 96; exchange agreements, 4, 9, 10, (statistics), 75; exhibits, 38;

- history of intellectual relations (consultant), vii; other agreements and conventions, 97; purchase agreements, 26; studies and reports on, 97, 98; *see also* Foreign institutions (including libraries); Interlibrary cooperation; International conferences; and International organizations
- "International Exhibition of Colour Woodcuts," exhibit, 38
- International Exposition of Photography, 37
- International Greek New Testament Project, 96
- International Labor Organization, 66
- International organizations: cooperation with, 47, 66, 67; documentation (consultant), vii; effect of growth on Library's acquisitions program, 24; exchange agreements, 9; gift funds, 118, 119, 124, 125; publications (film), 27, (organization), 29, (survey), 26; sponsorship of foreign visitors, 37; studies and reports on, 97, 98; *see also* United Nations
- International Union for the Protection of Literary and Artistic Work, 66
- Interparliamentary Union, history, 97
- Iowa, union list of serials in the Iowa-Illinois area, 20
- Iran; *see* Near and Middle East; and Persian materials
- Islamic archaeology, consultant, vii
- Israel: report concerning, 99; *see also* Hebraica; and Near and Middle East
- Italy: exchange negotiations, 9; law and legal materials, organization, 43; microfilm projects, 11, 27; newspaper (film), 56; ratification of the UCC, 67; *see also* Europe; and Vatican Library
- J
- Jackson, John C., 99
- Jacobius, Arnold J., 93
- James Benjamin Wilbur Fund: manuscripts copied in English repositories, 11, 12; statistics, 75, 114, 115, 120, 121, 127
- Jameson, John Franklin, papers, 10
- Jamestown (Va.), anniversary exhibit, 38
- Japan: archives (film), 56; exchange agreement, 4, 9; legal report on, 47; periodical production (survey), 26; *see also* Far East; and Japanese materials
- Japanese materials: acquisitions statistics, 77; archives, reproduction, 11; bibliographies and indexes, 39; catalog cards, 92, (sale), 90; cataloging and other processing, 16, 28, (funds for), 116, 117, 122, 123; law and legal items (custody and service), 41, (processing), 42; official publications, 4, 9; transliteration manual, 15; union catalog, 85; *see also* Orientalia
- Japanese Section, Orientalia Division head, v
- Jarrell, Randall: activities as Consultant in Poetry, 39; lecture, 37, 107
- Jefferson, Thomas: association volume, 10; library, catalog (finance), 118, 119
- Jelavich, Charles, 38
- Jerusalem Microfilm Project, films for research, 56
- Jewelry (costume); *see* under Art and artists
- John Crerar Library, *Chicago* translations center, 56
- Joint Committee on Government Publications (ARL) 12; gift fund, 116, 117, 122, 123
- Joint Committee on Slavic Studies, 7, 13; finance, 118, 119, 122, 123
- Joint Committee on the Library: chairman, iv, 73; codification of laws relating to LC submitted to, 2; membership, iv
- Joint Committee on the *Union List of Serials*, 95; report, 13
- Joint Committees of Congress, *see* Congress. Joint Committees
- Jones, Donald R., 97
- Jones, *Representative* Paul C., iv
- Joseph and Elizabeth Robins Pennell Collection, 74; *see also* Pennell Fund
- Juilliard String Quartet, 36, 106
- K
- Kahler, Mary E., vi, vii
- Kahn, Sonja, 106
- Kaminstein, Abraham L., vii
- Kansas, University of, gift fund, 118, 119, 122, 123
- Kantor, MacKinlay, lecture on the novel, 37, 107, (publ. ed. in press), 96
- Keeper of the Collections, vii; office (employment statistics), 108, (operations and services), 53; participation in lamination research project, 53
- Keitt, William Lawrence, *Law Librarian*, vi
- Keller, Alton H., vi, 12
- Kenk, Roman, 95
- Kennerly, Edwin B., 22, 98
- Kentucky, University of, gift fund, 118, 119, 122, 123
- Kerlan, Irvin, vii, 39
- Key Deer Refuge, report on, 99
- Kilmer, Kenton, 98
- Kilroy, Mary E., vii
- Kleine Collection, processing, 28
- Kluke, Paul, vii
- Kolehmainen, John I., 11
- Kolisch, Rudolf, 106
- Korean materials: acquisitions (purchase arrangements), 26, (statistics), 77; catalog cards, 92, (sale), 90; cataloging and other processing, 16, 28; law and legal items (custody and service), 41, (processing), 42; official publications, exchange negotiations, 9; transliteration manual, 15; *see also* Orientalia

Korson, Rae, v
 Koussevitzky, Serge; *see* Serge Koussevitzky Music Foundation
 Kramer Jewelry Creations, Inc., copyright case, 64
 Kravitz, Walter, 98
 Kremer, Alvin W., vii; *see also* Keeper of the Collections
 Kunst, Jaap, *Some Sociological Aspects of Music* (in press), 96
 Kurth, William H., vi, 8
 Kuttner, Stephan G., vii

L

- Labeling, bookplating, and perforating: arrearage, 17; statistics, 82, 86; talking-book containers, 40
 Labor and laboring classes: pictorial exhibit on history of American labor, 32; studies and reports, 22
 Labovitz, Israel M., 23
 Lafayette, *Marquis de*, anniversary exhibit in Paris, 38
 LaHood, Charles, Jr., vii
 Lamination; *see* Binding and repair of materials
 LaMontagne, Leo E., vii
 Land, Emory Scott, papers, 10
 Land, Robert H., v
 Landgren, Karl-Gustav, 39, 94
 Langone, Stephen A., 99
 Language and literature: classification schedules, 94, (index), 17; consultants, vii, 39; Great Books of the Western World, reprints (funds), 116, 117, 122, 123; readings and lectures, 36, 37, 93, 107, (funds), 114, 115, 120, 121, 126; selection (manual), 8, (surplus materials, fund), 118, 119, 122, 123; *see also* names of specific languages and literatures
 Laos; *see* Indochina
 Latin America: acquisitions program for the area, 26; bibliographies, 4, 39, 94; copyright agreements, 67; exchange negotiations and agreements, 9; international conferences concerned with, 8; law and legal materials, 42, (film), 45, (study on), 47; newspapers (film), 56; studies and reports on, 4, 47, 94, 98, (bibl.), 34, 35; *see also* names of specific countries; and South America
 Latin American Law Section (former), Law Library; *see* Hispanic Law Division
 Law and legal materials: acquisitions policy and sources, 42; analytical studies and reports, 46, 47, 96-100; bibliographies and indexes, 21, 22, 45, 47, 94, 96, 97; cataloging and other processing, 42, 86; classification, 44, (schedules), 17; Comptroller General's decision concerning the Library, 128; copyright deposits, 42; court cases and decisions, 47, 58, 63-65, (records and briefs), 43, 45; Hispanica, 42, 47, (processing), 43; microreproduction, 44, 45; newspapers, 43; Orientalia, 41, 42, 47; periodicals, 45, (binding), 43, (loose-leaf services), 44; preservation and repair, 86; rare items, 43, (film), 44, 45; Slavica, 46, 47, 94, 96, State records (film), 45; taxation, 47, 97, 98; trials, 45; *see also* Canon and Roman law; Copyright laws; Law Library; and Legislation relating to the Library
 Law Librarian, vi
 Law Library: acquisitions activities, 41, 42, (statistics), 78; administrative developments, 2, 41; administrative officers and divisions, vi; appropriation and finance, 42, 110-13; Capitol branch, 41, 44-46, (assistant in charge), vi, (statistics), 102, 103; card catalogs, 44; custody and service of materials, 44, 45; employment, 108; processing activities, 42, (statistics), 86; publications, 47, (in preparation), 96; reader and reference services, 41, 45-47; report (fiscal 1957), 41-47; services to Congress, 41, 47; space problems, 41, 44; specialists, 45, 46; statistics, 42-45, 47, 75, 78, 102, 103, 108, 110-13; *see also* Law and legal materials; Mid-European Law Project; and names of specific divisions
 Learned societies and institutions: cooperative activities with, 15; cosponsorship of lamination project, 53; gift funds, 7, 33, 39, 114-23; joint committees, 7, 12, 13; microfilm projects, 11, 12, 44, 45; nominations for the Permanent Committee of the Holmes Devise, 5; services to, 47; sponsorship of projects in LC (bibliographic), 93, (Slavic exchange), 13; surplus materials transferred to, 9, 10; *see also* Interlibrary cooperation; and Professional associations
 LeCompte, *Representative* Karl M., iv
 Lectures; *see* Readings and lectures
 Legislation relating to the Library: annual report to Congress concerning certain positions, 128; appropriations, 1, 5, 48; codification of laws, completion, 1, 2; copyright, 61-63; establishment of LC, 1, 2; Holmes Devise, 5; Law Library, establishment, 41; LRS (charter), 2, (duties), 21; Librarian named ex officio member of newly established Board of Regents, NLM, 128; position classification, 49; postal payment, 61, 62, 128; retirement benefits, liberalization, 49; salary increases, 128; services to the blind, 5, 40, (establishment), 2; temporary employees' exclusion from retirement act, 128; tort claims, 51; Trust Fund Board (establishment), iv, 2, (income), 50
 Legislative Reference Service: administrative officers and divisions, vi; appropriation, 110-13; assistance and collaboration of other departments, 4, 32, 33, 46; charter, 2; Congressional inquiries, 3, 4, 22; director, vi, 97, (office), 21,

- 109; duties defined by legislation, 21; employment, 23, 109; operational economies and changes, 21; organizational changes, 2, 21; personnel (classification actions), 49, (Committee assignments), 22; policies, 22; publications, 21, 22; report (fiscal 1957), 21-23; space allotment, 55; specialists, 21-23; statistics, 4, 22, 23, 102, 103, 109-13; studies and reports for Congress, 22, (list), 97-100; *see also* Congressional Reading Room; and names of specific divisions
- Legislative Reorganization Act (1946), Title III, reports on, 99
- Leland, Waldo G., vii
- Levine, Julius, 36, 107
- Leviton, Sar A., 22, 98, 99
- Li, Lin-tsan, 28
- Librarian of Congress: former incumbents, 33, 57; new legislation pertaining to, 128; *see also* Mumford, Lawrence Quincy; and Office of the Librarian
- Libraries; *see* American libraries; and Foreign institutions (including libraries)
- Library associations; *see* names of specific associations; and Professional associations
- Library cooperation; *see* Interlibrary cooperation
- Library of Congress: A Selected List of References*, 35, 95
- Library of Congress Catalog*, 95; subject arrangement, 4, 95, (sale), 88, 91; *see also* *The National Union Catalog: A Cumulative Author List*
- L. C. Classification—Additions and Changes*, 95
- Library of Congress Publications in Print, November 1956*, 35, 95
- Library Services Division, Legislative Reference Service: chief, vi; employment statistics, 109; functions, 21
- Library Station at the Capitol, custodian, v
- Lilly Endowment, Inc., grant, 118, 119
- Lincoln, Abraham: debates with Stephen A. Douglas, scrapbook (facsimile ed.), 97; Stern collection (additions), 10, (catalog in press), 28, 96
- Lindbergh, Charles A., vii
- A List of Geographical Atlases in the Library of Congress: Vol. 5* (in press), 35, 96; *Vol. 6* (in preparation), 96
- Liszt, Franz, autograph transcription, 10
- Livingston, Helen, vi, 98, 100
- Loan Division: administrative officers, v; statistics, 3, 31, 32, 45, 102, 103, 108; *see also* Loan services
- Loan services: books for the blind, 40; captioned films for the deaf (proposed legislation), 62; exhibits and other displays, 32, 33, 38; interlibrary, 3, 24, 43, (records), 52; materials selected by LC divisions (statistics), 103; precautionary measures pertaining to, 53; to Congress, 45, 102; to Government agencies, 32, 38, 45, 102; scope, 32, 33; *see also* Loan Division
- Lobbying, report pertaining to, 99
- Loeb, Leo, gift fund, 75, 118, 119
- Locffler, Elsie Fay, bequest, 118-119
- Locning, Grover Cleveland, papers, 10
- Louis Charles Elson Memorial Fund: lectures, 36, 96, 107; statistics, 114, 115, 120, 121, 126
- LRS; *see* Legislative Reference Service
- Lubetzky, Seymour, vi, 14
- Luce, Henry R. and Clare Boothe, gift funds, 118, 119, 122, 123
- Luse-Brazilian culture, consultant, vii
- Luther, Albert O., viii
- Lutz, Ralph H., 11
- Lydenberg, Harry M., vii
- M
- McBreen, Maureen, 97
- MacCarteney, Richard S., vii
- McClenon, Walter H., 98
- McFarland, Marvin W., vi
- McIntyre, William, 97
- McKelway, Benjamin M., iv, 73
- MacLeish, Archibald, reading, 37, 107
- McManus, John J. and Hanna M., 38
- Magica, exhibit, 38
- Mail: statistics, 52; *see also* Correspondence services
- Main Building: exhibit area improvements, 38; new equipment and repairs, 51, 54; space problems, 29-31, 55
- Main Catalog: card total, 18; filing statistics, 84; legal entries, 43
- Main Reading Room, restoration and repairs, 51, 54
- Malaya: law and legal materials, custody and service, 41; vernacular publications, acquisitions statistics, 77; *see also* South and Southeast Asia
- Management; *see* Administration and Management
- Manfred, Lorna, 106
- Manhattan Modes Co., Inc., copyright case, 63
- Manhattanville College of the Sacred Heart, 11
- Mann (Margaret) Citation, 14
- Manning, Raymond E., 97, 98
- Manual for the Application of the Arabic Transliteration Table*, 15
- Manual of Romanization, Capitalization, Punctuation, and Word Division for Chinese, Japanese, and Korean*, 15
- Manuals: acquisitions policies and procedures (in progress), 8; archives administration (Spanish transl.), 39; General Reference and Bibliography Division, 96; Slavic and East European collections in LC, 97; transliteration of oriental languages, 15

- Manuscript Division: acquisitions activities, 26; administrative officers, v; custody and service of materials, 31; personnel classification actions, 49; processing activities, 29; publications in preparation or in press, 96; statistics, 29, 76, 79, 102, 103, 108
- Manuscripts: acquisitions (program), 26, 39, (statistics), 3, 25, 76; archives, 11, 96; Biblical materials, 96; cataloging and other processing, 27, 29, (rules), 96; gifts, 10; Hispanica, 96; indexes, calendars, and registers, 96; letters and papers of the Presidents (organization), 29; literary materials, 10; microfilms and microfilming, 5, 11, 45, (checklist), 96, (funds for), 74; personal and family papers, 10, (register), 96; preservation and repair, 30, 87; Presidents' letters and papers (preservation), 5; *see also* Manuscript Division; and literary autographs and manuscript scores under Music
- Map Division
administrative officers, v; custody and service of materials, 30, 31; new equipment, 30, 31, 51; processing activities, 28, (statistics), 80; publications in preparation or in press, 96; staff survey of unfilled requests, 26; statistics, 28, 76, 80, 102, 103, 108
- Maps and atlases: acquisitions (policy), 27, (statistics), 3, 25, 76; bibliographies and indexes, 5, 35, 93, 94, 96; cataloging and other processing, 27, 28; copyright, 58, 94; exhibit materials, loan, 32, 33; preservation and repair, 20, 30, 31, 87; rare item (facsimile), 6, 35, 93; studies and reports on, 5, 35, 93; surplus material, 25, (funds for selection), 118, 119, 122, 123; world atlases (bibl.), 96; *see also* Map Division
- Marcuse, Theodore, 37
- Margaret Mann Citation, 14
- Margolin, Mollie Z., 99
- Marine Borers: A Preliminary Bibliography*, Part II, 4, 34, 35, 95
- Maritime affairs: bibliography relating to, 4, 34, 35, 95; studies and reports pertaining to, 46
- Marwick, Lawrence, v
- Mary Pickford collection of early motion pictures, 31
- Maryland, services to the blind, 40
- Mason, Janie E., 97
- Mathews, Dorothy M., 99, 100
- Mathews, Thomas, 39
- Mazer copyright case, 58
- Mearns, David C., v
- Medici, Lorenzo de', letters (film), 11
- Medicine: bibliographies and indexes, 16, 91, 93, 94, (sale), 88, 91; catalog cards (sale), 90; films, 16, 94
- Meeting of Experts on the International Exchange of Publications in Latin America, 8
- Members of Congress: charts and graphs prepared for, 22; copyright activities, 63; guests at exhibit openings, 38; Library Committee, iv, 73; reading-room and study facilities, 21, 41, 45, 46; records management assistance to, by Secretary's Office, 52; reports pertaining to, 97-99; studies and reports for individual Members, 47; support of Library's activities, 1; Trust Fund Board membership, iv, 73; *see also* Congress, services to; and names of specific Members
- Mencken, Henry L., recordings, 104
- Mennin, Peter, 36
- Menotti, Gian Carlo, *The Unicorn* . . . (premiere), 36
- Metz, Jean B., vi; *see also* Selection Officer
- Mexico: acquisitions from (conference on), 8; archives relating to America (calendar), 96; exchange agreement, 9; official gazettes (film), 45; ratification of the UCC, 67; studies and reports pertaining to, 47; *see also* Latin America
- Meyer, Agnes E. (*Mrs.* Eugene), iv, 73
- Microcard Committee, 12
- Microcards and microprint cards: acquisitions statistics, 76; law and legal materials, 45; statistics, 3
- Microfilm Reading Room: custody and service of legal materials, 44, 45; processing activities, 28; reading equipment, 29; space problems, 30; statistics, 102, 103; supervisor, vi; *see also* Microfilms and microfilming
- Microfilming Clearing House, 19
- Microfilms and microfilming: acquisitions program, 10-12, 26, 27, 30; archives in foreign depositories, 10-12, 45, 56; bibliographies and checklists, 45, 96; cataloging and other processing, 28; committees, 10, 11; cooperative projects, 10, 11, 45; gift funds, 74, 116, 117, 122, 123; Hungarica, 11; laboratory tests, 55; law and legal materials, 44, 45; manuscripts, 11, 96, (Presidents' papers), 5; Mt. Athos Project, 96; newspapers, 11, 26, 27, 30, 56, (bibls.), 19, 96; Orientalia, 26, 27; permanent record collection of negatives, 56; regional union catalog cards, 18; Slavica, 27, 56; State records, 45; statistics, 3, 30, 42, 56; *see also* Microcards and Microprint cards; Microfilm Reading Room; Microfilming Clearing House; Photoduplication Service; and Photoreproduction
- Middle East; *see* Near and Middle East
- Middle East Institute, gift fund, 118, 119, 122, 123
- Mid-European Law Project, Law Library: acquisition activities, 42; financial support, 51, 116, 117, 122, 123; personnel, 46; processing activities, 44; reader and reference services, 46, 47; *see also* European Law Division
- Mid-European Studies Center, 116, 122
- Midwest Inter-Library Center, 9

- Mierke, Henrietta M., vi
 Milhollen, Hirst D., v
 Miller, Dayton C., trust fund, 73, 75, 114, 115, 120, 121, 126
 Miller, Glenn, copyright case concerning, 65
 Miller, Helen A., 97
 Milton, *et al.*, copyright case, 63
 Minnesota, University, 17
 Modern Language Association of America, gift, 11
 Monograph Record, 17, 18
 Monopolies, research report on, 22, 98
 Montgomery, Emma G., 8
Monthly Checklist of State Publications, 12, 95; editorial office statistics, 79
Monthly List of Russian Accessions, 12, 95
 Moon-type books, circulation 39, 40
 Moore, George, 10
 Morrissey, Marlene D., v
 Morsch, Lucile M., *Deputy Chief Assistant Librarian*, v
 Moso materials, cataloging, 28
 Moss, Arnold and Broadway players, staged reading, 37, 107
 Motion Picture Section, Stack and Reader Division: custody and service of materials, 31; head, vi; processing activities, 28; statistics, 102, 103; *see also* Motion pictures and filmstrips, collection
 Motion pictures and filmstrips: bibliographies, catalogs, and indexes, 16, 94, 95 (sale), 88, 91; catalog cards, 20, 90; cataloging and other processing, 17, 27, 28 (statistics), 81, 82; collection (statistics) 3, 25, 76; consultant on, vii; contact paper prints, conversion, 30; copyright, 58, 61, 94; lecture relating to, 36; medicine and allied sciences, guide, 16, 91, 94; preservation and storage, 31; projectors, 29; statistics, 31; surplus materials, 26; *The True Story of the Civil War*, photographs lent for, 32
 Mt. Athos Microfilm Project, checklist, 96
 Mt. Sinai Microfilm Project, films for research, 56
 Mullancy, Joseph E., vii
 Mumford, Lawrence Quincy, *Librarian of Congress*, v; annual report for 1956, 93; chairman of the Holmes Devise Permanent Committee, viii, 5; letter transmitting 1957 annual report, ix; member ex officio of the Board of Regents, NLM, 128; Secretary of the Trust Fund Board, iv, 73; *see also* Librarian of Congress
 Mumford, Luther H., vii
 Murphy, Ray Livingston, 10
 Music: acquisitions (funds), 118, 119, (statistics), 3, 76; bibliographies, catalogs, and indexes, 94, 95, (sale), 88, 91; cataloging and other processing, 2, 16, 17, 27; chair, 73; classification schedule, 94; copyright, 58, 61, 64, 94; early American editions, 10; gift funds, 114-17, 120-23, 126; lectures, 36, 96, 107; literary autographs and manuscript scores, 10; official song of the U. S. Army, proposed legislation concerning, 63; *see also* Concerts; Folksongs, and folklore; Music Division; and Recordings
 Music Division: administrative officers, v; card catalogs, 18, 84; custody and service of materials, 31; publications in preparation or in press, 96; statistics, 76, 102, 103, 108; *see also* Archive of Folk Song; Music; and Recording Laboratory
 Music Processing Committee, 16
- N
- Nanes, Allan S., 97
 National Academy of Sciences—National Research Council, 13
 National Archives and Records Service: cosponsorship of lamination research project, 53; standards for retention of records, 52
 National Bureau of Standards, lamination research project, report on, 53
 National Child Labor Committee, 10
 National Council of Patent Law Associations, bill prepared by coordinating committee on designs, 63
 National defense and security: planning for Library's collections in event of war, 53; studies and reports, 97-100
 National Diet Library, *Tokyo*: archives (reproduction), 11; depository of U. S. public documents, 4, 9
 National Exhibition of Prints, *Fifteenth*, 38; catalog, 94; financial support, 73
 National Geographic Society, 58
 National Labor Relations Board, jurisdictional standards (study on), 98
 National Library for the Blind, Inc., trust fund, 114, 115, 120, 121, 126
 National Library of Medicine: catalog, 4, (sale), 88, 91; *Board of Regents*, Librarian of Congress named ex officio member, 128; *see also* *Armed Forces Medical Library Catalog*
 National Science Foundation: grant, 33; sponsorship of bibliographic project, 93
 National Union Catalog: auxiliary catalogs, 19, 85; legal entries, 43; location of titles in, 18; photocopies of entries in, 19; statistics, 18, 85; symbols used in (list), 96; *see also* *National Union Catalog*; and Union Catalog Division
The National Union Catalog: A Cumulative Author List, 4, 41, 95; 5-year cumulation (in progress), 18; sale, 88, 91
 Natural resources, studies and reports in, 97-99
 Natural Resources Section, Economics Division, establishment, 2, 21
 Navy, Department of the: services to, 16; *see also* Armed services; and Office of Naval Research

- Near and Middle East: acquisitions statistics, 77; cataloging and other processing of materials, 27, 28; consultant on, vii; exchange negotiations, 9; newspapers (film), 26, 27; official publications, Library's holdings (survey), 26; periodicals (bibl.), 93; studies and reports relating to, 97-99 visitor from, 37; *see also* names of specific countries; Near East Section, Orientalia Division; and Orientalia
- Near East Section, Orientalia Division: head, v; publication prepared by, 93; statistics, 77
- Negroes: American Negro studies, consultant, vii; personal papers pertaining to (register), 96 Nelson copyright case, 65
- Nepal, vernacular publications, acquisitions statistics, 77; *see also* South and Southeast Asia
- Netherlands: microfilm project, 11; *see also* Europe
- Neutrality, United States (1776-1826), report on, 97
- New Serial Titles*, 4, 12, 95; sale, 88, 91; supplement to *Union List of Serials*, 13; use of punched cards in the preparation of, 52
- New York (State), court records and briefs (film), 45
- New York Pro Musica Antiqua, 36, 106
- New York Public Library, 7, 20
- New York University Library, 17
- New York Woodwind Quintet, 36, 106, 107
- New Zealand: exchange agreement, 9; legal report pertaining to, 47
- Newhall, Beaumont, 37, 38
- Newspapers: acquisition policy, 26, 27; bibliographies and checklists, 19, 96; binding statistics, 87; Hispanica, 56; Hungarica, 11; law and legal materials, 43; microfilms and microfilming, 11, 26, 27, 30, 56, (bibl.), 19, 96; Orientalia, 77, (film), 26, 27; statistics, 3, 76, 77; surplus material, 26; unbound material, organization, 29
- Newspapers on Microfilm* (3d ed.), 19
- Nicholas Longworth Foundation, statistics, 114, 115, 126
- 1956 General Election Campaigns*, 52
- Nipe, Merlin H., vi
- NLM; *see* National Library of Medicine
- Nobel *et al.*, copyright case, 65
- Nolan, John L., v
- Norris, George W., papers (additions), 10
- North Carolina: services to the blind, 40; University of, 45
- Norway, legal report on, 46
- Notz, Rebecca L., 23
- The Novel Today*, lecture series (in press), 96
- Novels and short stories; *see* Fiction
- Nuclear physics: studies and reports on, 32, 97; *see also* Atomic Energy Commission
- Nunn, G. Raymond, 16
- O
- Obear, Legare H. B., v
- Oberlaender Trust, grant, 118, 119
- Office of Education (U. S.), cosponsorship of foreign visitors, 37
- Office of Naval Research, contractual agreement, 4, 34
- Office of Technical Services, 93, 95
- Office of the Chief Assistant Librarian: administrative officers, v; employment statistics, 108
- Office of the Librarian: administrative officers, v; employment statistics, 108
- Office of the Secretary: administrative officers, vii; new positions, 48; operations and services, 52; statistics, 52, 108
- Officers of the Library, list, vi-viii
- Official Catalog: card total, 18; filing statistics, 84; legal entries, 43
- Official gazettes (film), 45
- Official publications (U. S.); *see* Government publications (U. S.)
- Ogden, Robert F., v
- O'Hara, John, lecture on the novel, 37, 107, (publ. ed. in press), 96
- Ohio; *see* Cincinnati Art Museum
- Oklahoma State Library, 12
- Oliver Wendell Holmes Devise. *Permanent Committee*: administrative editor, viii; chairman, viii; headquarters, 2; report on the year's activities, 5
- Order Division: accounting assistance to, 52; administrative officers, vi; improved methods and procedures, 42; operations and services, 8, 9; statistics, 78, 108
- Organization chart, x
- Organization for Trade Cooperation (OTC), report on, 97
- Organization of the collections: gift and trust funds, 29, 118, 119, 122, 123; Law Library activities, 43; Reference Department activities, 27-29; *see also* Processing Department
- Orient; *see* Far East; Orientalia; and names of specific countries
- Orientalia: acquisitions statistics, 77; bibliographies and indexes, 4, 34, 39, 93, (funds), 116, 117, 122, 123; catalog cards, 44, 92, (sale), 90; cataloging and other processing, 15, 16, 28, 42, 73; law and legal materials, 42, 47, (custody), 41; library-service improvement program (funds), 116, 117, 122, 123; newspapers, 77, (film), 26, 27; purchase arrangements (review and changes), 26; serials, 93; transliteration tables, 15, 16
- Orientalia Division: administrative officers and sections, v; bibliographical publication, 34; custody and service of materials, 31, 41, 42; processing activities, 27, 28; publication in prep-

aration, 96; reader and reference services, 32, 41; statistics, 77, 102, 103, 108; temporary consultants and specialists, 39
 Orientalia Processing Committee, 15; report, 16
 OTC; *see* Organization for Trade Cooperation

P

- Pabst, Gustave, Jr., 10
 Page School, 55
 Pakistan: law and legal materials, custody and service, 41; vernacular publications, acquisitions statistics, 77; *see also* South and Southeast Asia
 Palomar Observatory, 58
 Pamphlet Collection, reorganization, 8, 25, 30
 Parker, Alice Lee, v, viii
 Passes (door), uniformity, 53
 Patent Office, 63
 Patterson, Donald G., v
 Patterson, Gordon, vi
 Pea Ridge National Military Park (Arkansas), 99
 Peck, Gustav, vi
 Pennell Fund: committee, viii; statistics, 74, 75, 114, 115, 120, 121, 126
 Periodicals; *see* Newspapers; and Serials
 Periodicals Reading Room, consolidation with GPRR, 55
A Permanent Program for the Union List of Serials, 13
 Persian materials: acquisitions statistics, 77; transliteration scheme (in preparation), 16
 Personnel: administration, 48; appointments, promotions, or transfers, 17, 23, 48, 49, 54, 61; certifying officers, law concerning, 128; classification surveys, 49; employment statistics, 23, 48, 50, 108, 109; grievances or other appeals, 49; in-grade increases, 50; insurance (group), 49; manpower shortages, 27, 33; performance ratings, 48; recruitment, 49, (guard force), 54; resignations and retirements, 23, 48, 49; scholarly competence and skills, 6, 22, 32, 41, 46, (survey), 49; staff increases, 17, 48, 49, 55; status of 70-year-olds without 15 years of service, 49; *see also* Staff activities
 Personnel Division: director, vii, 48; report on the year's activities, 48-50; statistics, 48, 49, 108
 Philately: acquisitions policy, 27; consultant, vii
 Philippines: Tagalog publications, acquisitions statistics, 77; *see also* South and Southeast Asia
 Phonorecords; *see* Recordings
 Photoduplication Service: administrative officers, vii; cooperation with Union Catalog Division, 19; equipment, 55; finance, 118, 119, 124, 125; new position, 55; publication in press, 96; reader and reference services, 56; reference items serviced for, 103; report on the year's activities, 55; reproduction of Library's murals and other works of art, 56; statistics, 55, 56, 101; *see also* Microfilms and microfilming; and Photoreproduction
 Photographs; *see* Prints and photographs
 Photoreproduction: catalog cards, 55, (sale), 90; Library's murals on postcards, 56; scientific and technical reports, 56; statistics, 55, 56, 76, 101; *see also* Microfilms and microfilming; and Photoduplication Service
 Pickford, Mary, grant, 31
 Pierce, Norman A., vi
 Pinkerton's National Detective Agency, Inc., records, 10
 Piotrow, Phyllis, 96
 Piston, Walter, 36
 Pittsburgh Consolidation Coal Co., 97
 Poetry: chair for the English language, 39, 50, 51, 73; gift funds, 114, 115, 120, 121, 126; readings and lectures, 37, 107, recordings (LC archive), 39, (statistics), 104
 Poland: abbreviations (list), 97; legal report pertaining to, 46; *see also* Slavic countries (other than the USSR)
 Poleman, Horace I., v
 Political parties: campaign funds and expenditures (studies and reports), 99; history of campaigning in America, TV series, 32
 Political science; *see* American government; Political parties; and Social and political sciences
 Pontificio Istituto per gli Studi Orientali, *Rome*, catalog (film), 27
 Pope, George A., 8
 Porter, Katherine Anne, reading, 36, 107
 Porter (Henry Kirke) Memorial Fund, 114-15, 120-21, 126
 Portner, Mildred C., vii
 Portugal: exchange negotiations, 9; ratification of the UCC, 67; *see also* Angola; and Hispanica
 Post Office Department: exemption of copyright registrations from temporary detention, 62; postal reimbursements from LC, 61, 62, 128
 Posters; *see* Broad-sides, posters, etc.
 Powell, Benjamin E., 12
 Preliminary cataloging, 17; films, 28; law, 42; statistics, 80, 81, 86
 Prescott, William H., writings (bibl.), 39, 96
 Preservation and care of the collections: activities of the Keeper's office, 53; cleaning and shifting of books and fumigation of certain materials, 55; motion pictures and filmstrips, 31; new techniques and equipment, 30, 31, 55; Presidents' papers, 5; rare atlases and maps, 31; role of the guard force, 53; *see also* Binding and repair of materials
Presidential Inability . . ., 98, 99
 Presidents of the United States: association items, 10; election campaigns (funds and expenditures), reports on, 99; letters and papers, 10, 29, (organization and filming), 5; studies and

- reports on, 97-100; *see also* names of specific Presidents (especially Dwight D. Eisenhower); and United States, Executive Branch of the Government
- Presley, Elvis, 61
- Price, Hugh P., 22, 98
- Primrose, William, 36
- Prints and photographs: acquisitions statistics, 3, 25, 76; cataloging and other processing, 16, 27-29, (rules), 96; catalogs and checklists, 94, 95; copyright, 58, 64, 94, (in lieu of works of art), 61; documentary materials, 10, (loan), 32; exhibits, 37, 38; fine prints, 10; gift funds, 114, 115, 120, 121, 126; gifts, 10; preservation and repair, 20, 87; purchase for Pennell Collection (committee), viii, review of collection, 25; surplus material, 25, 26; *see also* Art and artists; Commercial prints and labels; Photoreproduction; and Prints and Photographs Division
- Prints and Photographs Division: administrative officers, v; chief, v, 116, 122; consultant service, 73; photograph collection (curator), v, (funds), 116-19, 122-25; processing activities, 28, 29; reader and reference service, 32; statistics, 29, 76, 102, 103, 108
- "Priority 3" or "Priority 4" cataloging: card filing, 18; entries prepared, 17; statistics, 81, 82
- Process Information File, 18, 84
- Processing Committee, report, 15, 16
- Processing Department: acquisitions activities, 7-13; (statistics), 78, 79; administrative officers and divisions, vi, vii; assistant director, vi, 10; bibliographic activities, 12, 13; cataloging activities, 13-18; development of rules and techniques for cataloging special materials, 15, 28; director, vi, 12, 16; employment, 108, 109; interdepartmental cooperation, 26-28; law and legal materials, processing, 42, 43; publications, 18 (in preparation or in press), 96; reader and reference service, 18, 19, (statistics), 78, 102, 103; recruitment and training problems, 17; report (fiscal 1957), 7-20; services to Congress, 102; statistics, 7-10, 16, 18-20, 78, 79, 102, 103, 108, 109; *see also*, names of specific divisions
- Professional associations: awards presented by, 14; cooperation in development of cataloging rules, 28; gift funds from, 51, 116, 117, 122, 123; publications on exchange, 9; services to, 47; staff activities connected with, 12, 14, 16, 19, 20, 68; studies concerning library positions, 48; *see also* Learned societies and institutions; and names of specific associations
- Program for the Blind; *see* Blind, services to
- Protection of the Library; *see* Building maintenance; and Preservation and care of the collections
- A Provisional Bibliography of United States Books Translated into Portuguese*, 5, 34, 35, 95
- A Provisional Bibliography of United States Books translated into Spanish*, 5, 34, 35, 95
- Public, services to: Copyright Office, 58, 67, 68; Law Library, 47; *see also* Blind, services to; Communication and transmission of information; Concerts; Consultants of the Library, reference services by; Correspondence services; Exhibits; Photoreproduction; Publication of the Library; Readings and lectures; Reader and reference services; Scholars and specialists, reference services by; and Telephone services
- Public Health Service (U. S.): contractual agreement, 5, 34; services to, 16; *see also* National Library of Medicine
- Public Printer; *see* Superintendent of Documents (GPO)
- Public Record Office, London microfilm projects 11
- Publication Board: reports, 93, 95, (reference copies and photocopies), 56, (shelflist), 33
- Publications of the Library: annual report of the Librarian, 93; classification schedules, 15, 17, 94; Copyright Office, 65, 93, 94; Division for the Blind, 40, 93; exhibit catalogs, 94, 95; facsimiles, 6, 35, 93; filing rules, 94; funds for, 35, 51, 116-19, 122-27; Hispanica, 4, 5, 34, 35, 94, 95; in preparation or in press, 4, 15, 17-19, 34, 35, 39, 47, 65, 96, 97; law and legal materials, 21, 22, 42, 47, 94; list (fiscal 1957), 93-96, (in print Nov. 1956), 35, 95; multilith impressions, 52; near-print issues (sale), 88, 91; on acquisitions, 4, 10, 12, 25, 42, 95; on cataloging, 14, 94, 96; on films and filming, 16, 45, 94, 96; on geographic areas, 4, 12, 34, 35, 93-95; on music, 94, 96; Orientalia, 4, 34, 39, 95, 96; public-information media, 10, 25, 38, 42, 95; readings and lectures, 93, 96; sale, 5, 88-91; scientific and technical materials, 4, 5, 34, 93, 95; Slavica, 12, 93-95; subject-heading catalogs and lists 94; surplus copies, 52; Union Catalog Division, 18, 19, 95; *see also* Accessions lists; Bibliographies, catalogs, and indexes; Book catalogs; Congressional publications prepared by the Library; Recordings; and Union catalogs or lists
- Publications Office; *see* Information and Publications Office
- Publishers: pictorial matter supplied to, 32; rush cataloging for, 20
- Puerto Rico: collection of Puerto Rican materials in LC (survey), 39; depository of LC's Hispanic Catalog, 29
- Punched-card controls, 52
- Purchase of materials: blanket-order system, 8; photoreproduction equipment, 55; review of and changes in procedures, 26; statistics, 42, 75; summary of 1957 activities of Trust Fund

- Board, 73, 74; *see also* Appropriations; and Gift and trust funds
Push Button Bertha, 61
 Putnam, Herbert (1861-1955): papers, 10; statement on the usefulness of LC bibliographies, 33

Q

- Q. E. D. Textiles, Inc., copyright case, 63
Quarterly Journal of Current Acquisitions, 95; reports on notable gifts and purchases, 10, 25, 38, 42; supplement to the Librarian's annual report, ix, 95
 Quartetto Italiano, 36, 106, 107
 Quattlebaum, Charles A., 22, 98, 99

R

- Rachmaninoff, Sergei, 10
 Radigan, James P., Jr., 97, 98
 Radio: lecture relating to, 36; *see also* Broadcasts and broadcasters
 Radio Corporation of America, copyright case, 65
 Ractone Commercial Refrigeration Corp. *et al.*, copyright case, 64
 Ramsey, Mary Louise, 99
 Randolph, David, *and* the Randolph Singers, 36, 106
 Ransom, John Crowe, vii
 Rare Book Division: card catalogs (*filings*) 29, (legal items), 43; chief, v; custody and service of materials, 31; processing activities, 28; publications in press, 96, 97; Stern Collection (catalog), 28, 96; statistics, 102, 103, 108
 Rare books: atlases (preservation), 31; bibliographies and indexes, 28, 39, 96; cataloging and other processing, 28, 43; Chinese materials (bibl.), 39, 96; gifts and gift funds, 10, 118, 119, 122, 123; Hispanica (loan exhibit), 32, 33; incunabula, 43; law and legal materials (cataloging), 43, (film), 44, 45; restoration and repair, 87; transfers from general collections, 31
 Reader and reference services: by consultants and other scholars and specialists, 38, 39; Copyright Office, 58, 67, 68; information booklet on, 95; Law Library, 41, 45-47; organization of the collections, 28-30; Orientalia Division, 41; Photoduplication Service, 56; Processing Department, 18, 19, 78; Reference Department, 32, 33; statistics, 3, 24, 33, 47, 102, 103; topics of special interest, 32; Union Catalog Division, 18, 19, 85; *see also* Bibliographies, catalogs, and indexes; Blind, services to; Congress, services to; Contractual bibliographic projects; Correspondence services; Loan services; Publications of the Library; Recordings; Reports (including special reference studies); Telephone services; and Translations

- Readers: statistics, 3, 24, 33, 47, 56, 102; topics of interest to, 32; use of Law Library's reading rooms, 45

Readex, 45

- Reading rooms: consolidation and relocation, 30, 55; decline in use of facilities, 33; for Members of Congress and Congressional Committees, 21, 41, 45, 46; Government publications, vi, 30, 55; law and legal materials, 41, 45; periodicals, newspapers, and government publications, 30, 55; restoration and repairs, 51, 54; Slavica, v, 29; *see also* Microfilm Reading Room

- Readings and lectures, 36, 37, 107; funds, 73, 114, 115, 120, 121, 126; general literature, 93; music, 96; published editions (in preparation or in press), 96

- Recording Laboratory, Music Division: chief engineer, v; finance, 118, 119, 124, 125; statistics, 104

- Recordings: acquisitions program, 26; American folksongs and folklore (funds), 114-17, 122, 123, 126, (sale), 104; catalog cards (sale), 90; cataloging and other processing, 19, 27, (rules), 96; catalogs, 94-96, (sale), 88, 91; conversion of damaged discs to magnetic tape, 30; copyright, 58, 64-67; gifts, 10; poetry (LC archive), 39, (sale), 104; statistics, 3, 76, 104; *see also* Talking books and recorders

- Recruitment and training: annual program, 49; cataloging personnel, 17; personnel for the guard force, 54; standards, revision, 48

Red Cross; *see* American National Red Cross

- Reference Department: acquisitions activities, 25-27, (statistics), 78; administrative officers and divisions, v; bibliographies and other publications, 33-35; consultants and specialists, 25, 26, 38, 39; custody and service of materials, 29-32; employment, 24, 108; interdepartmental cooperation, 26-28, 37; processing activities, 27-29, (statistics), 86; publications in preparation or in press, 28, 34, 35, 96, 97; reader and reference services, 32, 33; report (fiscal 1957), 24-40; services to Congress, 32, 33, 102; space problems and disposition, 24-26, 29-31, 55; statistics, 3, 24, 25, 28-31, 33, 39, 40, 78, 86, 102, 103, 108; transfer of legal materials to the Law Library, 41; worldwide changes faced since World War II, 24; *see also* Concerts; names of specific divisions, especially, Division for the Blind; and Readings and lectures

- Reference Division, Copyright Office: chief, vii; employment statistics, 109; major activities of the Compliance Section, 58

Reference services; *see* Reader and reference services

Register of Copyrights; *see* Fisher, Arthur

Reid, Whitelaw, papers (additions), 10

- Reports (including special reference studies): by consultants and other scholars and specialists, 32, 46, 94, 95, 97-100; Copyright Office, 2, 57, 65, 66; Law Library, 46, 47, 96; Legislative Reference Service, 22, 97-100; on geographic areas, 39, 56, 94, 95, 97-100, (bibl.), 4, 35, 94; scientific and technical materials, 22, 32, 33, 56, 97, 98; statistics, 46, 47, 56, 103
- Reports Reference Center, Science Division, 33, 34
- Reproductions: Lincoln-Douglas debates scrapbook, facsimile, 97; publications of the Library, multilith copies, 52; rare map, facsimile edition, 6, 35, 93; *see also* Microfilms and microfilming; and Photoreproduction
- Research and Information on Africa: Continuing Sources*, 95
- Research materials; *see* Bibliographies, catalogs, and indexes; and names of specific types of materials
- Research reports; *see* Reports (including special reference studies)
- Resignations and retirements, 23, 48, 49
- Retirements; *see* Resignations and retirements
- Revolutionary War, manuscripts pertaining to (film), 11
- Revolving funds; *see* self-sustaining activities under Finance
- Rhode Island. *Division of Audio-Visual Aids*, LC cards deposited in school systems, 20
- Ricci, Ruggiero, 36
- Riegel, Klaus, 95
- Ristow, Walter W., v, 35, 93
- Roberts, Kenneth, papers (additions), 10
- Roberts, Margaret A., bequest; *see* Roberts Fund
- Roberts Fund, statistics, 114, 115, 126
- Robertson, Senator A. Willis, 38
- Robeson, *Representative* Edward John, 38
- Rockefeller Foundation grants: bibliographic projects, 13, 51; Hispanic translation project, 39; public service awards, 14, 15; revolving funds (for Photoduplication Service), 55, (for *Union List of Serials*), 13; Slavic acquisitions project, 7; statistics, 118, 119, 122, 123
- Rodgers, John T., vi
- Rodgers, Richard, 10
- Rogers, Joseph W., vii
- Rogers, Rutherford D., *Chief Assistant Librarian*, v, 6
- Roman law; *see* Canon and Roman law
- Roosevelt, Franklin D., civil rights policies, study on, 97
- Roosevelt, Theodore: letters, organization, 29; studies and reports on, 98
- Ross, David, "Poet's Gold," reading program, 37, 107
- Rossiter, William W., vii
- Rules for Descriptive Cataloging*, music section, reorganization, 16
- Rumania: Whitman exhibit materials lent to, 38; *see also* Slavic countries (other than the USSR)
- Russian Duplicates Exchange Project, 13
- Russian materials; *see* Slavica; and Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
- Ryan, Kenneth N., vii

S

- "St. David's Day," 98
- Saint-Saëns, Camille, manuscript score, 10
- San Francisco Art Museum, 38
- Sanborn, Herbert J., v
- Saudi Arabia, slavery, report on, 98
- Scandinavia; *see* Norway; and Sweden
- Schaffter, Dorothy, 99, 100
- Schellenberg, Theodore R., manual on archives administration (Spanish transl.), 39
- Schoenberg, Arnold, 10; lecture on, 36, 96, 107
- Scholars and specialists: acquisitions activities, 11; bibliographic and cataloging policy, vi, 14; classification and subject headings, vi, 14; copyright, 66; for geographic areas, 11, 28, 41, 46; processing activities, 28; reference services, 38, 39; studies and reports, 46, 97-100; translations, 32, 46; *see also* Consultants of the Library; and Senior Specialists Division, Legislative Reference Service
- Schuman, William, 10
- Schwegmann, George A., Jr., vii, 12
- Science Division: chief, vi; publications, 56, 93, (in preparation or in press), 97; reader and reference service, 33; role in acquisitions activities, 27; serial card files, discontinuance, 29; special projects, 29, 33, 34; statistics, 102, 103, 108
- Scientific and technical materials: acquisitions policy, 27; bibliographies and indexes, 4, 5, 34, 35, 93, 95, 97, 99; classification schedule for science, 94; copyright deposits, 58; films (guide), 16, 94; periodicals (survey), 26; research reports, 22, 97, 98; sale, 5, 50, 56; Slavica, 56, 93
- Scientific Translation Center, Science Division, 56, 93
- Secretary of the Library, vii; *see also* Office of the Secretary
- Security program; *see* Keeper of the Collections; and National defense and security
- Selby, Talbot R., 11
- Select List of Unlocated Research Books*, 18, 95
- Selection, 7, 8; exhibit materials, 37, 38; manual (in progress), 8; policies, 3; prints and photographs (committee), viii; records for retention, 52; role of Reference Department specialists, 25, 26; surplus materials (fund for), 118, 119, 122, 123; *see also* Acquisition of materials, policies

- Selection Officer, vi; report on the year's activities, 7, 8
- Seminar on the Acquisition of Latin American Library Materials, *Second*, 8, 26
- Semitic materials: acquisitions (funds), 75, 118, 119, 122, 123; *see also* Arabic materials; and Hebraica
- Senior Specialists Division, Legislative Reference Service: chief, vi; employment statistics, 109; functions, 21; staff changes, 23
- Serge Koussevitzky Music Foundation: commissioned works, 10; statistics, 114, 115, 120, 121, 126
- Serial Division: chief, vi; custody and service of materials, 30; geographic file for periodicals, 29; personnel classification actions, 49; staff surveys of certain collections, 26; statistics, 76, 102, 103, 108; *see also* Newspapers; and Serials
- Serial Record Division: administrative officers, vi, vii; monograph record, 17, 18; publications, 12; statistics, 18, 78, 79, 109
- Serials: bibliographies and indexes, 4, 12, 93, 95, 97; card file geographically arranged, 29; copyright, 58, 93; foreign official publications (surveys of LC collections), 26; law and legal materials, 42, 45, (binding), 43; loose-leaf services (law), 44; Orientalia, 93; scientific and technical materials, 97, (survey), 26; subscription policy, extension, 8; surplus and ephemeral materials, disposal, 8; unbound materials, organization, 27; union catalogs or lists, 4, 12, 13, 20, 51, 95; U. S. official publications, selection, 26; *see also* Newspapers; Official Gazettes; Serial Division; and Serial Record Division
- Serkin, Rudolf, 36, 107
- Service Division, Copyright Office: chief, vii; employment statistics, 109
- Seymour, James A., Jr., vii
- Shakespeare, William, *The Tempest*, staged reading, 37, 107
- Shapiro, Karl, reading, 37, 107
- Sharp, Freeman W., 98
- Shaw, Frank M., Inc., copyright case, 64
- Shaw, George Bernard: centennial exhibit, 38; lecture on, 36, 107
- Shay, Mary Lucile, 11
- Sheard, Cary, 97
- Sheldon, Charles S., 99
- Shelflisting: currency attainment, 17; law and legal materials, 44; reference collections (science and technology), 29, 33, (Slavica), 29; statistics, 82, 86; study of Library's program, 23
- Sherrrod, John, Jr., vi
- Shoemaker, Richard H., 19
- Siegfried, William P., vii
- Sigma Alpha Iota, 106
- Singer, Martial, 36
- Sioussat, St. George L., vii
- SIPRE; *see* Snow, Ice, and Permafrost Research Establishment
- Sirmay, Albert, 10
- Sky Survey Atlas*, 58
- Slavery, study concerning Saudi Arabia, 98
- Slavic and Central European Division: chief, vi; publications in preparation or in press, 97; report for Congress, 32; staff surveys of certain collections, 26; statistics, 102, 103, 108; temporary consultant, 38
- Slavic countries (other than the USSR): abbreviations (lists), 34, 94, 96, 97; bibliographies and accessions lists, 34, 94, 96, 97; exchange agreements, 9; exhibit materials lent to, 38; law and legal materials, 96 (bibl.), 94, (studies and reports), 46, 47; survey of acquisitions from, 38; *see also* Eastern Europe; names of specific countries; and Slavica
- Slavic Room, General Reference and Bibliography Division: curator, v; processing activities, 29
- Slavic Union Catalog, 19, 85; *see also* Cyrillic Bibliographic Project
- Slavica: abbreviations (lists), 34, 94, 96, 97; acquisitions activities, 7 (funds), 73, 114-23, 126; bibliographies and accessions lists, 12, 34, 47, 93-97; (survey), 26; collections in LC (manual), 97, (organization), 27, (surveys), 25, 38; exchanges, 9, 13; law and legal materials, 46, 47, 94, 96; microfilms and microfilming, 27, 56 (funds), 116, 117, 122, 123; official publications, 9; prints and photographs, 29; scientific and technical materials, 56; studies and reports, 32; surplus materials, 13; union catalogs or lists, 19, 85; *see also* Slavic countries (other than the USSR); Slavic Room; Slavic and Central European Division; and Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
- Small, Norman J., 97, 98
- Smith, Brooks, 106
- Smith, *Representative* Frank E., iv
- Smith, George E., vi, 19
- Smith, *Capt.* John, map of Virginia (facsimile), 6, 35, 93
- Smith, Myron B., vii
- Smith, Robert C., vii
- Smithsonian Institution: deposits in the Library, 75; international exchange activities, 9
- Snow, Ice and Permafrost Research Establishment (SIPRE), Bibliographic Project, 34
- Social and political sciences: consultants on, vii; rare political tracts, 10; studies and reports, 97-100; *see also* Economics
- Social Psychology in Western Germany*, 95
- Social Science Research Council, joint committee on Slavic studies, 7, 13
- Social security and old-age assistance, studies and reports, 46, 47, 98-100

- Solomos, Dionysius, centennial exhibit, 38
- Sonneck, Oscar, bequest and memorial fund, 114, 115, 118, 121, 126
- South America: bibliography of historical writings on, 39; catalog-card distribution to, 92; *see also* Latin America; and names of specific countries
- South and Southeast Asia: accessions list, 4, 34, 95; acquisitions statistics, 77; law and legal materials (custody and service), 41; library-service improvement program (grant), 51, 116, 117, 122, 123; *see also* Asia; names of specific countries; and Orientalia
- South Asia Section, Orientalia Division, head, v
- South Carolina, services to the blind, 40
- Southeast Interlibrary Research Facility, 10
- Soviet Union; *see* Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
- Sowerby, Leo, 10
- Spain: archives relating to America (guide), 96; *see also* Luso-Brazilian culture
- Spalding, C. Sumner, vi, 16
- Spanish materials; *see* Hispanica; and Spain
- Special events; *see* Concerts; Exhibits; Readings and lectures; and Visits and visitors, notables
- Special Libraries Association: joint committee 12; Translations Center, 56, 93
- Specialists; *see* Scholars and specialists; and Senior Specialists Division
- Spivacke, Harold, v
- Spruance, Benton, viii
- Stack and Reader Division: administrative officers, vi; circulation of materials, 31; statistics, 55, 102, 103, 108; *see also* Motion Picture Section; and Motion Pictures and filmstrips, collection
- Staff activities: acquisition of materials, 8, 25-27, 42; committees of the Library, 15, 16, 20, 27; conference attendance (national and international), 8, 26, 66, (gift funds for), 118, 119, 124, 125; Congressional Committee assignments, 22; consultants and specialists, vi, 14, 66; extra duties in connection with concerts and poetry readings, 74; field trips (U. S.), 12; interdepartmental committees, 10, 16; interorganizational committees, 12; official visits to and assignments in foreign countries, 8; participation in interdepartmental projects, 53; professional association participation, 12, 14, 16, 19, 20, 68; Red Cross bloodmobile donations, 49; surveys of Library collections, 26; U. S. Savings Bonds, purchases, 50; *see also* Mumford, Lawrence Quincy, *Librarian of Congress*; and Personnel
- Standards: classification standards and recruitment qualifications for librarians, revision, 48; labor relations, 98; records retention, 52
- Stanford University; *see* Hoover Institution on War, Revolution, and Peace Library
- State, Department of: cooperative acquisitions project, 7, 8; copyright activities, 66; international exchange negotiations, 9
- State Historical Society of Colorado, 11
- State materials and services: catalogs and checklists, 12, 45, 95; copyright court decisions, 63-65; gifts, 75; law and legal records, 45; microfilms, 56; regional library service to the blind, 40; studies and reports pertaining to the States, 97-99; unbound publications, organization, 29
- Statistical materials, reports for Congress, 97
- Statistics: acquisition of materials, 3, 7, 8, 25, 42, 75; Administrative Department, 48, 49, 52, 54-56, 108; Air Research Division, 75; bibliographies, catalogs, and indexes, 47, 103; Binding Division, 19, 20, 87, 108; broadsides and posters, 76; Card Division, 5, 20, 88-92, 109; catalog cards, 18, 20, 86; Catalog Maintenance Division, 18, 84, 108; cataloging, 20, 42, 80, 86; Cataloging Division, Copyright Office, 80, 109; circulation, 3, 31, 32, 39, 40, 45, 103; classification, 82; collections of the Library, 3, 24, 25, 30, 31, 44, 76, 83; cooperative cataloging, 16, 17, 80-83; Copyright Office, 2, 57-60, 67-69, 75, 109-13; correspondence services, 3, 24, 33, 47, 103; Descriptive Cataloging Division, 80, 108; Dewey Decimal Classification, 82; Division for the Blind, 39, 40, 75, 76, 102, 103, 105, 109; Documents Expediting Project, 13; employment, 23, 48, 50, 108, 109; Exchange and Gift Division, 9, 10, 75, 79, 108; filing, 18, 29, 44, 84-86; finance, 50, 56, 110-27; General Reference and Bibliography Division, 102, 103, 108; gift and trust funds, 50, 51, 73, 75, 110-27; gifts, 75; Hispanic Foundation, 102, 103, 108; labeling, bookplating and perforating, 82, 86; Law Library, 42-45, 47, 75, 78, 102, 103, 108, 110-13; Legislative Reference Service, 4, 22, 23, 102, 103, 109-13; Loan Division, 3, 31, 32, 45, 102, 103, 108; Manuscript Division, 29, 76, 79, 102, 103, 108; Map Division, 28, 76, 80, 102, 103, 108; microcards and microprint cards, 3, 76; microfilms and microfilming, 3, 30, 56, 76; motion pictures and filmstrips, 3, 31, 76; Music Division, 76, 102, 103, 108; National Union Catalog, 85; newspapers, 3, 76, 77; Office of the Secretary, 52, 108; Order Division, 78, 108; Orientalia Division 77, 102, 103, 108; Personnel Division, 48, 49, 108; Photoduplication Service, 55, 56, 101; Prints and Photographs Division, 29, 76, 102, 103, 108; Processing Department, 7-10, 16, 18-20, 78, 102, 103, 108, 109; purchases, 42, 75; Rare Book Division, 102, 103, 108; reader and reference services, 3, 24, 33, 47, 102, 103; readers, 3, 24, 33, 47, 56, 102; Recording Laboratory, 104; recordings, 3, 76; Reference Department, 3, 24, 25, 28-31, 33, 39, 40, 78, 86, 102, 103, 108; reports, 46, 47, 56, 103;

- Science Division, 102, 103, 108; Serial Division, 76, 102, 103, 108; Serial Record Division, 18, 78, 79, 109; services to Congress, 3, 4, 33, 46; shelving, 82, 86; Slavic and Central European Division, 102, 103, 108; Stack and Reader Division, 55, 102, 103, 108; Subject Cataloging Division, 82, 83, 108; telephone services, 3, 24, 33, 46, 47; translations, 47, 103; Subject Cataloging Division, 108; Tabulating Office, 52, 108; telephone services 67, 102; Union Catalog Division, 18, 19, 85, 109; visits and visitors, 54, 67
- Stehle, Dorothy, 15
- Stein copyright case, 58
- Steinberg-Kaslo Co., *et al.*, copyright case, 64
- Stephens, Alexander H., papers (film), 11
- Stephens, James, 10
- Stephenson, Charles H., Jr., v
- Stern, Alfred Whital; *see* Alfred Whital Stern Collection of Lincolniana
- Stern, Isaac, 36, 107
- Stevens, Robert D., v, vii
- Stevenson, Burton E., papers (additions), 10
- Stewart, Mrs. Henry H., 10
- Still, Samuel H., 97
- Stine, Oscar C., 98
- Stone, Irving, lecture on the novel, 37, 107 (publ. ed. in press), 96
- Strabo, *Geographia*, 10
- The Stradivari Memorial*, 118, 119
- Stradivari String Instruments Collection: curator, v; donor, 36; maintenance, 73, 114-17, 120, 121, 127
- Strickland, Catherine, 99
- Study facilities: for Congress, 21, 41, 45, 46; occupancy records, 52
- Subject cataloging; *see* Cataloging; Classification; Subject Cataloging Division; and Subject headings
- Subject Cataloging Division: administrative officers, vii; chief, vii, 14, 15; Decimal Classification Section, 15, 17; legal materials processed by, 42; personnel transferred to Descriptive Cataloging Division, 17; publications 17, 18, (in press), 96; report on the year's activities, 17, 18; statistics, 82, 83, 108
- Subject headings: catalogs and lists, 4, 18, 94 (in press), 96; changes of tracings, 17; code (LC practice), in preparation, 14; forms for films, 16; specialist, vi, 14; statistics, 82
- Subject Headings Used in the Dictionary Catalogs of the Library of Congress* (6th ed.), 18, 96
- Superintendent of Documents (GPO): deposits in the Library, 75; *see also* Documents Expediting Project; and Government Printing Office
- Supreme Court of the United States: book appropriation, 44, 110-13; copyright cases and decisions, 58, 64; history (in progress), 5; records and briefs for cases heard by, 43, 45; reference services to, 47
- Surplus materials: distribution or disposal, 7-10, 13, 25, 26, 30, (funds), 118, 119, 124, 125; exchange program, (funds), 118, 119, 122, 123; pamphlet collection, 8, 25, 30; publications of the Library, 52; sale, 79; salvage of discarded Government equipment, 29; Slavica, 13; statistics, 24-26
- Svenska Bankforeningen, *Stockholm*, 39
- Sweden: economic study on, 46, 94; legal-reports pertaining to, 46
- Sweet, James S., 99
- Symbolism in the Music of Bach*, lecture, 96
- Symond, Arthur, 10
- T
- Tabulating Office, vii; operations and services, 52; statistics, 52, 108
- Taft, William Howard, papers (additions), 10, (organization), 29
- Taiwan: reference request from the National Taiwan University Library, 32; *see also* China
- Talking books and recorders: appropriation, 5; bibliographies and indexes, 40, 93; catalog cards, 92; cataloging and other processing, 17, 40, 81, 82; circulation, 39, 40; inventory, 52; new equipment and services 40, (finance), 50; statistics, 3, 76
- Talmadge, *Senator* Herman E., iv
- Tansill, William R., vi
- Technical Information Division: administrative officers, vi; *see also* Armed Services Technical Information Agency
- Technical materials; *see* Scientific and Technical materials
- Telecommunication, 8
- Telephone services, statistics, 3, 24, 33, 46, 47, 67, 102; *see also* Communication and transmission of information
- Television: films, scripts, etc., (copyright deposits), 58, 61; lecture relating to, 36; *see also* Broadcasts and Broadcasters
- Texas; *see* University of Texas
- Thai materials: law and legal items, custody and service, 41; processing, 73; transliteration table, 15; vernacular publications, acquisition statistics, 77
- Thailand; *see* South and Southeast Asia and Thai materials
- Thaxter, John H., vi
- Theses; *see* Dissertations
- Thomen, Harold O., v, 94
- Tibet: vernacular publications, acquisitions statistics, 77; *see also* South and Southeast Asia
- Time, Inc., gift fund, 118, 119, 124, 125
- Tort claims, 51

- Trampler, Walter, 36, 106, 107
- Transfer of materials: copyright deposits, 7, 8, 58; dissertations, 9, 10; from Government agencies, 9, 26, 39, 75; law and legal items, 41; Orientalia, 39; rare books from the general collections, 31; to Government agencies, 9; statistics, 79
- Transferred funds; *see* under Finance
- Translations: Bible (Flemish), 10; for Congress, 22, 32; Hispanica, 5, 34, 35, 39, 95 (funds), 118, 119, 122, 123; law and legal materials, 46; Orientalia, 15, 16, 42; scientific and technical materials, 56, (bibl.), 93; Slavica, 32, 56, (bibl.), 93; statistics, 47, 103; Swedish economic report, 39
- Transmission of information; *see* Communication and transmission of information
- Treasury, Department of the: Hamilton exhibit materials lent to, 38; Library's deposits and permanent loan account, 2, 5, 20, 50, 51, 73, 74, 118, 119, 124, 125; *see also* Internal Revenue Service
- Treasury, Secretary of the; *see* Humphrey, George M.
- Treaties: early British and American materials (film) 45; international agreements and conventions (tariffs and trade), 97; *see also* the various agreements under International cooperation
- Trifari, Krussman & Fishel, Inc., copyright case, 64
- Trio Concertante, 106
- The True Story of the Civil War*, 32
- Trust Fund Board: establishment, iv, 2; membership, iv, 73; permanent loan fund and income from investment account, 74, 118, 119, 124-27, (donations since 1925), 50, 51; report for fiscal 1957, 73, 74
- Turkey; *see* Near and Middle East; and Turkish materials
- Turkish materials, acquisition statistics, 77
- Typography and design: consultant, vii; history of printing in the Americas, exhibit materials, 33
- U
- UCC; *see* Universal Copyright Convention
- Underhill, Lida P., 100
- Unesco; *see* United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization
- The Unicorn, the Gorgon and the Manticore*, premiere, 36
- Union Catalog Division: administrative officers, vii; chief, vii, 12; contractual agreement with USIA, 19; juvenile literature catalog, establishment, 18; publications, 18, 19, 95, (in preparation), 19, 96; services, 18, 19, 85; space allotment, 55; statistics, 18, 19, 85, 109; *see also* American Imprints Inventory; Microfilming Clearing House; National Union Catalog; and Union catalogs or lists
- Union catalogs or lists: Chinese and Japanese materials, 85; cumulative author list, 4, 14, 18, 95; financial support, 51; holdings of Information Center libraries, 19; Hebraica, 85; regional catalogs, 18, 85; serials, 4, 12, 13, 20, 51, 95; Slavica, 19, 85; *see also* National Union Catalog
- Union List of Serials*: financial support, 51, 118, 119, 122, 123; joint committee on (report), 13
- Union of Soviet Socialist Republics: abbreviations (list), 96; acquisitions from, 7, (gift fund), 116, 117, 122, 123; bibliographies and accessions lists, 12, 93, 95, 96; exchange agreements, 4, 9; laws (report on), 47; scientific and technical literature, translations (bibl.), 93; studies and reports on, 32, 47; *see also* Slavic countries (other than the USSR); Slavica
- United Artists Corp., copyright case, 64
- United Nations: grant, 118, 119, 124, 125; report relating to, 99; Russian-language documents (film), 27; unbound publications in LC, organization, 29
- United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization: cosponsorship of foreign visitors, 37; copyright activities, 66, 67; gift funds for U. S. participation in, 118, 119, 124, 125; services to, 66
- United States: Colonial period, 11, (law), 45; Executive Branch of the Government (reports on), 99, (services to), 47; foreign aid program (studies and reports), 97-99; foreign exchange agreements, 4, 9, 10; law and legal materials, 42, 45, (bibl.), 21, 22, 94; maps (marketing), list, 96; natural resources (studies and reports), 97-99; neutrality (1776-1826), report on, 97; public debt (reports), 97; publications (bibl. of translations), 5, 34, 35, 95, (distribution abroad, funds), 116, 117, 122, 123, (selected bibl.), 96; prints and photographs, exhibit (catalog), 95; science and technology (studies and reports), 22, 97, 98; Southern States (economy), report on, 99; territories, 62; Western America (1860-1900), European materials on film, 11; *see also* American government; American history and civilization; American libraries; American literature; Copyright; Government agencies (U. S.); National defense and security; Presidents of the United States; and State materials
- United States Book Exchange, 55
- United States Information Agency: circulation of exhibits abroad, 32, 38; contractual agreements, 5, 19, 34
- United States Library Mission to Japan, 9

- The United States Quarterly Book Review*: final issue, 96; office statistics, 108
- Universal Copyright Convention, new adherents, 67
- University Microfilms, Inc., 45
- University of Alabama Quartet, 106
- University of California Library, *Berkeley*, 7
- University of Illinois Libraries, 17
- University of Kansas, gift fund, 118, 119, 122, 123
- University of Kentucky, gift fund, 118, 119, 122, 123
- University of Michigan, 15, 16
- University of Minnesota Libraries, 17
- University of North Carolina, 45
- University of Texas, 8
- University Quartet, 106
- Urania Records, Inc., copyright case, 65
- Urist, Margaret D., 99
- Uruguay: exchange negotiations, 9; *see also* Latin America
- USBE; *see* United States Book Exchange, Inc. *USQBR*; *see* *United States Quarterly Book Review*
- USSR; *see* Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
- V
- Valenti-Baker Duo, 106
- Valois, *Dame Ninette de*, lecture, 36, 107
- Vander Poel, Halsted, 10
- Vatican Library, canon law manuscripts (film), 45
- Vawter, Wallace R., 97
- Velasquez, María del Carmen, 39
- Venezuela: exchange negotiations, 9; newspaper (film), 56; *Central University, Caracas*: gift fund, 118, 119, 124, 125; request for exhibit materials, 32, 33; *see also* Latin America
- Verner W. Clapp Publication Fund: first facsimile edition, 5, 6, 35; statistics, 118, 119, 124, 125
- Veterans Administration, services to, 16
- Victoria and Albert Museum, *London*, 38
- Vienna Octet, 106
- Virginia: rare map, facsimile ed., 6, 35, 93; services to the blind, 40; *see also* Jamestown (Va.); and Virginia State Library
- Virginia State Library: cosponsorship of lamination research project, 53; gift fund, 118, 119, 124, 125
- Visits and visitors: notables, 37, 38 (security measures), 53; staff trips (foreign countries), 8, (U. S.), 12; statistics, 54, 67
- Volunteer workers, books for the blind, 40
- Vox Poetica Repertory Company, 37, 107
- Vronsky, Vitya, 36, 106
- W
- Walker, Alva B., v
- Walker, Burnis, vi
- Walker, John W., 97
- Walsh, Thomas J., papers (additions), 10
- Walter, Alpheus L., vi
- Wartime materials: manuscripts, 11; pamphlets, 25; photographs (loan), 32, (surplus), 25; studies and reports pertaining to, 97; trials for war crimes, 45
- Washington, Booker T., papers (index), 96
- Washington, D. C.: newspapers (films), 56; services to the blind, 40; *see also* Capitol Building; Congress; Government agencies (U. S.); Presidents of the United States; and Supreme Court of the United States
- Washington (State); *see* University of Washington, *Seattle*
- Waters, Edward N., v
- Watkins legal case, 97
- Watson, Jack W., iv
- Webb, Charles R., 11
- Webb, Willard, vi
- Weekly List of Unlocated Research Books*, 18
- Wellesz, Egon, *The Origins of Schoenberg's Twelve-Tone System*, lecture, 36, 107, (in press), 96
- Welliver, Warman, 11
- Welty, Eudora, vii
- West Indies; *see* Cuba; and Puerto Rico
- Western Reserve University, 15
- Wheeler, Joseph, papers, 10
- Whitman, Walt, anniversary exhibit in Bucharest, 38
- Whitney, Doris S., 99
- Whittall, Gertrude Clarke: honorary curator of the Stradivari String Instruments Collection, v; *see also* Gertrude Clarke Whittall Foundation; and Gertrude Clarke Whittall Poetry and Literature Fund
- Whittall, Mrs. Matthew John; *see* Whittall, Gertrude Clarke
- Whittall Pavilion, lecture, 107
- Wiesen-Hart, Inc., copyright case, 64
- Wilbur Fund; *see* James Benjamin Wilbur Fund
- Wiley, Harvey W., papers (additions), 10
- Wilkins, Madeleine J., 93
- Williams, Grover S., 22, 98
- Willis, *Representative* Edwin E., 63
- Wilson, H. W., Company, 13
- Wilson, Ida F., vii
- Wilson, Woodrow, centennial exhibit, 37
- Wolfe, Martin, 11
- Wood, Hugh R., viii
- Wood, Jennings, vi
- World Calendar Association, records, 10
- World War I: photographs (surplus), 25; studies and reports concerning, 97
- World War II: captured property, copyright relevance, 62; microfilm projects during the period, 45; pamphlet material, 25; war crimes trials, 45
- Wright Wyllis E., 13

Y

Yakobson, Sergius, vi
Yale University Library, 7
Young, John, 39
Young, John Russell (1840-99), 57
Young, Morris N. and Chesley V., 38
Young copyright case, 64

Yugoslavia: legal study on (in preparation), 47;
Library's holdings of Yugoslav materials, survey, 38, 73; *see also* Slavic countries (other than the USSR)

Z

Zakin, Alexander, 36, 107



